CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE

JEA NORTHWEST REGIONAL WTP

Building Community

VOLUME 1 OF 3
SPECIFICATIONS

For Information regarding
this project contact:

Joel Hall, P.E.
9428 Baymeadows Road
Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
(904) 527-5897 Ext: 55897

CH2MHILL
9428 BAYMEADOWS ROAD SUITE 300
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32256
STATE OF FLORIDA
ARCHITECTURAL BUSINESS NO. AA001992
ENGINEERING BUSINESS NO. EB0000072

JEA No. JEA No. 8002265

CH2M HILL Project No. 657730

FEBRUARY 2016

BID DOCUMENTS

JEA

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

for the construction of the

JEA NORTHWEST REGIONAL WTP

JEA No. 8002265

****

****

CH2M HILL

Jacksonville, Florida

February 2016

Project No. 657730 Copy No._____

Pages

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

VOLUME 1

DIVISION 1—GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 2—EXISTING CONDITIONS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 3—CONCRETE

Pages

Pages

Pages

VOLUME 2

Pages

Pages

DIVISION 40—PROCESS INTEGRATION

DIVISION 41—MATERIAL PROCESSING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 42—PROCESS HEATING, COOLING, AND DRYING EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

Pages

DIVISION 43—PROCESS GAS AND LIQUID HANDLING, PURIFICATION, AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 44—POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT

DIVISIONS 45 THROUGH 49 (NOT USED)

DRAWINGS (BOUND SEPARATELY)

END OF SECTION

TECHNICAL

SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The completed Work will provide Owner with 6.5 mgd Water Treatment Plant and includes:

1. Provide approximately 13,000 cubic yards of pre-load material for the ground storage tanks.
2. One 1.0-million-gallon (MG) ground storage tank, with provisions for a future 1.0-MG tank.
3. Four high service pumps; two at 3,400 gallons per minute (gpm) and two at 1,700 gpm. Each size pump will be equipped with an adjustable frequency drive (AFD).
4. A pre-engineered metal Process Building, 120 feet by 40 feet.
5. Wastewater lift station wet well with submersible grinder pumps.
6. A JEA standard SCADA system.
7. One 10,000-gallon sodium hypochlorite tank in a chemical area housed under a canopy.
8. An automated skid-mounted chemical feed system housed under a canopy.
9. A standard security system for JEA Building Operations.
10. Roughly 2,000 feet of 24-inch and 300 feet of 24-inch finished water Ductile Iron Pipe from the Northwest WTP site boundary to the tie-in on Airport Road and approximately 1,000 feet of 16-inch raw water Ductile Iron Pipe from Well No. 2 to the Northwest WTP.
11. Plant piping that consists of 42-inch, 24-inch, 16-inch, 8-inch and 6-inch Ductile Iron Pipe; 18-inch concrete pipe; and other miscellaneous piping.
12. Provide a 1,500 kW/1,875 kVA standby rated, synchronous, diesel engine generator set and control panel and above grade, double walled 8,000 gallon fuel storage system.
13. Two wellheads with accessories.
14. Stormwater system.
15. An asphalt access drive with gates and site fencing.

1.02 WORK NOT COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Drilling of Supply Well No. 1 and Well No. 2.

1.03 PROVISIONS FOR FUTURE WORK

A. Provisions for future construction are as shown.

1.04 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. Not Used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 00
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Schedule of Values: Submit on Contractor's standard form.
2. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments:
   a. Submit with initially acceptable Schedule of Values.
   b. Submit adjustments thereto with Application for Payment.
3. Application for Payment.
4. Final Application for Payment.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Prepare a separate Schedule of Values for each schedule of the Work under the Agreement.

B. Upon request of Owner, provide documentation to support the accuracy of the Schedule of Values.

C. Unit Price Work: Reflect unit price quantity and price breakdown from conformed Bid Form.

D. Lump Sum Work:

1. Reflect Schedule of Values format included in conformed Bid Form specified allowances, alternates, and equipment selected by Owner, as applicable.
2. List bonds and insurance premiums, mobilization, demobilization, preliminary and detailed progress schedule preparation, equipment testing, facility startup, and contract closeout separately.

E. An unbalanced or front-end loaded schedule will not be acceptable.

F. Summation of the complete Schedule of Values representing all the Work shall equal the Contract Price.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Show estimated payment requests throughout Contract Times aggregating initial Contract Price.

B. Base estimated progress payments on initially acceptable progress schedule. Adjust to reflect subsequent adjustments in progress schedule and Contract Price as reflected by modifications to the Contract Documents.

1.04 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Transmittal Summary Form: Attach one Summary Form with each detailed Application for Payment for each schedule and include Request for Payment of Materials and Equipment on Hand as applicable. Execute certification by authorized officer of Contractor.

B. Use detailed Application for Payment Form provided by Owner.

C. Provide separate form for each schedule as applicable.

D. Include accepted Schedule of Values for each schedule or portion of lump sum Work and the unit price breakdown for the Work to be paid on a unit priced basis.

E. Include separate line item for each Change Order and Work Change Directive executed prior to date of submission. Provide further breakdown of such as requested by Owner.

F. Preparation:

1. Round values to nearest dollar.
2. Submit Application for Payment, including a Transmittal Summary Form and detailed Application for Payment Form(s) for each schedule as applicable, a listing of materials on hand for each schedule as applicable, and such supporting data as may be requested by Owner.

1.05 MEASUREMENT—GENERAL

A. Weighing, measuring, and metering devices used to measure quantity of materials for Work shall be suitable for purpose intended and conform to tolerances and specifications as specified in National Institute of Standards and Technology, Handbook 44.

B. Whenever pay quantities of material are determined by weight, material shall be weighed on scales furnished by Contractor and certified accurate by state agency responsible. Weight or load slip shall be obtained from weigher and delivered to Owner’s representative at point of delivery of material.

C. If material is shipped by rail, car weights will be accepted provided that actual weight of material only will be paid for and not minimum car weight used for assessing freight tariff, and provided further that car weights will not be acceptable for material to be passed through mixing plants.

D. Vehicles used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty daily and at such additional times as required by Engineer. Each vehicle shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.

E. Materials that are specified for measurement by the cubic yard measured in the vehicle shall be hauled in vehicles of such type and size that actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. Unless all vehicles are of uniform capacity, each vehicle must bear a plainly legible identification mark indicating its water level capacity. Vehicles shall be loaded to at least their water level capacity. Loads hauled in vehicles not meeting above requirements or loads of a quantity less than the capacity of the vehicle, measured after being leveled off as above provided, will be subject to rejection, and no compensation will be allowed for such material.

F. Quantities Based on Profile Elevations.

G. Quantities will be based on ground profiles shown. Field surveys will not be made to confirm accuracy of elevations shown.

H. Where measurement of quantities depends on elevation of existing ground, elevations obtained during construction will be compared with those shown on Drawings. Variations of 1 foot or less will be ignored, and profiles shown on Drawings will be used for determining quantities.

I. Units of measure shown on Bid Form shall be as follows, unless specified otherwise.

Item	Method of Measurement
AC	Acre—Field Measure by Engineer
CY	Cubic Yard—Field Measure by Engineer within limits specified or shown
CY-VM	Cubic Yard—Measured in Vehicle by Volume
EA	Each—Field Count by Engineer
GAL	Gallon—Field Measure by Engineer
HR	Hour
LB	Pound(s)—Weight Measure by Scale
LF	Linear Foot—Field Measure by Engineer
MFBM	Thousand Foot Board Measure—Delivery Invoice
SF	Square Foot
SY	Square Yard
TON	Ton—Weight Measure by Scale (2,000 pounds)

J. Measurement of Linear Items: Where payment will be made based on linear quantities and on parameters other than length, those parameters shall be as follows:

Item	Measurement Parameters
Trench Safety System	Depth of Trench: 0 to 4 feet; 4 to 10 feet; over 10 feet in 2-foot increments. The depth of trench will be measured at intervals of 25 feet along the centerline of the trench. The depth of each measuring point will be the depth from existing at grade surface to bottom of pipe base, 6 inches below pipe invert and will used for computing the depth of trench for a distance of 25 feet ahead of the point of measurement. The depth figures indicated in Bid Form are inclusive to nearest 0.1 foot; that is, a trench depth measured as 11.9 feet will be paid for at the unit price for excavation 10 to 12 feet deep. A trench depth measured as 12 feet will be paid for at the unit price for excavation 12 to 14 feet deep.
Unclassified Trench Excavation	Depth of Trench: Same as Trench Safety System above.
Trench Backfill and Compaction	Depth of Trench: Same as Unclassified Trench Excavation above.

1.06 PAYMENT

A. General:

1. Progress Payments will be made monthly.
2. The date for Contractor's submission of monthly Application for Payment shall be established at the Preconstruction Conference.

B. Payment for unit price items covers all the labor, materials, and services necessary to furnish and install the following items.

Item	Description
Imported Pipe Bedding	Includes providing imported pipe bedding where required by Owner.
Imported Pipe Zone	Includes providing imported pipe zone where required by Owner.
Trench Excavation and Backfill-Class D	Includes excavation, disposal of excavated material and providing imported backfill, backfill compaction, surface restoration, and associated Work as specified.

1.07 NONPAYMENT FOR REJECTED OR UNUSED PRODUCTS

A. Payment will not be made for following:

1. Loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.
2. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in manner not called for under Contract Documents.
3. Rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reason of failure of Contractor to conform to provisions of Contract Documents.
4. Material not unloaded from transporting vehicle.
5. Defective Work not accepted by Owner.
6. Material remaining on hand after completion of Work.

1.08 PARTIAL PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Partial Payment: No partial payments will be made for materials and equipment delivered or stored unless Shop Drawings and preliminary operation and maintenance data is acceptable to Owner.

B. Final Payment: Will be made only for products incorporated in Work; remaining products, for which partial payments have been made, shall revert to Contractor unless otherwise agreed, and partial payments made for those items will be deducted from final payment.

1.09 PARTIAL PAYMENT FOR UNDELIVERED, PROJECT-SPECIFIC MANUFACTURED OR FABRICATED EQUIPMENT

A. Notwithstanding above provisions, partial payments for undelivered (not yet delivered to Site or not stored in the vicinity of Site) products specifically manufactured for this Project, excluding off the shelf or catalog items, will be made for products listed below when all following conditions exist:

1. Partial payment request is supported by written acknowledgment from Suppliers that invoice requirements have been met.
2. Equipment is adequately insured, maintained, stored, and protected by appropriate security measures.
3. Each equipment item is clearly marked and segregated from other items to permit inventory and accountability.
4. Authorization has been provided for access to storage Site for Engineer and Owner.
5. Equipment meets applicable Specifications of these Contract Documents.

B. Payment of 15 percent of manufacturer's quoted price for undelivered, Project-specific manufactured equipment will be made following Shop Drawing approval. Thereafter, monthly payments will be made based on progress of fabrication as determined by Engineer, but in no case will total of payments prior to delivery exceed 75 percent of manufacturer's quoted price.

C. Failure of Contractor to continue compliance with above requirements shall give cause for Owner to withhold payments made for such equipment from future partial payments.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 13
PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK AT SITE

A. General:

1. Other work that is either directly or indirectly related to scheduled performance of the Work under these Contract Documents, listed henceforth, is anticipated to be performed at Site by others.
2. Coordinate the Work of these Contract Documents with work of others as specified in General Conditions.
3. Include sequencing constraints specified herein as a part of Progress Schedule.

B. Power:

1. Agency and Contact Person: Thomas Cunningham, telephone number: 904-665-7813.
2. Work to be performed by JEA.
   a. Incoming aerial power lines.
   b. Incoming underground power cables, materials, installation, termination, and connection.
   c. Transformers supplying main electrical service to the facility.
   d. Metering facilities, except as indicated.
3. Work to be performed by Contractor:
   a. Coordinate Contractor's Work with JEA.
   b. Secondary Incoming power, trench, backfill, and duct system.
   c. Transformer site preparation and pad(s).
   d. Perform Work in accordance with JEA standards, requirements, and codes

1.02 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. Not Used.

1.03 UTILITY NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION

A. Coordinate the Work with various utilities within Project limits. Notify applicable utilities prior to commencing Work, if damage occurs, or if conflicts or emergencies arise during Work.

1. JEA – Electric.

2. JEA – Water and Sewer:
   a. Contact Person: Steve Wiggins, Project Manager.
   b. Telephone: 904-665-6314.
3. AT&T – Telephone.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographically document all phases of the project including preconstruction, construction progress, and post-construction.

B. Owner shall have the right to select the subject matter and vantage point from which photographs are to be taken.

C. Preconstruction and Post-Construction:

1. After Effective Date of the Agreement and before Work at Site is started, and again upon issuance of Substantial Completion, take a minimum of 48 exposures of Construction Site and property adjacent to perimeter of Construction Site.
2. Particular emphasis shall be directed to structures both inside and outside the Site, access and trees.
3. Format: Digital, minimum resolution of 756 by 504 pixels and 24 bit, millions of color.

D. Construction Progress Photos:

1. Photographically demonstrate progress of construction, showing every aspect of Site and adjacent properties as well as interior and exterior of new or impacted structures.
2. Monthly: Take 50 exposures using Digital, minimum resolution of 756 by 504 pixels and 24 bit, millions of color.

E. Digital Images:

1. Archive using a commercially available photo management system.
2. Label each disk with Project and Owner's name, and week and year images were produced.

1.05 REFERENCE POINTS AND SURVEYS

A. Owner's Responsibilities:

1. Establish bench marks convenient to Work.
2. Establish horizontal reference points or coordinate system with bench marks and reference points for Contractor's use as necessary to lay out Work.

B. Location and elevation of bench marks are shown on Drawings.

C. Contractor's Responsibilities:

1. Provide additional survey and layout required to layout the Work.
2. Notify Owner at least 3 working days in advance of time when grade and line to be provided by Owner will be needed.
3. Check and establish exact location of existing facilities prior to construction of new facilities and any connections thereto.
4. In event of discrepancy in data or staking provided by Owner, request clarification before proceeding with Work.
5. Retain professional land surveyor or civil engineer registered in state of Project who shall perform or supervise engineering surveying necessary for additional construction staking and layout.
6. Maintain complete accurate log of survey Work as it progresses as a Record Document.
7. On request of Owner, submit documentation.
8. Provide competent employee(s), tools, stakes, and other equipment and materials as Owner may require to:
   a. Establish control points, lines, and easement boundaries.
   b. Check layout, survey, and measurement Work performed by others.
   c. Measure quantities for payment purposes.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. JEA will schedule physical arrangements for meetings throughout progress of the Work, prepare meeting agenda with regular participant input and distribute with written notice of each meeting, preside at meetings, record minutes to include significant proceedings and decisions, and reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within 5 days after each meeting to participants and parties affected by meeting decisions.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following subjects, as a minimum:

1. Required schedules.
2. Status of Bonds and insurance.
3. Sequencing of critical path work items.
4. Progress payment procedures.
5. Project changes and clarification procedures.
6. Use of Site, access, office and storage areas, security and temporary facilities.
7. Major product delivery and priorities.
8. Contractor’s safety plan and representative.

B. Attendees will include:

1. JEA’s representatives.
2. Contractor’s office representative.
3. Contractor’s resident superintendent.
4. Contractor’s quality control representative.
5. Subcontractors’ representatives whom Contractor may desire or Owner may request to attend.
6. Engineer’s representatives.
7. Others as appropriate.

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. JEA will schedule regular progress meetings at Site, conducted monthly to review the Work progress, Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, Application for Payment, contract modifications, and other matters needing discussion and resolution.

B. Attendees will include:

1. JEA's representative(s), as appropriate.
2. Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers, as appropriate.
3. Engineer's representative(s).
4. Others as appropriate.

1.04 PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS (PICS) COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. JEA will schedule meetings, up to four meetings at Site, to review specific requirements of PICS work.

B. Attendees will include:

1. Contractor.
2. JEA.
3. PICS Subcontractor/Installer.
4. Engineer's representatives.

1.05 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. When required in individual Specification sections, convene at Site prior to commencing the Work of that section.

B. Require attendance of entities directly affecting, or affected by, the Work of that section.

C. Notify Owner 4 days in advance of meeting date.

D. Provide suggested agenda to Owner to include reviewing conditions of installation, preparation and installation or application procedures, and coordination with related Work and work of others.

1.06 FACILITY STARTUP MEETINGS

A. Schedule and attend facility startup meetings. The first of such meetings shall be held prior to submitting Facility Startup Plan, as specified in Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup, and shall include preliminary discussions regarding such plan.

B. Agenda items shall include, but not be limited to, content of Facility Startup Plan, coordination needed between various parties in attendance, and potential problems associated with startup.

C. Attendees will include:

1. Contractor.
2. Contractor's designated quality control representative.
3. Subcontractors and equipment manufacturer's representatives whom Contractor deems to be directly involved in facility startup.
4. Engineer's representatives.
5. JEA's operations personnel.
6. Others as required by Contract Documents or as deemed necessary by Contractor.

1.07 OTHER MEETINGS

A. In accordance with Contract Documents and as may be required by JEA and Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 00
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Preliminary Progress Schedule: Submit at the preconstruction conference. Submit within 15 days after Effective Date of the Agreement.
2. Detailed Progress Schedule:
   a. Submit initial Detailed Progress Schedule within 60 days after Effective Date of the Agreement.
   b. Submit an Updated Progress Schedule at each update, in accordance with Article Detailed Progress Schedule.
3. Submit with Each Progress Schedule Submission:
   a. Contractor's certification that Progress Schedule submission is actual schedule being utilized for execution of the Work.
   b. Progress Schedule: Four legible copies.
   c. Narrative Progress Report: Same number of copies as specified for Progress Schedule.
4. Prior to final payment, submit a final Updated Progress Schedule.

1.02 PRELIMINARY PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. In addition to basic requirements outlined in General Conditions, show a detailed schedule, beginning with Notice to Proceed, for minimum duration of 90 days, and a summary of balance of Project through Final Completion.

B. Show activities including, but not limited to the following:

1. Notice to Proceed.
2. Permits.
3. Submittals, with review time. Contractor may use Schedule of Submittals specified in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
4. Early procurement activities for long lead equipment and materials.
5. Initial Site work.
6. Earthwork.
7. Specified Work sequences and construction constraints.
8. Contract Milestone and Completion Dates.
9. Owner-furnished products delivery dates or ranges of dates.
10. Major structural, mechanical, equipment, electrical, architectural, and instrumentation and control Work.
11. System startup summary.
12. Project close-out summary.
13. Demobilization summary.

C. Update Preliminary Progress Schedule monthly as part of progress payment process. Failure to do so may result in the Owner withholding all or part of the monthly progress payment until the Preliminary Progress Schedule is updated in a manner acceptable to Engineer.

D. Format: In accordance with Article Progress Schedule—Critical Path Network.

1.03 DETAILED PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. In addition to requirements of General Conditions, submit Detailed Progress Schedule beginning with Notice to Proceed and continuing through Final Completion.

B. Show the duration and sequences of activities required for complete performance of the Work reflecting means and methods chosen by Contractor.

C. When accepted by Owner, Detailed Progress Schedule will replace Preliminary Progress Schedule and become Baseline Schedule. Subsequent revisions will be considered as Updated Progress Schedules.

D. Format: In accordance with Article Progress Schedule—Critical Path Network.

E. Update monthly to reflect actual progress and occurrences to date, including weather delays.

1.04 PROGRESS SCHEDULE—CRITICAL PATH NETWORK

A. General: Comprehensive computer-generated schedule using CPM, generally as outlined in Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) 580, "Construction Project Planning and Scheduling Guidelines." If a conflict occurs between the AGC publication and this Specification, this Specification shall govern.

B. Contents:

1. Schedule shall begin with the date of Notice to Proceed and conclude with the date of Final Completion.
2. Identify Work calendar basis using days as a unit of measure.
3. Show complete interdependence and sequence of construction and Project-related activities reasonably required to complete the Work.
4. Identify the Work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities, and clearly identify critical path of activities.
5. Reflect sequences of the Work, restraints, delivery windows, review times, Contract Times and Project Milestones set forth in the Agreement and Section 01 31 13, Project Coordination.

6. Include as applicable, at a minimum:
    a. Obtaining permits, submittals for early product procurement, and long lead time items.
    b. Mobilization and other preliminary activities.
    c. Initial Site work.
    d. Specified Work sequences, constraints, and Milestones, including Substantial Completion date(s) Subcontract Work.
    e. Major equipment design, fabrication, factory testing, and delivery dates.
    f. Delivery dates for Owner-furnished products, as specified in Section 01 11 00, Summary of Work.
    g. Sitework.
    h. Concrete Work.
    i. Structural steel Work.
    j. Architectural features Work.
    k. Conveying systems Work.
    l. Equipment Work.
    m. Mechanical Work.
    n. Electrical Work.
    o. Instrumentation and control Work.
    p. Interfaces with Owner-furnished equipment.
    q. Other important Work for each major facility.
    r. Equipment and system startup and test activities.
    s. Project closeout and cleanup.
    t. Demobilization.
7. No activity duration, exclusive of those for Submittals review and product fabrication/delivery, shall be less than 1 day nor more than 14 days, unless otherwise approved.
8. Activity duration for Submittal review shall not be less than review time specified unless clearly identified and prior written acceptance has been obtained from Engineer.

C. Network Graphical Display:

1. Plot or print on paper not greater than 30 inches by 42 inches or smaller than 22 inches by 34 inches, unless otherwise approved.
2. Title Block: Show name of Project, Owner, date submitted, revision or update number, and the name of the scheduler. Updated schedules shall indicate data date.
3. Identify horizontally across top of schedule the time frame by year, month, and day.
4. Identify each activity with a unique number and a brief description of the Work associated with that activity.
5. Indicate the critical path.
6. Show, at a minimum, the controlling relationships between activities.

7. Plot activities on a time-scaled basis, with the length of each activity proportional to the current estimate of the duration.
8. Plot activities on an early start basis unless otherwise requested by Engineer.
9. Provide a legend to describe standard and special symbols used.

D. Schedule Report:

1. On 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch white paper, unless otherwise approved.
2. List information for each activity in tabular format, including at a minimum:
    a. Activity Identification Number.
    b. Activity Description.
    c. Original Duration.
    d. Remaining Duration.
    e. Early Start Date (Actual start on Updated Progress Schedules).
    f. Early Finish Date (Actual finish on Updated Progress Schedules).
    g. Late Start Date.
    h. Late Finish Date.
    i. Total Float.
3. Sort reports, in ascending order, as listed below:
    a. Activity number sequence with predecessor and successor activity.
    b. Activity number sequence.
    c. Early-start.
    d. Total float.

1.05 PROGRESS OF THE WORK

A. Updated Progress Schedule shall reflect:

1. Progress of Work to within 5 working days prior to submission.
2. Approved changes in Work scope and activities modified since submission.
3. Delays in Submittals or resubmittals, deliveries, or Work.
4. Adjusted or modified sequences of Work.
5. Other identifiable changes.
6. Revised projections of progress and completion.
7. Report of changed logic.

B. Produce detailed subschedules during Project, upon request of Owner or Engineer, to further define critical portions of the Work such as facility shutdowns.

C. If Contractor fails to complete activity by its latest scheduled completion date and this Failure is anticipated to extend Contract Times (or Milestones), Contractor shall, within 7 days of such failure, submit a written statement as to how Contractor intends to correct nonperformance and return to acceptable current Progress Schedule. Actions by Contractor to complete the Work within Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be justification for adjustment to Contract Price or Contract Times.

D. Owner may order Contractor to increase plant, equipment, labor force or working hours if Contractor fails to:

1. Complete a Milestone activity by its completion date.
2. Satisfactorily execute Work as necessary to prevent delay to overall completion of Project, at no additional cost to Owner.

1.06 NARRATIVE PROGRESS REPORT

A. Format:

1. Organize same as Progress Schedule.
2. Identify, on a cover letter, reporting period, date submitted, and name of author of report.

B. Contents:

1. Number of days worked over the period, work force on hand, construction equipment on hand (including utility vehicles such as pickup trucks, maintenance vehicles, stake trucks).
2. General progress of Work, including a listing of activities started and completed over the reporting period, mobilization/demobilization of subcontractors, and major milestones achieved.
3. Contractor’s plan for management of Site (e.g., lay down and staging areas, construction traffic), utilization of construction equipment, buildup of trade labor, and identification of potential Contract changes.
4. Identification of new activities and sequences as a result of executed Contract changes.
5. Documentation of weather conditions over the reporting period, and any resulting impacts to the work.
6. Description of actual or potential delays, including related causes, and the steps taken or anticipated to mitigate their impact.
7. Changes to activity logic.
8. Changes to the critical path.
9. Identification of, and accompanying reason for, any activities added or deleted since the last report.
10. Steps taken to recover the schedule from Contractor-caused delays.

1.07 SCHEDULE ACCEPTANCE

A. Engineer's acceptance will demonstrate agreement that:

1. Proposed schedule is accepted with respect to:
   a. Contract Times, including Final Completion and all intermediate Milestones are within the specified times.
   b. Specified Work sequences and constraints are shown as specified.
   c. Specified Owner-furnished Equipment or Material arrival dates, or range of dates, are included.
   d. Access restrictions are accurately reflected.
   e. Startup and testing times are as specified.
   f. Submittal review times are as specified.
   g. Startup testing duration is as specified and timing is acceptable.
2. In all other respects, Engineer's acceptance of Contractor's schedule indicates that, in Engineer's judgement, schedule represents reasonable plan for constructing Project in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer's review will not make any change in Contract requirements. Lack of comment on any aspect of schedule that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents will not thereby indicate acceptance of that change, unless Contractor has explicitly called the nonconformance to Engineer's attention in submittal. Schedule remains Contractor's responsibility and Contractor retains responsibility for performing all activities, for activity durations, and for activity sequences required to construct Project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Unacceptable Preliminary Progress Schedule:

1. Make requested corrections; resubmit within 10 days.
2. Until acceptable to Engineer as Baseline Progress Schedule, continue review and revision process, during which time Contractor shall update schedule on a monthly basis to reflect actual progress and occurrences to date.

C. Unacceptable Detailed Progress Schedule:

1. Make requested corrections; resubmit within 10 days.
2. Until acceptable to Engineer as Baseline Progress Schedule, continue review and revision process.

D. Narrative Report: All changes to activity duration and sequences, including addition or deletion of activities subsequent to Engineer's acceptance of Baseline Progress Schedule, shall be delineated in Narrative Report current with proposed Updated Progress Schedule.

1.08 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT TIMES

A. Float:

1. Float time is a Project resource available to both parties to meet contract Milestones and Contract Times.
2. Use of float suppression techniques such as preferential sequencing or logic, special lead/lag logic restraints, and extended activity times are prohibited, and use of float time disclosed or implied by use of alternate float-suppression techniques shall be shared to proportionate benefit of Owner and Contractor.
3. Pursuant to above float-sharing requirement, no time extensions will be granted nor delay damages paid until a delay occurs which (i) impacts Project's critical path, (ii) consumes available float or contingency time, and (iii) extends Work beyond contract completion date.

B. Claims Based on Contract Times:

1. Where Engineer has not yet rendered formal decision on Contractor's Claim for adjustment of Contract Times, and parties are unable to agree as to amount of adjustment to be reflected in Progress Schedule, Contractor shall reflect an interim adjustment in the Progress Schedule as acceptable to Engineer.
2. It is understood and agreed that such interim acceptance will not be binding on either Contractor or Owner, and will be made only for the purpose of continuing to schedule Work until such time as formal decision has been rendered as to an adjustment, if any, of the Contract Times.
3. Contractor shall revise Progress Schedule prepared thereafter in accordance with Engineer's formal decision.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittal: Written and graphic information submitted by Contractor that requires Engineer's approval.

B. Informational Submittal: Information submitted by Contractor that does not require Engineer's approval.

1.02 PROCEDURES

A. Direct submittals to Engineer at the following address, unless specified otherwise.

1. CH2M HILL
3011 S.W. Williston Road
Gainesville, Florida 32608-3928
Attn: Dean Garcia

B. Transmittal of Submittal:

1. Contractor shall:
   a. Review each submittal and check for compliance with Contract Documents.
   b. Stamp each submittal with uniform approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.
      1) Stamp to include Project name, submittal number, Specification number, Contractor's reviewer name, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with Contract Documents.
      2) Engineer will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
2. Complete, sign, and transmit with each submittal package, one Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal form in format approved by Engineer.
3. Identify each submittal with the following:
   a. Numbering and Tracking System:
      1) Sequentially number each submittal.
      2) Resubmission of submittal shall have original number with sequential alphabetic suffix.
   b. Specification section and paragraph to which submittal applies.

c. Project title and Engineer's project number.
d. Date of transmittal.
e. Names of Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier, and manufacturer as appropriate.

4. Identify and describe each deviation or variation from Contract Documents.

C. Format:

1. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of Contract Documents.
2. Package submittal information by individual Specification section. Do not combine different Specification sections together in submittal package, unless otherwise directed in Specification.
3. Present in a clear and thorough manner and in sufficient detail to show kind, size, arrangement, and function of components, materials, and devices, and compliance with Contract Documents.
4. Index with labeled tab dividers in orderly manner.

D. Timeliness: Schedule and submit in accordance Schedule of Submittals, and requirements of individual Specification sections.

E. Processing Time:

1. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal.
2. Engineer will act upon Contractor's submittal and transmit response to Contractor not later than 30 days after receipt, unless otherwise specified.
3. Resubmittals will be subject to same review time.
4. No adjustment of Contract Times or Price will be allowed due to delays in progress of Work caused by rejection and subsequent resubmittals.

F. Resubmittals: Clearly identify each correction or change made.

G. Incomplete Submittals:

1. Engineer will return entire submittal for Contractor's revision if preliminary review deems it incomplete.
2. When any of the following are missing, submittal will be deemed incomplete:
   a. Contractor's review stamp, completed and signed.
   b. Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal, completed and signed.
   c. Insufficient number of copies.

H. Submittals not required by Contract Documents:

1. Will not be reviewed and will be returned stamped “Not Subject to Review.”
2. Engineer will keep one copy and return all remaining copies to Contractor.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification sections.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Copies: Seven.
2. Identify and Indicate:
    a. Applicable Contract Drawing and Detail number, products, units and assemblies, and system or equipment identification or tag numbers.
    b. Equipment and Component Title: Identical to title shown on Drawings.
    c. Critical field dimensions and relationships to other critical features of Work. Note dimensions established by field measurement.
    d. Project-specific information drawn accurately to scale.
3. Manufacturer’s standard schematic drawings and diagrams as follows:
    a. Modify to delete information that is not applicable to the Work.
    b. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.
4. Product Data: Provide as specified in individual Specifications.
5. Foreign Manufacturers: When proposed, include following additional information:
    a. Names and addresses of at least two companies that maintain technical service representatives close to Project.
    b. Complete list of spare parts and accessories for each piece of equipment.

C. Samples:

1. Copies: Two, unless otherwise specified in individual Specifications.
2. Preparation: Mount, display, or package Samples in manner specified to facilitate review of quality. Attach label on unexposed side that includes the following:
    a. Manufacturer name.
    b. Model number.
    c. Material.
    d. Sample source.

3. Manufacturer's Color Chart: Units or sections of units showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
4. Full-size Samples:
   a. Size as indicated in individual Specification section.
   b. Prepared from same materials to be used for the Work.
   c. Cured and finished in manner specified.
   d. Physically identical with product proposed for use.

D. Action Submittal Dispositions: Engineer will review, mark, and stamp as appropriate, and distribute marked-up copies as noted:

1. Approved:
   a. Contractor may incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal.
   b. Distribution:
      1) One copy furnished Owner.
      2) One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
      3) One copy retained in Engineer's file.
      4) Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
2. Approved as Noted:
   a. Contractor may incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal, in accordance with Engineer's notations.
   b. Distribution:
      1) One copy furnished Owner.
      2) One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
      3) One copy retained in Engineer's file.
      4) Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
3. Partial Approval, Resubmit as Noted:
   a. Make corrections or obtain missing portions, and resubmit.
   b. Except for portions indicated, Contractor may begin to incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal, in accordance with Engineer's notations.
   c. Distribution:
      1) One copy furnished Owner.
      2) One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
      3) One copy retained in Engineer's file.
      4) Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
4. Revise and Resubmit:
   a. Contractor may not incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal.

b. Distribution:
   1) One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   2) One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   3) Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General:

1. Copies: Submit three copies, unless otherwise indicated in individual Specification section.
2. Refer to individual Specification sections for specific submittal requirements.
3. Engineer will review each submittal. If submittal meets conditions of the Contract, Engineer will forward copies to appropriate parties. If Engineer determines submittal does not meet conditions of the Contract and is therefore considered unacceptable, Engineer will retain one copy and return remaining copies with review comments to Contractor, and require that submittal be corrected and resubmitted.

B. Application for Payment: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.

C. Certificates:

1. General:
   a. Provide notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification.
   b. Signed by officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
2. Welding: In accordance with individual Specification sections.
3. Installer: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that installer complies with requirements as specified in individual Specification sections.
4. Material Test: Prepared by qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements.
5. Certificates of Successful Testing or Inspection: Submit when testing or inspection is required by Laws and Regulations or governing agency or specified in individual Specification sections.
6. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance: In accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.
7. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation: In accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

D. Construction Photographs: In accordance with Section 01 31 13, Project Coordination, and as may otherwise be required in Contract Documents.

E. Contract Closeout Submittals: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, Closeout Procedures.

F. Contractor-Design Data:

1. Written and graphic information.
2. List of assumptions.
3. List of performance and design criteria.
4. Summary of loads or load diagram, if applicable.
5. Calculations.
6. List of applicable codes and regulations.
7. Name and version of software.
8. Information requested in individual Specification section.

G. Manufacturer's Instructions: Written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures in accordance with individual Specification sections.

H. Operation and Maintenance Data: As required in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.

I. Schedules:

1. Schedule of Submittals: Prepare separately or in combination with Progress Schedule as specified in Section 01 32 00, Construction Progress Documentation.
   a. Show for each, at a minimum, the following:
      1) Specification section number.
      2) Identification by numbering and tracking system as specified under Paragraph Transmittal of Submittal.
      3) Estimated date of submission to Engineer, including reviewing and processing time.
   b. On a monthly basis, submit updated schedule to Engineer if changes have occurred or resubmittals are required.
2. Schedule of Values: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
3. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
4. Progress Schedules: In accordance with Section 01 32 00, Construction Progress Documentation.

J. Special Guarantee: Supplier's written guarantee as required in individual Specification sections.

K. Statement of Qualification: Evidence of qualification, certification, or registration as required in Contract Documents to verify qualifications of professional land surveyor, engineer, materials testing laboratory, specialty Subcontractor, trade, Specialist, consultant, installer, and other professionals.

L. Submittals Required by Laws, Regulations, and Governing Agencies:

1. Submit promptly notifications, reports, certifications, payrolls, and otherwise as may be required, directly to the applicable federal, state, or local governing agency or their representative.
2. Transmit to Engineer for Owner's records one copy of correspondence and transmittals (to include enclosures and attachments) between Contractor and governing agency.

M. Test and Inspection Reports:

1. General: Shall contain signature of person responsible for test or report.
2. Factory:
    a. Identification of product and Specification section, type of inspection or test with referenced standard or code.
    b. Date of test, Project title and number, and name and signature of authorized person.
    c. Test results.
    d. If test or inspection deems material or equipment not in compliance with Contract Documents, identify corrective action necessary to bring into compliance.
    e. Provide interpretation of test results, when requested by Engineer.
    f. Other items as identified in individual Specification sections.
3. Field: As a minimum, include the following:
    a. Project title and number.
    b. Date and time.
    c. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
    d. Identification of product and Specification section.
    e. Type and location of test, Sample, or inspection, including referenced standard or code.
    f. Date issued, testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and name and signature of laboratory inspector.
    g. If test or inspection deems material or equipment not in compliance with Contract Documents, identify corrective action necessary to bring into compliance.
    h. Provide interpretation of test results, when requested by Engineer.
    i. Other items as identified in individual Specification sections.

N. Testing and Startup Data: In accordance with Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.

O. Training Data: In accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following "End of Section", is part of this Specification.

1. Form: Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

TRANSMITTAL OF CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL

(ATTACH TO EACH SUBMITTAL)

DATE: _____

TO: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Submittal No.: _____

☐ New Submittal ☐ Resubmittal

Project: _____

Project No.: _____

Specification Section No.: _____

(Cover only one section with each transmittal)

Schedule Date of Submittal:

_____

FROM: _____

Contractor

_____

_____

_____

SUBMITTAL TYPE: ☐ Shop Drawing ☐ Sample ☐ Informational

The following items are hereby submitted:

Number of Copies	Description of Item Submitted (Type, Size, Model Number, Etc.)	Spec. and Para. No.	Drawing or Brochure Number	Contains Variation to Contract	
				No	Yes

Contractor hereby certifies that (i) Contractor has complied with the requirements of Contract Documents in preparation, review, and submission of designated Submittal and (ii) the Submittal is complete and in accordance with the Contract Documents and requirements of laws and regulations and governing agencies.

By: _____

Contractor (Authorized Signature)

SECTION 01 42 13
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF TECHNICAL SOCIETIES

A. Reference to standards and specifications of technical societies and reporting and resolving discrepancies associated therewith shall be as provided in Article 3 of the General Conditions, and as may otherwise be required herein and in the individual Specification sections.

B. Work specified by reference to published standard or specification of government agency, technical association, trade association, professional society or institute, testing agency, or other organization shall meet requirements or surpass minimum standards of quality for materials and workmanship established by designated standard or specification.

C. Where so specified, products or workmanship shall also meet or exceed additional prescriptive or performance requirements included within Contract Documents to establish a higher or more stringent standard of quality than required by referenced standard.

D. Where two or more standards are specified to establish quality, product and workmanship shall meet or exceed requirements of most stringent.

E. Where both a standard and a brand name are specified for a product in Contract Documents, proprietary product named shall meet or exceed requirements of specified reference standard.

F. Copies of standards and specifications of technical societies:

1. Copies of applicable referenced standards have not been bound in these Contract Documents.
2. Where copies of standards are needed by Contractor, obtain a copy or copies directly from publication source and maintain in an orderly manner at the Site as Work Site records, available to Contractor’s personnel, Subcontractors, Owner, and Engineer.

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS

A. Abbreviations for trade organizations and government agencies: Following is a list of construction industry organizations and government agencies to which references may be made in the Contract Documents, with abbreviations used.

1.	AA	Aluminum Association
2.	AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
3.	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
4.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
5.	ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturers' Association
6.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
7.	AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
8.	AGA	American Gas Association
9.	AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers' Association
10.	AI	Asphalt Institute
11.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
12.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
13.	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
14.	ALS	American Lumber Standards
15.	AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
16.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
17.	APA	APA – The Engineered Wood Association
18.	API	American Petroleum Institute
19.	APWA	American Public Works Association
20.	AHRI	Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute
21.	ASA	Acoustical Society of America
22.	ASABE	American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers
23.	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
24.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
25.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
26.	ASNT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing
27.	ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering
28.	ASTM	ASTM International
29.	AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
30.	AWPA	American Wood Preservers' Association
31.	AWPI	American Wood Preservers' Institute
32.	AWS	American Welding Society
33.	AWWA	American Water Works Association

34.	BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers' Association
35.	CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturer
36.	CDA	Copper Development Association
37.	CGA	Compressed Gas Association
38.	CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
39.	CMAA	Crane Manufacturers' Association of America
40.	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
41.	CS	Commercial Standard
42.	CSA	Canadian Standards Association
43.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
44.	DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.
45.	DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
46.	EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance
47.	EJCDC	Engineers Joint Contract Documents' Committee
48.	ETL	Electrical Test Laboratories
49.	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
50.	FCC	Federal Communications Commission
51.	FDA	Food and Drug Administration
52.	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
53.	FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards
54.	FM	FM Global
55.	Fed. Spec.	Federal Specifications (FAA Specifications)
56.	FS	Federal Specifications and Standards (Technical Specifications)
57.	GA	Gypsum Association
58.	GANA	Glass Association of North America
59.	HI	Hydraulic Institute
60.	HMI	Hoist Manufacturers' Institute
61.	IBC	International Building Code
62.	ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
63.	ICC	International Code Council
64.	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers' Association
65.	IFC	International Fire Code
66.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
67.	IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
68.	IFI	Industrial Fasteners Institute
69.	IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturer's Alliance
70.	IMC	International Mechanical Code
71.	INDA	Association of the Nonwoven Fabrics Industry
72.	IPC	International Plumbing Code
73.	ISA	Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society

74.	ISO	International Organization for Standardization
75.	ITL	Independent Testing Laboratory
76.	JIC	Joint Industry Conferences of Hydraulic Manufacturers
77.	MIA	Marble Institute of America
78.	MIL	Military Specifications
79.	MMA	Monorail Manufacturers' Association
80.	MSS	Manufacturer's Standardization Society
81.	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
82.	NACE	NACE International
83.	NBGQA	National Building Granite Quarries Association
84.	NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
85.	NEC	National Electrical Code
86.	NECA	National Electrical Contractor's Association
87.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers' Association
88.	NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
89.	NETA	InterNational Electrical Testing Association
90.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
91.	NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
92.	NICET	National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies
93.	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
94.	NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
95.	NRTL	Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories
96.	NSF	NSF International
97.	NSPE	National Society of Professional Engineers
98.	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
99.	NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
100.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act (both Federal and State)
101.	PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
102.	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
103.	PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute
104.	PS	Product Standards Section-U.S. Department of Commerce
105.	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers' Association
106.	RUS	Rural Utilities Service
107.	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
108.	SDI	Steel Deck Institute
109.	SDI	Steel Door Institute
110.	SJI	Steel Joist Institute
111.	SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
112.	SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry

113. SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings
114. STI/SPFA	Steel Tank Institute/Steel Plate Fabricators Association
115. SWI	Steel Window Institute
116. TEMA	Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers' Association
117. TCA	Tile Council of North America
118. TIA	Telecommunications Industry Association
119. UBC	Uniform Building Code
120. UFC	Uniform Fire Code
121. UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
122. UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
123. USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
124. WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
125. WI	Wood Institute
126. WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 43 33
MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Person-Day: One person for 8 hours within regular Contractor working hours.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Training Schedule: Submit, in accordance with requirements of this specification, not less than 21 days prior to start of equipment installation and revise as necessary for acceptance.
2. Lesson Plan: Submit, in accordance with requirements of this specification, proposed lesson plan not less than 21 days prior to scheduled training and revise as necessary for acceptance.
3. Training Session Tapes: Furnish Owner with two complete sets of tapes fully indexed and cataloged with printed label stating session and date taped.

1.03 QUALIFICATION OF MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. Authorized representative of the manufacturer, factory trained, and experienced in the technical applications, installation, operation, and maintenance of respective equipment, subsystem, or system, with full authority by the equipment manufacturer to issue the certifications required of the manufacturer. Additional qualifications may be specified elsewhere.

B. Representative subject to acceptance by Owner. No substitute representatives will be allowed unless prior written approval by such has been given.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FULFILLMENT OF SPECIFIED MINIMUM SERVICES

A. Furnish manufacturers' services when required by an individual specification section, to meet the requirements of this section.

B. Where time is necessary in excess of that stated in the Specifications for manufacturers' services, or when a minimum time is not specified, the time required to perform the specified services shall be considered incidental.

C. Schedule manufacturer' services to avoid conflict with other onsite testing or other manufacturers' onsite services.

D. Determine, before scheduling services, that all conditions necessary to allow successful testing have been met.

E. Only those days of service approved by Engineer will be credited to fulfill the specified minimum services.

F. When specified in individual specification sections, manufacturer's onsite services shall include:

1. Assistance during product (system, subsystem, or component) installation to include observation, guidance, instruction of Contractor's assembly, erection, installation or application procedures.
2. Inspection, checking, and adjustment as required for product (system, subsystem, or component) to function as warranted by manufacturer and necessary to furnish Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
3. Providing, on a daily basis, copies of all manufacturers' representatives' field notes and data to Owner.
4. Revisiting the Site as required to correct problems and until installation and operation are acceptable to Engineer.
5. Resolution of assembly or installation problems attributable to, or associated with, respective manufacturer's products and systems.
6. Assistance during functional and performance testing, and facility startup and evaluation.
7. Training of Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of respective product as required.
8. Additional requirements may be specified elsewhere.

3.02 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, a copy of which is attached to this section, shall be completed in full, signed by the entity supplying the product, material, or service, and submitted prior to shipment of product or material or the execution of the services.

B. Owner may permit use of certain materials or assemblies prior to sampling and testing if accompanied by accepted certification of compliance.

C. Such form shall certify that the proposed product, material, or service complies with that specified. Attach supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

D. May reflect recent or previous test results on material or product, if acceptable to Owner.

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation form, a copy of which is attached to this section, shall be completed and signed by the equipment manufacturer's representative.

B. Such form shall certify that the signing party is a duly authorized representative of the manufacturer, is empowered by the manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate their equipment and is authorized to make recommendations required to assure that the equipment is complete and operational.

3.04 TRAINING

A. General:

1. Furnish manufacturers' representatives for detailed classroom and hands-on training to Owner's personnel on operation and maintenance of specified product (system, subsystem, component) and as may be required in applicable Specifications.
2. Furnish trained, articulate personnel to coordinate and expedite training, to be present during training coordination meetings with Owner, and familiar with operation and maintenance manual information specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
3. Manufacturer's representative shall be familiar with facility operation and maintenance requirements as well as with specified equipment.
4. Furnish complete training materials, to include operation and maintenance data, to be retained by each trainee.

B. Training Schedule:

1. List specified equipment and systems that require training services and show:
   a. Respective manufacturer.
   b. Estimated dates for installation completion.
   c. Estimated training dates.
2. Allow for multiple sessions when several shifts are involved.
3. Adjust schedule to ensure training of appropriate personnel as deemed necessary by Owner, and to allow full participation by manufacturers' representatives. Adjust schedule for interruptions in operability of equipment.
4. Coordinate with Section 01 32 00, Construction Progress Documentation, and Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.

C. Lesson Plan: When manufacturer or vendor training of Owner personnel is specified, prepare a lesson plan for each required course containing the following minimum information:

1. Title and objectives.
2. Recommended attendees (e.g., managers, engineers, operators, maintenance).
3. Course description, outline of course content, and estimated class duration.
4. Format (e.g., lecture, self-study, demonstration, hands-on).
5. Instruction materials and equipment requirements.
6. Resumes of instructors providing the training.

D. Pre-startup Training:

1. Coordinate training sessions with Owner's operating personnel and manufacturers' representatives, and with submission of operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
2. Complete at least 14 days prior to beginning of facility startup.

E. Post-startup Training: If required in Specifications, furnish and coordinate training of Owner's operating personnel by respective manufacturer's representatives.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section", are part of this Specification.

1. Form: Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance.
2. Form: Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.

END OF SECTION

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

OWNER:

PRODUCT, MATERIAL, OR SERVICE SUBMITTED:

PROJECT NAME:

PROJECT NO:

Comments:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

I hereby certify that the above-referenced product, material, or service called for by the contract for the named project will be furnished in accordance with all applicable requirements. I further certify that the product, material, or service are of the quality specified and conform in all respects with the contract requirements, and are in the quantity shown.

Date of Execution: _____, 20___

Manufacturer:_____

Manufacturer's Authorized Representative *(print)*: _____

_____
(Authorized Signature)

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

OWNER _____ EQPT SERIAL NO:_____

EQPT TAG NO:_____ EQPT/SYSTEM:_____

PROJECT NO:_____ SPEC. SECTION:_____

I hereby certify that the above-referenced equipment/system has been:

(Check Applicable)

- ☐ Installed in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
- ☐ Inspected, checked, and adjusted.
- ☐ Serviced with proper initial lubricants.
- ☐ Electrical and mechanical connections meet quality and safety standards.
- ☐ All applicable safety equipment has been properly installed.
- ☐ Functional tests.
- ☐ System has been performance tested, and meets or exceeds specified performance requirements. (When complete system of one manufacturer)

Note: Attach any performance test documentation from manufacturer.

Comments:_____

_____

_____

_____

I, the undersigned Manufacturer's Representative, hereby certify that I am (i) a duly authorized representative of the manufacturer, (ii) empowered by the manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate his equipment and (iii) authorized to make recommendations required to assure that the equipment furnished by the manufacturer is complete and operational, except as may be otherwise indicated herein. I further certify that all information contained herein is true and accurate.

Date: _____, 20___

Manufacturer:_____

By Manufacturer's Authorized Representative: _____
(Authorized Signature)

SECTION 01 45 16.13
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D3740-12A, Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
   b. E329-11C, Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Contractor Quality Control (CQC): The means by which Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that performed by subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the Contract.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. CQC Plan: Submit, not later than 30 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed.
2. CQC Report: Submit, weekly, an original and one copy in report form.

1.04 OWNER'S QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All Work is subject to Owner's quality assurance inspection and testing at all locations and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents.

B. Owner's quality assurance inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of Owner and do not:

1. Relieve Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;
2. Relieve Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;
3. Constitute or imply acceptance; or
4. Affect the continuing rights of Owner after acceptance of the completed Work.

C. The presence or absence of a quality assurance inspector does not relieve Contractor from any Contract requirement.

D. Promptly furnish all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by Engineer.

E. Owner may charge Contractor for any additional cost of inspection or test when Work is not ready at the time specified by Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes re-inspection or retest necessary. Quality assurance inspections and tests will be performed in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the Work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the Work conforms to the Contract Documents.

B. Maintain complete inspection records and make them available at all times to Owner and Engineer.

C. The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the Contract Documents. The system shall cover all construction and demolition operations, both onsite and offsite, including Work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence.

3.02 COORDINATION MEETING

A. After the Preconstruction Conference, but before start of construction, and prior to acceptance of the CQC Plan, schedule a meeting with Engineer and Owner to discuss the quality control system.

B. Develop a mutual understanding of the system details, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite Work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's management and control with the Owner's Quality Assurance.

C. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences may be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures that may require corrective action by Contractor.

3.03 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

A. CQC System Manager:

1. Designate an individual within Contractor's organization who will be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in CQC matters for the Contractor.
2. CQC System Manager may perform other duties on the Project.
3. CQC System Manager shall be an experienced construction person, with a minimum of 3 years construction experience on similar type Work.
4. CQC System Manager shall report to the Contractor's project manager or someone higher in the organization. Project manager in this context shall mean the individual with responsibility for the overall quality and production management of the Project.
5. CQC System Manager shall be onsite during construction; periods of absence may not exceed 2 weeks at any one time.
6. Identify an alternate for CQC System Manager to serve with full authority during the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate will be the same as for designated CQC System Manager.

B. CQC Staff:

1. Designate a CQC staff, available at the Site at all times during progress, with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the Contract. CQC staff members shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer.
2. CQC staff shall take direction from CQC System Manager in matters pertaining to QC.
3. CQC staff must be of sufficient size to ensure adequate QC coverage of Work phases, work shifts, and work crews involved in the construction. These personnel may perform other duties, but must be fully qualified by experience and technical training to perform their assigned QC responsibilities and must be allowed sufficient time to carry out these responsibilities.
4. The actual strength of the CQC staff may vary during any specific Work period to cover the needs of the Project. Add additional staff when necessary for a proper CQC organization.

C. Organizational Changes: Obtain Engineer's acceptance before replacing any member of the CQC staff. Requests for changes shall include name, qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of the proposed replacement.

3.04 QUALITY CONTROL PHASING

A. CQC shall include at least three phases of control to be conducted by CQC System Manager for all definable features of Work, as follows:

1. Preparatory Phase:
   a. Notify Owner at least 48 hours in advance of beginning any of the required action of the preparatory phase.
   b. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The CQC System Manager shall instruct applicable CQC staff as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet Contract requirements.
   c. Document the results of the preparatory phase meeting by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the QC report.
   d. Perform prior to beginning Work on each definable feature of Work:
      1) Review applicable Contract Specifications.
      2) Review applicable Contract Drawings.
      3) Verify that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
      4) Verify that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
      5) Examine the Work area to verify that all required preliminary Work has been completed and is in compliance with the Contract.
      6) Perform a physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample Work to verify that they are on hand, conform to approved Shop Drawing or submitted data, and are properly stored.
      7) Review the appropriate activity hazard analysis to verify safety requirements are met.
      8) Review procedures for constructing the Work, including repetitive deficiencies.
      9) Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that phase of the Work.
      10) Check to verify that the plan for the Work to be performed, if so required, has been accepted by Engineer.
2. Initial Phase:
   a. Accomplish at the beginning of a definable feature of Work:
      1) Notify Owner at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase.

2) Perform prior to beginning Work on each definable feature of Work:
   a) Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
   b) Check preliminary Work to verify compliance with Contract requirements.
   c) Verify required control inspection and testing.
   d) Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Comparison with sample panels is appropriate.
   e) Resolve all differences.
   f) Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
3) Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the QC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
4) The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3. Follow-up Phase:
   a. Perform daily checks to verify continuing compliance with Contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of Work.
   b. Daily checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation and shall document specific results of inspections for all features of Work for the day or shift.
   c. Conduct final follow-up checks and correct all deficiencies prior to the start of additional features of Work that will be affected by the deficient Work. Constructing upon or concealing nonconforming Work will not be allowed.
4. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases: Additional preparatory and initial phases may be conducted on the same definable features of Work as determined by Owner if the quality of ongoing Work is unacceptable; or if there are changes in the applicable QC staff or in the onsite production supervision or work crew; or if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

3.05 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

A. General:

1. Plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used.
2. An interim plan for the first 30 days of operation will be considered.

3. Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of Work to be started.
4. Work outside of the features of Work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of Work to be started.

B. Content:

1. Plan shall cover the intended CQC organization for the entire Contract and shall include the following, as a minimum:
   a. Organization: Description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff will implement the three-phase control system (see Paragraph QC Phasing) for all aspects of the Work specified.
   b. CQC Staff: The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a QC function.
   c. Letters of Authority: A copy of a letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm, describing the responsibilities and delegating sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop Work which is not in compliance with the Contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities and responsibilities. Copies of these letters will also be furnished to Owner.
   d. Submittals: Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents.
   e. Testing: Control, verification and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, frequency, specification paragraph containing the test requirements, the personnel and laboratory responsible for each type of test, and an estimate of the number of tests required.
   f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests, including documentation.
   g. Procedures for tracking deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures will establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
   h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats; include a copy of the CQC report form.

C. Acceptance of Plans: Acceptance of the Contractor's basic and addendum CQC plans is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. Owner reserves the right to require Contractor to make changes in the CQC plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

D. Notification of Changes: After acceptance of the CQC plan, Contractor shall notify Engineer, in writing, a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by Engineer.

3.06 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

A. As a minimum, prepare a CQC report for every 7 calendar days. Account for all days throughout the life of the Contract. Reports shall be signed and dated by CQC System Manager. Include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by QC staff.

B. Maintain current records of quality control operations, activities, and tests performed, including the Work of subcontractors and suppliers.

C. Records shall be on an acceptable form and shall be a complete description of inspections, the results of inspections, daily activities, tests, and other items, including but not limited to the following:

1. Contractor/subcontractor and their areas of responsibility.
2. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.
3. Work performed today, giving location, description, and by whom. When a network schedule is used, identify each phase of Work performed each day by activity number.
4. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/plan requirements. The control phase should be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted along with corrective action.
5. Material received with statement as to its acceptability and storage.
6. Identify submittals reviewed, with Contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
7. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.
8. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
9. List instructions given/received and conflicts in Drawings and/or Specifications.
10. Contractor's verification statement.

11. Indicate a description of trades working on the Project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered.
12. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in file work and workmanship comply with the Contract.

3.07 SUBMITTAL QUALITY CONTROL

A. Submittals shall be as specified in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the Contract requirements. Owner will furnish copies of test report forms upon request by Contractor. Contractor may use other forms as approved.

3.08 TESTING QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Procedure:

1. Perform tests specified or required to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to Contract requirements. Procure services of a licensed testing laboratory. Perform the following activities and record the following data:
    a. Verify testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
    b. Verify facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
    c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
    d. Verify recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
    e. Documentation:
        1) Record results of all tests taken, both passing and failing, on the CQC report for the date taken.
        2) Include specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test.
        3) Actual test reports may be submitted later, if approved by Engineer, with a reference to the test number and date taken.
        4) Provide directly to Engineer an information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility. Test results shall be signed by an engineer registered in the state where the tests are performed.
        5) Failure to submit timely test reports, as stated, may result in nonpayment for related Work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this Contract.

B. Testing Laboratories: Laboratory facilities, including personnel and equipment, utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D3740-12A and ASTM E329-11C, and be accredited by the American Association of Laboratory Accreditation (AALA), National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), or other approved national accreditation authority. Personnel performing concrete testing shall be certified by the American Concrete Institute (ACI).

3.09 COMPLETION INSPECTION

A. CQC System Manager shall conduct an inspection of the Work at the completion of all Work or any milestone established by a completion time stated in the Contract.

B. Punchlist:

1. CQC System Manager shall develop a punchlist of items which do not conform to the Contract requirements.
2. Include punchlist in the CQC report, indicating the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected.
3. CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected and so notify the Owner.
4. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required will be accomplished within the time stated for completion of the entire Work or any particular increment thereof if the Project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Association of Nurserymen (AAN): American Standards for Nursery Stock.
2. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
3. National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA): 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
4. Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA); Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA): 568B, Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard.
5. U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA): Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds.
6. U.S. Weather Bureau: Rainfall-Frequency Atlas of the U.S. for Durations from 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods from 1 to 100 Years.

1.02 MOBILIZATION

A. Mobilization shall include, but not be limited to, these principal items:

1. Obtaining required permits.
2. Moving Contractor’s field office and equipment required for first month operations onto Site.
3. Installing temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
4. Providing onsite communication facilities, including telephones.
5. Providing onsite sanitary facilities and potable water facilities as specified and as required by Laws and Regulations, and governing agencies.
6. Arranging for and erection of Contractor’s work and storage yard.
7. Posting OSHA required notices and establishing safety programs and procedures.
8. Having Contractor’s superintendent at Site full time.

1.03 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. Comply with Owner’s safety rules while on Owner’s property.

B. Keep Owner informed of serious onsite accidents and related claims.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PROJECT SIGN

A. Provide and maintain one, 8-foot wide by 4-foot high sign constructed of 3/4-inch exterior high density overlaid plywood. Sign shall bear name of Project, Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and other participating agencies. Lettering shall be blue applied on a white background by an experienced sign painter. Paint shall be exterior type enamel. Information to be included will be provided by Owner.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Power:

1. Electric power will be available at or near Site. Determine type and amount available and make arrangements for obtaining temporary electric power service, metering equipment, and pay all costs for electric power used during contract period, except for portions of the Work designated in writing by Owner as substantially complete.
2. Cost of electric power will be borne by Contractor.

B. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting to meet applicable safety requirements to allow erection, application, or installation of materials and equipment, and observation or inspection of the Work.

C. Heating, Cooling, and Ventilating:

1. Provide as required to maintain adequate environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for installation of materials, and to protect materials, equipment, and finishes from damage due to temperature or humidity.
2. Provide adequate forced air ventilation of enclosed areas to cure installed materials, to dispense humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.
3. Pay all costs of installation, maintenance, operation, removal, and fuel consumed.
4. Provide portable unit heaters, complete with controls, oil- or gas-fired, and suitably vented to outside as required for protection of health and property.
5. If permanent natural gas piping is used for temporary heating units, do not modify or reroute gas piping without approval of utility company. Provide separate gas metering as required by utility.

D. Water: No construction or potable water is available at Site. Make arrangements for and bear costs of providing water required for construction purposes and for drinking by construction personnel during construction.

E. Sanitary and Personnel Facilities: Provide and maintain facilities for Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, and all other onsite employers' employees. Service, clean, and maintain facilities and enclosures.

F. Telephone Service:

1. Contractor: Arrange and provide onsite telephone service for use during construction. Pay costs of installation and monthly bills.

G. Fire Protection: Furnish and maintain on Site adequate firefighting equipment capable of extinguishing incipient fires. Comply with applicable parts of NFPA 241.

3.02 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. General:

1. Perform Work within right-of-way and easements in a systematic manner that minimizes inconvenience to property owners and the public.
2. Protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain underground pipes, conduits, drains, and other underground utility construction uncovered or otherwise affected by construction operations.
3. In areas where Contractor's operations are adjacent to or near a utility, such as gas, telephone, television, electric power, water, sewer, or irrigation system, and such operations may cause damage or inconvenience, suspend operations until arrangements necessary for protection have been made by Contractor.
4. Do not impair operation of existing sewer system. Prevent construction material, pavement, concrete, earth, volatile and corrosive wastes, and other debris from entering sewers, pump stations, or other sewer structures.
5. Maintain original Site drainage wherever possible.

B. Site Security: Provide and maintain additional temporary security fences as necessary to protect the Work and Contractor-furnished products not yet installed.

C. Barricades and Lights:

1. Provide as necessary to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and affected roads, streets, and alleyways, inside and outside of fenced area, and as required to ensure public safety and the safety of Contractor's employees, other employer's employees, and others who may be affected by the Work.
2. Provide to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from potential damage.
3. Locate to enable access by facility operators and property owners.

D. Signs and Equipment:

1. Conform to requirements of manual published by the State Department of Transportation.
2. Provide at obstructions, such as material piles and equipment.
3. Use to alert general public of construction hazards, which would include surface irregularities, unramped walkways, grade changes, and trenches or excavations in roadways and in other public access areas.

E. Trees and Plantings:

1. Protect from damage and preserve trees, shrubs, and other plants outside limits of the Work and within limits of the Work, which are designated on the Drawings to remain undisturbed.
    a. Where practical, tunnel beneath trees when on or near line of trench.
    b. Employ hand excavation as necessary to prevent tree injury.
    c. Do not stockpile materials or permit traffic within drip lines of trees.
    d. Provide and maintain temporary barricades around trees.
    e. Water vegetation as necessary to maintain health.
    f. Cover temporarily exposed roots with wet burlap, and keep burlap moist until soil is replaced around roots.
    g. No trees, except those specifically shown on Drawings to be removed, shall be removed without written approval of Engineer.
    h. Dispose of removed trees in a legal manner off the Site.
2. Balling and burlapping of trees indicated for replacement shall conform to recommended specifications set forth in the American Standards for Nursery Stock, published by American Association of Nurserymen. All balls shall be firm and intact and made-balls will not be accepted. Handle ball and burlap trees by ball and not by top.
3. In event of damage to bark, trunks, limbs, or roots of plants that are not designated for removal, treat damage by corrective pruning, bark tracing, application of a heavy coating of tree paint, and other accepted horticultural and tree surgery practices.
4. Replace each plant that dies as a result of construction activities.

F. Finished Construction: Protect finished floors and concrete floors exposed as well as those covered with composition tile or other applied surfacing.

G. Waterways: Keep ditches, culverts, and natural drainages continuously free of construction materials and debris.

H. Dewatering: Construct, maintain, and operate cofferdams, channels, flume drains, sumps, pumps, or other temporary diversion and protection works. Furnish materials required, install, maintain, and operate necessary pumping and other equipment for the environmentally safe removal and disposal of water from the various parts of the Work. Maintain foundations and parts of the Work free from water.

I. Endangered and Threatened Species:

1. Take precautions necessary and prudent to protect native endangered and threatened flora and fauna.
2. Notify Engineer of construction activities that might threaten endangered and threatened species or their habitats.
3. Engineer will mark areas known as habitats of endangered and threatened species prior to commencement of onsite activities.
4. Additional areas will be marked by Engineer as other habitats of endangered and threatened species become known during construction.

J. Wetlands: Protect from damage and preserve all wetlands outside limits of the Work and within limits of the Work, which are designated on the Drawings. Do not allow access into any designation wetland and limit access to buffer areas surrounding each wetland. No storage of any type is allowed within the buffer area.

3.03 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Air Pollution Control:

1. Minimize air pollution from construction operations.
2. Burning: Flammable debris and refuse may be burned onsite provided requirements set forth by proper fire authorities and air quality control agencies are met.
3. Conduct operations of dumping rock and of carrying rock away in trucks to cause a minimum of dust. Give unpaved streets, roads, detours, or haul roads used in construction area a dust-preventive treatment or periodically water to prevent dust. Strictly adhere to applicable environmental regulations for dust prevention.

B. Noise Control: Provide acoustical barriers so noise emanating from tools or equipment will not exceed legal noise levels.

C. Water Pollution Control:

1. Prior to commencing excavation and construction, obtain Owner's agreement with detailed plans showing procedures intended to handle and dispose of sewage, groundwater, and stormwater flow, including dewatering pump discharges.
2. Comply with procedures outlined in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency manuals entitled, "Guidelines for Erosion and Sedimentation Control Planning" and "Implementation, Processes, Procedures, and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity," and "Erosion and Sediment Control-Surface Mining in Eastern United States."
3. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, chemicals, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains. Disposal of wastes into streams or waterways is prohibited. Provide acceptable containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.

D. Erosion, Sediment, and Flood Control: Provide, maintain, and operate temporary facilities to control erosion and sediment releases, and to protect the Work and existing facilities from flooding during construction period.

3.04 STORAGE YARDS AND BUILDINGS

A. Coordinate requirements with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements.

B. Temporary Storage Yards: Construct temporary storage yards for storage of products that are not subject to damage by weather conditions.

C. Temporary Storage Buildings:

1. Provide environmental control systems that meet recommendations of manufacturers of equipment and materials stored.
2. Arrange or partition to provide security of contents and ready access for inspection and inventory.
3. Store combustible materials (paints, solvents, fuels) in a well-ventilated and remote building meeting safety standards.

3.05 ACCESS ROADS

A. Construct access roads as shown and within easements, rights-of-way, or Project limits.

B. Maintain drainage ways. Install and maintain culverts to allow water to flow beneath access roads. Provide corrosion-resistant culvert pipe of adequate strength to resist construction loads.

C. Provide gravel, crushed rock, or other stabilization material to permit access by all motor vehicles at all times.

D. Where access road crosses existing fences, install and maintain gates. Gates and gate posts shall conform to those as specified in JEA Section 492.

3.06 PARKING AREAS

A. Control vehicular parking to preclude interference with public traffic or parking, access by emergency vehicles, Owner's operations, or construction operations.

3.07 VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

A. Comply with Laws and Regulations regarding closing or restricting use of public streets or highways. No public or private road shall be closed, except by written permission of proper authority. Assure the least possible obstruction to traffic and normal commercial pursuits.

B. Conduct the Work to interfere as little as possible with public travel, whether vehicular or pedestrian.

C. Whenever it is necessary to cross, close, or obstruct roads, driveways, and walks, whether public or private, provide and maintain suitable and safe bridges, detours, or other temporary expedients for accommodation of public and private travel.

D. Road Closures: Maintain satisfactory means of exit for persons residing or having occasion to transact business along route of the Work. If it is necessary to close off roadway or alley providing sole vehicular access to property for periods greater than 2 hours, provide written notice to each owner so affected 3 days prior to such closure. In such cases, closings of up to 4 hours may be allowed. Closures of up to 10 hours may be allowed if a week's written notice is given and undue hardship does not result.

E. Maintenance of traffic is not required if Contractor obtains written permission from Owner and tenant of private property, or from authority having jurisdiction over public property involved, to obstruct traffic at designated point.

F. In making street crossings, do not block more than one-half the street at a time. Whenever possible, widen shoulder on opposite side to facilitate traffic flow. Provide temporary surfacing on shoulders as necessary.

G. Maintain top of backfilled trenches before they are paved, to allow normal vehicular traffic to pass over. Provide temporary access driveways where required. Cleanup operations shall follow immediately behind backfilling.

H. When flaggers and guards are required by regulation or when deemed necessary for safety, furnish them with approved orange wearing apparel and other regulation traffic control devices.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 13
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY OF WORK

A. This section covers Work necessary for stabilization of soil to prevent erosion during construction and land disturbing activities. The minimum areas requiring soil erosion and sediment control measures are indicated on the Drawings. Engineer reserves right to modify use, location, and quantities of soil erosion and sediment control measures based on activities of Contractor.

B. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining a NPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges for Small Construction Activities. As part of the NPDES permit, the Contractor shall prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D638, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
   b. D3776/D3776M, Standard Test Methods for Mass Per Unit Area (Weight) of Fabric.
   c. D4355, Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture and Heat in Xenon Arc Type Apparatus.
   d. D4632, Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.
2. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
3. U.S. Department of Agriculture: Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds; Soil Conservation Service Engineering Technical Release No. 55, 1986.
4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency:
   a. Guidelines for Erosion and Sedimentation Control Planning.
   b. Implementation, Processes, Procedures, and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from all Construction Activity.
   c. Erosion and Sediment Control Surface Mining in Eastern United States.
5. U.S. Weather Bureau: Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States for Durations from 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods from 1 to 100 Years, Technical Paper No. 40, 1981.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Erosion and Sediment Control: Provide, maintain, and operate temporary facilities to control erosion and sediment releases during construction period.

B. Soil erosion stabilization and sedimentation control consists of the following elements: Construction of temporary erosion control facilities such as silt fences and inlet protection.

C. Activities shall conform to the Florida Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Inspectors Manual, latest version and Drawings. In the event of a conflict, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Water pollution control shall comply with procedures outlined in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency manuals entitled, “Guidelines for Erosion and Sedimentation Control Planning” and “Implementation, Processes, Procedures, and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from all Construction Activity”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GEOTEXTILE

A. Geotextiles shall consist only of long chain polymeric fibers or yarns formed into a stable network such that the fibers or yarns retain their position relative to each other during handling, placement, and design service life. At least 95 percent by weight of the material shall be polyolefins or polyesters. The material shall be free from defects or tears. Geotextile shall also be free of any treatment or coating which might adversely alter its hydraulic or physical properties after installation. Geotextile properties shall be as specified in Table 1.

Table 1
Geotextile for Temporary Silt Fence

Geotextile Property	ASTM Test Method	Geotextile Property Requirements	
		Unsupported Between Posts	
AOS	D4751	U.S. No. 30 max. for silt wovens, U.S. No. 50 for all other geotextile types, U.S. No. 100 min.	
Water Permittivity	D4491	0.2 sec^{-1} min.	
Grab Tensile Strength, in machine and x-machine direction	D4632/ D4632M	180 lb min. in machine direction, 100 lb min. in x-machine direction	

Table 1 Geotextile for Temporary Silt Fence			
		Geotextile Property Requirements	
Geotextile Property	**ASTM Test Method**	**Unsupported Between Posts**	
Grab Failure Strain, in machine and x-machine direction	D4632/ D4632M	30% max. at 180 lb or more	
Ultraviolet (UV) Radiation Stability	D4355	70% strength retained min., after 500 hours in xenon arc device	

2.02 CLEARING LIMIT FENCE

A. High Visibility Fence: UV stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene or polypropylene mesh.

B. Height: 4 feet minimum.

C. Support Posts: Wood or steel with sufficient strength and durability to support the fence through the life of the Project.

2.03 SILT (SEDIMENT) FENCE

A. Geotextile: As specified in Article Geotextile.

B. Support Posts: As recommended by manufacturer of geotextile.

C. Fasteners: Heavy-duty wire staples at least 1-inch long, tie wires, or hog rings, as recommended by manufacturer of geotextile.

2.04 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

A. Construct a pad from stone 3 inches to 6 inches in size, placed at least 8 inches deep and not less than 50 feet long.

B. Provide aggregate free of extraneous materials that may cause or contribute to track out.

C. Use of constructed or constructed/manufactured steel plates with ribs (such as, shaker/rumble plates or corrugated steel plates) for entrance/exit access is allowable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Include proposed stockpile areas and installation of temporary erosion control devices, ditches, or other facilities in Work phasing plans.

B. Areas designated for Contractor's use during Project may be temporarily developed as specified to provide working, staging, and administrative areas. control of sediment from these areas.

C. Clearing Limit Fencing: Install fencing in accordance with the Drawings.

D. Silt (Sediment) Fence:

1. Silt fence shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings.
2. Attach geotextile to posts and support system using staples, wire, or in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Geotextile shall be sewn together at the point of manufacture, or at a location approved by Engineer, to form geotextile lengths as required.
3. Provide wood or steel support posts at sewn seams and overlaps and as shown on the Drawings and necessary to support fence.
4. Wood Posts: Minimum dimensions of 1-1/4-inch by 1-1/4-inch by the minimum length shown on the Drawings.
5. Steel Posts: Minimum weight of 0.90 lb/ft.
6. When sediment deposits reach approximately one-third the height of the silt fence, remove and stabilize deposits.

E. Stabilized Construction Entrance: Construct temporary stabilized construction entrance in accordance with the Drawings, prior to beginning any clearing, grubbing, earthwork, or excavation. When stabilized entrance no longer prevents track out of sediment or debris, either rehabilitate existing entrance to original condition or construct a new entrance.

F. Street Cleaning: Use self-propelled pickup street sweepers whenever required by Engineer to prevent transport of sediment and other debris off Project Site. Provide street sweepers designed and operated to meet air quality standards. Street washing with water will require approval by Engineer. Intentional washing of sediment into storm sewers or drainage ways must not occur. Vacuuming or dry sweeping and material pickup must be used to cleanup released sediments.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

A. The measures described in this specification are minimum requirements for anticipated Site conditions. During the construction period, upgrade these measures as needed to comply with all applicable local, state, and federal erosion and sediment control regulations.

B. Maintain erosion and sediment control BMPs so they properly perform their function until Engineer determines they are no longer needed.

C. Construction activities must avoid or minimize excavation and creation of bare ground during wet weather.

D. The intentional washing of sediment into storm sewers or drainage ways must not occur. Vacuuming or dry sweeping and material pickup must be used to cleanup released sediments.

E. Inspect BMPs in accordance with the schedule in the Construction Stormwater Discharge Permit(s) or as directed by Engineer.

F. Complete an inspection report within 24 hours of an inspection. Each inspection report shall be signed and identify corrective actions. Document that corrective actions are performed within 7 days of identification. Keep a copy of all inspection reports at the Site or at an easily accessible location.

G. Silt Fence: Remove trapped sediment before it reaches one-third of the above ground fence height and before fence removal.

H. Initiate repair or replacement of damaged erosion and sediment control BMPs immediately, and work completed by end of next work day. Significant replacement or repair must be completed within 7 days, unless infeasible.

I. Within 24 hours, remediate any significant sediment that has left construction site. Investigate cause of the sediment release and implement steps to prevent a recurrence of discharge within same 24 hours. Perform in-stream cleanup of sediment according to applicable regulations.

J. Provide permanent erosion control measures on all exposed areas. Do not remove temporary sediment control practices until permanent vegetation or other cover of exposed areas is established. However, do remove all temporary erosion control measures as exposed areas become stabilized, unless doing so conflicts with local requirements. Properly dispose of construction materials and waste, including sediment retained by temporary BMPs.

3.03 REMOVAL

A. When Engineer determines that an erosion control BMP is no longer required, remove BMP and all associated hardware from the Project limits. When materials are biodegradable, Engineer may approve leaving temporary BMP in place.

B. Permanently stabilize all bare and disturbed soil after removal of erosion and sediment control BMPs. Dress sediment deposits remaining after BMPs have been removed to conform to existing grade. Prepare and seed graded area. If installation and use of erosion control BMPs have compacted or otherwise rendered soil inhospitable to plant growth, such as construction entrances, take measures to rehabilitate soil to facilitate plant growth. This may include, but is not limited to, ripping the soil, incorporating soil amendments, or seeding with specified seed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 61 00
COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Products:

1. New items for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased by Contractor or Owner for the Project, or taken from previously purchased stock, and may also include existing materials or components required for reuse.
2. Includes the terms material, equipment, machinery, components, subsystem, system, hardware, software, and terms of similar intent and is not intended to change meaning of such other terms used in Contract Documents, as those terms are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in construction industry.
3. Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Where Contractor design is specified, design of installation, systems, equipment, and components, including supports and anchorage, shall be in accordance with provisions of Florida Building Code Fifth Edition (2014).

1. Refer to Sheet Structural General Notes in the Drawings for additional Project specific information.
2. FM Global approvals for additional requirements for pre-engineered metal buildings.

1.03 PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

A. When practical, factory assemble products. Mark or tag separate parts and assemblies to facilitate field assembly. Cover machined and unpainted parts that may be damaged by the elements with strippable protective coating.

B. Package products to facilitate handling and protect from damage during shipping, handling, and storage. Mark or tag outside of each package or crate to indicate its purchase order number, bill of lading number, contents by name, name of Project and Contractor, equipment number, and approximate weight. Include complete packing list and bill of materials with each shipment.

C. Extra Materials, Special Tools, Test Equipment, and Expendables:

1. Furnish as required by individual Specifications.
2. Schedule:
   a. Ensure that shipment and delivery occurs concurrent with shipment of associated equipment.
   b. Transfer to Owner shall occur immediately subsequent to Contractor's acceptance of equipment from Supplier.
3. Packaging and Shipment:
   a. Package and ship extra materials and special tools to avoid damage during long term storage in original cartons insofar as possible, or in appropriately sized, hinged-cover, wood, plastic, or metal box.
   b. Prominently displayed on each package, the following:
      1) Manufacturer's part nomenclature and number, consistent with Operation and Maintenance Manual identification system.
      2) Applicable equipment description.
      3) Quantity of parts in package.
      4) Equipment manufacturer.
4. Deliver materials to Site.
5. Replace extra materials and special tools found to be damaged or otherwise inoperable at time of transfer to Owner.

1.04 DELIVERY AND INSPECTION

A. Deliver products in accordance with accepted current Progress Schedule and coordinate to avoid conflict with the Work and conditions at Site. Deliver anchor bolts and templates sufficiently early to permit setting prior to placement of structural concrete.

B. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original container or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Include on label, date of manufacture and shelf life, where applicable.

C. Unload products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for unloading or as specified. Record receipt of products at Site. Promptly inspect for completeness and evidence of damage during shipment.

D. Remove damaged products from Site and expedite delivery of identical new undamaged products, and remedy incomplete or lost products to provide that specified, so as not to delay progress of the Work.

1.05 HANDLING, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Handle and store products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in a manner to prevent damage. Store in approved storage yards or sheds provided in accordance with Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls. Provide manufacturer's recommended maintenance during storage, installation, and until products are accepted for use by Owner.

B. Manufacturer's instructions for material requiring special handling, storage, or protection shall be provided prior to delivery of material.

C. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions, and free from damage or deterioration. Keep running account of products in storage to facilitate inspection and to estimate progress payments for products delivered, but not installed in the Work.

D. Store electrical, instrumentation, and control products, and equipment with bearings in weather-tight structures maintained above 60 degrees F. Protect electrical, instrumentation, and control products, and insulate against moisture, water, and dust damage. Connect and operate continuously space heaters furnished in electrical equipment.

E. Store fabricated products above ground on blocking or skids, and prevent soiling or staining. Store loose granular materials in well-drained area on solid surface to prevent mixing with foreign matter. Cover products that are subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings; provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.

F. Store finished products that are ready for installation in dry and well-ventilated areas. Do not subject to extreme changes in temperature or humidity.

G. After installation, provide coverings to protect products from damage due to traffic and construction operations. Remove coverings when no longer needed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Provide manufacturer's standard materials suitable for service conditions, unless otherwise specified in the individual Specifications.

B. Where product specifications include a named manufacturer, with or without model number, and also include performance requirements, named manufacturer's products must meet the performance specifications.

C. Like items of products furnished and installed in the Work shall be end products of one manufacturer and of the same series or family of models to achieve standardization for appearance, operation and maintenance, spare parts and replacement, manufacturer's services, and implement same or similar process instrumentation and control functions in same or similar manner.

D. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically permitted by Contract Documents.

E. Provide interchangeable components of the same manufacturer, for similar components, unless otherwise specified.

F. Equipment, Components, Systems, and Subsystems: Design and manufacture with due regard for health and safety of operation, maintenance, and accessibility, durability of parts, and shall comply with applicable OSHA, state, and local health and safety regulations.

G. Regulatory Requirement: Coating materials shall meet federal, state, and local requirements limiting the emission of volatile organic compounds and for worker exposure.

H. Safety Guards: Provide for all belt or chain drives, fan blades, couplings, or other moving or rotary parts. Cover rotating part on all sides. Design for easy installation and removal. Use 16-gauge or heavier; galvanized steel, aluminum coated steel, or galvanized or aluminum coated 1/2-inch mesh expanded steel. Provide galvanized steel accessories and supports, including bolts. For outdoors application, prevent entrance of rain and dripping water.

I. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):

1. Provide the Work in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC). Where required by the AHJ, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

J. Equipment Finish:

1. Provide manufacturer's standard finish and color, except where specific color is indicated.
2. If manufacturer has no standard color, provide equipment with gray finish as approved by Owner.

K. Special Tools and Accessories: Furnish to Owner, upon acceptance of equipment, all accessories required to place each item of equipment in full operation. These accessory items include, but are not limited to, adequate oil and grease (as required for first lubrication of equipment after field testing), light bulbs, fuses, hydrant wrenches, valve keys, handwheels, chain operators, special tools, and other spare parts as required for maintenance.

L. Lubricant: Provide initial lubricant recommended by equipment manufacturer in sufficient quantity to fill lubricant reservoirs and to replace consumption during testing, startup, and operation until final acceptance by Owner.

2.02 FABRICATION AND MANUFACTURE

A. General:

1. Manufacture parts to U.S.A. standard sizes and gauges.
2. Two or more items of the same type shall be identical, by the same manufacturer, and interchangeable.
3. Design structural members for anticipated shock and vibratory loads.
4. Use 1/4-inch minimum thickness for steel that will be submerged, wholly or partially, during normal operation.
5. Modify standard products as necessary to meet performance Specifications.

B. Lubrication System:

1. Require no more than weekly attention during continuous operation.
2. Convenient and accessible; oil drains with bronze or stainless steel valves and fill-plugs easily accessible from the normal operating area or platform. Locate drains to allow convenient collection of oil during oil changes without removing equipment from its installed position.
3. Provide constant-level oilers or oil level indicators for oil lubrication systems.
4. For grease type bearings, which are not easily accessible, provide and install stainless steel tubing; protect and extend tubing to convenient location with suitable grease fitting.

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Where Specifications call for factory testing to be witnessed by Engineer, notify Engineer not less than 14 days prior to scheduled test date, unless otherwise specified.

B. Calibration Instruments: Bear the seal of a reputable laboratory certifying instrument has been calibrated within the previous 12 months to a standard endorsed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

C. Factory Tests: Perform in accordance with accepted test procedures and document successful completion.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Inspect materials and equipment for signs of pitting, rust decay, or other deleterious effects of storage. Do not install material or equipment showing such effects. Remove damaged material or equipment from the Site and expedite delivery of identical new material or equipment. Delays to the Work resulting from material or equipment damage that necessitates procurement of new products will be considered delays within Contractor's control.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Drawings show general locations of equipment, devices, and raceway, unless specifically dimensioned.

B. No shimming between machined surfaces is allowed.

C. Install the Work in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation, unless otherwise specified.

D. Repaint painted surfaces that are damaged prior to equipment acceptance.

E. Do not cut or notch any structural member or building surface without specific approval of Engineer.

F. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition, and adjust products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and as may be specified. Retain a copy of manufacturers' instruction at Site, available for review at all times.

G. For material and equipment specifically indicated or specified to be reused in the Work:

1. Use special care in removal, handling, storage, and reinstallation to assure proper function in the completed Work.
2. Arrange for transportation, storage, and handling of products that require offsite storage, restoration, or renovation. Include costs for such Work in the Contract Price.

3.03 FIELD FINISHING

A. In accordance with Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating, and individual Specification sections.

3.04 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

A. Perform required adjustments, tests, operation checks, and other startup activities.

3.05 LUBRICANTS

A. Fill lubricant reservoirs and replace consumption during testing, startup, and operation prior to acceptance of equipment by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Submit prior to application for final payment.
   a. Record Documents: As required in General Conditions.
   b. Special bonds, Special Guarantees, and Service Agreements.
   c. Consent of Surety to Final Payment: As required in General Conditions.
   d. Releases or Waivers of Liens and Claims: As required in General Conditions.
   e. Releases from Agreements.
   f. Final Application for Payment: Submit in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
   g. Extra Materials: As required by individual Specification sections.

1.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Quality Assurance:

1. Furnish qualified and experienced person, whose duty and responsibility shall be to maintain record documents.
2. Accuracy of Records:
   a. Coordinate changes within record documents, making legible and accurate entries on each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show change.
   b. Purpose of Project record documents is to document factual information regarding aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible, to enable future modification of the Work to proceed without lengthy and expensive Site measurement, investigation, and examination.
3. Make entries within 24 hours after receipt of information that a change in the Work has occurred.
4. Prior to submitting each request for progress payment, request Engineer's review and approval of current status of record documents. Failure to properly maintain, update, and submit record documents may result in a deferral by Engineer to recommend whole or any part of Contractor's Application for Payment, either partial or final.

1.03 RELEASES FROM AGREEMENTS

A. Furnish Owner written releases from property owners or public agencies where side agreements or special easements have been made, or where Contractor's operations have not been kept within the Owner's construction right-of-way.

B. In the event Contractor is unable to secure written releases:

1. Inform Owner of the reasons.
2. Owner or its representatives will examine the Site, and Owner will direct Contractor to complete the Work that may be necessary to satisfy terms of the side agreement or special easement.
3. Should Contractor refuse to perform this Work, Owner reserves right to have it done by separate contract and deduct cost of same from Contract Price, or require Contractor to furnish a satisfactory bond in a sum to cover legal Claims for damages.
4. When Owner is satisfied that the Work has been completed in agreement with Contract Documents and terms of side agreement or special easement, right is reserved to waive requirement for written release if: (i) Contractor's failure to obtain such statement is due to grantor's refusal to sign, and this refusal is not based upon any legitimate Claims that Contractor has failed to fulfill terms of side agreement or special easement, or (ii) Contractor is unable to contact or has had undue hardship in contacting grantor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General:

1. Promptly following commencement of Contract Times, secure from Engineer at no cost to Contractor, one complete set of Contract Documents. Drawings will be full size.
2. Label or stamp each record document with title, "RECORD DOCUMENTS," in neat large printed letters.
3. Record information concurrently with construction progress and within 24 hours after receipt of information that change has occurred. Do not cover or conceal Work until required information is recorded.

B. Preservation:

1. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
2. Make documents and Samples available at all times for observation by Engineer.

C. Making Entries on Drawings:

1. Using an erasable colored pencil (not ink or indelible pencil), clearly describe change by graphic line and note as required.
   a. Color Coding:
      1) Green when showing information deleted from Drawings.
      2) Red when showing information added to Drawings.
      3) Blue and circled in blue to show notes.
2. Date entries.
3. Call attention to entry by “cloud” drawn around area or areas affected.
4. Legibly mark to record actual changes made during construction, including, but not limited to:
   a. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finished first floor data if not shown or where depth differs from that shown.
   b. Horizontal and vertical locations of existing and new Underground Facilities and appurtenances, and other underground structures, equipment, or Work. Reference to at least two measurements to permanent surface improvements.
   c. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in the construction referenced to visible and accessible features of the structure.
   d. Locate existing facilities, piping, equipment, and items critical to the interface between existing physical conditions or construction and new construction.
   e. Changes made by Addenda and Field Orders, Work Change Directive, Change Order, and Engineer’s written interpretation and clarification using consistent symbols for each and showing appropriate document tracking number.
5. Dimensions on Schematic Layouts: Show on record drawings, by dimension, the centerline of each run of items such as are described in previous subparagraph above.
   a. Clearly identify the item by accurate note such as “cast iron drain,” “galv. water,” and the like.
   b. Show, by symbol or note, vertical location of item (“under slab,” “in ceiling plenum,” “exposed,” and the like).
   c. Make identification so descriptive that it may be related reliably to Specifications.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. At completion of the Work or of a part thereof and immediately prior to Contractor's request for certificate of Substantial Completion; or if no certificate is issued, immediately prior to Contractor's notice of completion, clean entire Site or parts thereof, as applicable.

1. Leave the Work and adjacent areas affected in a cleaned condition satisfactory to Owner.
2. Remove grease, dirt, dust, paint or plaster splatter, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from exposed surfaces.
3. Repair, patch, and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish and match adjacent surfaces.
4. Clean all windows.
5. Clean and wax wood, vinyl, or painted floors.
6. Broom clean exterior paved driveways and parking areas.
7. Hose clean sidewalks, loading areas, and others contiguous with principal structures.
8. Rake clean all other surfaces.
9. Remove snow and ice from access to buildings.
10. Replace air-handling filters and clean ducts, blowers, and coils of ventilation units operated during construction.
11. Leave water courses, gutters, and ditches open and clean.

B. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surfaces to be cleaned.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 23
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Detailed information for the preparation, submission, and Owner's review of Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Data, as required by individual Specification sections.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Preliminary Data: Initial and subsequent submissions for Owner's review.

B. Final Data: Engineer-accepted data, submitted as specified herein.

C. Maintenance Operation: As used on Maintenance Summary Form is defined to mean any routine operation required to ensure satisfactory performance and longevity of equipment. Examples of typical maintenance operations are lubrication, belt tensioning, adjustment of pump packing glands, and routine adjustments.

1.03 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Equipment and System Data:

1. Preliminary Data:
   a. Do not submit until Shop Drawing for equipment or system has been reviewed and approved by Engineer.
   b. Submit prior to shipment date.
2. Final Data: Submit Instructional Manual Formatted data not less than 30 days prior to equipment or system field functional testing Submit Compilation Formatted and Electronic Media Formatted data prior to Substantial Completion of Project.

1.04 DATA FORMAT

A. Prepare preliminary data in the form of an instructional manual. Prepare final data in data compilation format on electronic media.

B. Instructional Manual Format:

1. Binder: Commercial quality, permanent, three-ring or three-post binders with durable plastic cover.
2. Size: 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches, minimum.

3. Cover: Identify manual with typed or printed title “OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA” and list:
    a. Project title.
    b. Designate applicable system, equipment, material, or finish.
    c. Identity of separate structure as applicable.
    d. Identify volume number if more than one volume.
    e. Identity of general subject matter covered in manual. Identity of equipment number and Specification section.
4. Spine:
    a. Project title.
    b. Identify volume number if more than one volume.
5. Title Page:
    a. Contractor name, address, and telephone number.
    b. Subcontractor, Supplier, installer, or maintenance contractor’s name, address, and telephone number, as appropriate.
        1) Identify area of responsibility of each.
        2) Provide name and telephone number of local source of supply for parts and replacement.
6. Table of Contents:
    a. Neatly typewritten and arranged in systematic order with consecutive page numbers.
    b. Identify each product by product name and other identifying numbers or symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
7. Paper: 20-pound minimum, white for typed pages.
8. Text: Manufacturer’s printed data, or neatly typewritten.
9. Three-hole punch data for binding and composition; arrange printing so that punched holes do not obliterate data.
10. Material shall be suitable for reproduction, with quality equal to original. Photocopying of material will be acceptable, except for material containing photographs.

C. Data Compilation Format:

1. Compile all Engineer-accepted preliminary O&M data into a hard-copy, hard-bound set.
2. Each set shall consist of the following:
    a. Binder: Commercial quality, permanent, three-ring or three-post binders with durable plastic cover.
    b. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title “OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA, VOLUME NO. ___ OF ___”, and list:
        1) Project title.
        2) Contractor’s name, address, and telephone number.

3) If entire volume covers equipment or system provided by one Supplier include the following:
   a) Identity of general subject matter covered in manual.
   b) Identity of equipment number and Specification section.

c. Provide each volume with title page and typed table of contents with consecutive page numbers. Place contents of entire set, identified by volume number, in each binder.

d. Table of contents neatly typewritten, arranged in a systematic order:
   1) Include list of each product, indexed to content of each volume.
   2) Designate system or equipment for which it is intended.
   3) Identify each product by product name and other identifying numbers or symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.

e. Section Dividers:
   1) Heavy, 80 pound cover weight, tabbed with numbered plastic index tabs.
   2) Fly-Leaf:
      a) For each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
      b) List with Each Product:
         (1) Name, address, and telephone number of Subcontractor, Supplier, installer, and maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
         (2) Identify area of responsibility of each.
         (3) Provide local source of supply for parts and replacement.
      c) Identity of separate structure as applicable.

f. Assemble and bind material, as much as possible, in same order as specified in the Contract Documents.

D. Electronic Media Format:

1. Portable Document Format (PDF):
   a. After all preliminary data has been found to be acceptable to Engineer, submit Operation and Maintenance data in PDF format on CD.
   b. Files to be exact duplicates of Owner-accepted preliminary data. Arrange by specification number and name.
   c. Files to be fully functional and viewable in most recent version of Adobe Acrobat.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational:

1. Data Outline: Submit one copy of a detailed outline of proposed organization and contents of Final Data prior to preparation of Preliminary Data.
2. Preliminary Data:
   a. Submit three copies for Engineer's review.
   b. If data meets conditions of the Contract:
      1) One copy will be returned to Contractor.
      2) One copy will be forwarded to Resident Project Representative.
      3) One copy will be retained in Engineer's file.
   c. If data does not meet conditions of the Contract:
      1) All copies will be returned to Contractor with Engineer's comments (on separate document) for revision.
      2) Engineer's comments will be retained in Engineer's file.
      3) Resubmit three copies revised in accordance with Engineer's comments.
3. Final Data: Submit two copies in format specified herein.

1.06 DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Content For Each Unit (or Common Units) and System:

1. Product Data:
   a. Include only those sheets that are pertinent to specific product.
   b. Clearly annotate each sheet to:
      1) Identify specific product or part installed.
      2) Identify data applicable to installation.
      3) Delete references to inapplicable information.
   c. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
   d. Performance curves, engineering data, nameplate data, and tests.
   e. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
   f. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, detailed assembly drawings showing each part with part numbers and sequentially numbered parts list, and diagrams required for maintenance.
   g. Spare parts ordering instructions.
   h. Where applicable, identify installed spares and other provisions for future work (e.g., reserved panel space, unused components, wiring, terminals).

2. As-installed, color-coded piping diagrams.
3. Charts of valve tag numbers, with the location and function of each valve.
4. Drawings: Supplement product data with Drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
    a. Format:
        1) Provide reinforced, punched, binder tab; bind in with text.
        2) Reduced to 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches, or 11 inches by 17 inches folded to 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches.
        3) Where reduction is impractical, fold and place in 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch envelopes bound in text.
        4) Identify Specification section and product on Drawings and envelopes.
    b. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
    c. Control and flow diagrams.
    d. Coordinate drawings with Project record documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
5. Instructions and Procedures: Within text, as required to supplement product data.
    a. Format:
        1) Organize in consistent format under separate heading for each different procedure.
        2) Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
        3) Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, including:
            a) Proper procedures in event of failure.
            b) Instances that might affect validity of guarantee or Bond.
    b. Installation Instructions: Including alignment, adjusting, calibrating, and checking.
    c. Operating Procedures:
        1) Startup, break-in, routine, and normal operating instructions.
        2) Test procedures and results of factory tests where required.
        3) Regulation, control, stopping, and emergency instructions.
        4) Description of operation sequence by control manufacturer.
        5) Shutdown instructions for both short and extended duration.
        6) Summer and winter operating instructions, as applicable.
        7) Safety precautions.
        8) Special operating instructions.
    d. Maintenance and Overhaul Procedures:
        1) Routine maintenance.
        2) Guide to troubleshooting.
        3) Disassembly, removal, repair, reinstallation, and re-assembly.
6. Guarantee, Bond, and Service Agreement: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, Closeout Procedures.

B. Content for Each Electric or Electronic Item or System:

1. Description of Unit and Component Parts:
    a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
    b. Performance curves, engineering data, nameplate data, and tests.
    c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
    d. Interconnection wiring diagrams, including control and lighting systems.
2. Circuit Directories of Panelboards:
3. Electrical service.
4. Control requirements and interfaces.
5. Communication requirements and interfaces.
6. List of electrical relay settings, and control and alarm contact settings.
7. Electrical interconnection wiring diagram, including as applicable, single-line, three-line, schematic and internal wiring, and external interconnection wiring.
8. As-installed control diagrams by control manufacturer.
9. Operating Procedures:
    a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    b. Startup and shutdown sequences, normal and emergency.
    c. Safety precautions.
    d. Special operating instructions.
10. Maintenance Procedures:
    a. Routine maintenance.
    b. Guide to troubleshooting.
    c. Adjustment and checking.
    d. List of relay settings, control and alarm contact settings.
11. Manufacturer’s printed operating and maintenance instructions.
12. List of original manufacturer’s spare parts, manufacturer’s current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

C. Maintenance Summary:

1. Compile individual Maintenance Summary for each applicable equipment item, respective unit or system, and for components or sub-units.
2. Format:
    a. Use Maintenance Summary Form bound with this section or electronic facsimile of such.
    b. Each Maintenance Summary may take as many pages as required.
    c. Use only 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch size paper.
    d. Complete using typewriter or electronic printing.

3. Include detailed lubrication instructions and diagrams showing points to be greased or oiled; recommend type, grade, and temperature range of lubricants and frequency of lubrication.
4. Recommended Spare Parts:
    a. Data to be consistent with manufacturer's Bill of Materials/Parts List furnished in O&M manuals.
    b. "Unit" is the unit of measure for ordering the part.
    c. "Quantity" is the number of units recommended.
    d. "Unit Cost" is the current purchase price.

1.07 DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Content for Architectural Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
    a. Catalog number, size, and composition.
    b. Color and texture designations.
    c. Information required for reordering special-manufactured products.
2. Instructions for Care and Maintenance:
    a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.
    b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods that are detrimental to product.
    c. Recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

B. Content for Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
    a. Applicable standards.
    b. Chemical composition.
    c. Details of installation.
2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance, and repair.

1.08 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following "End of Section," is part of this Specification.

1. Form: Maintenance Summary Form.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

MAINTENANCE SUMMARY FORM

PROJECT:_____ CONTRACT NO.:_____

1. EQUIPMENT ITEM_____

2. MANUFACTURER _____

3. EQUIPMENT/TAG NUMBER(S) _____

4. WEIGHT OF INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS (OVER 100 POUNDS)_____

5. NAMEPLATE DATA (hp, voltage, speed, etc.) _____

6. MANUFACTURER'S LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE _____

   a. Name_____ Telephone No. _____

   b. Address _____

7. MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Maintenance Operation Comments	**Frequency**	**Lubricant (If Applicable)**
List briefly each maintenance operation required and refer to specific information in manufacturer's standard maintenance manual, if applicable. (Reference to manufacturer's catalog or sales literature is not acceptable.)	List required frequency of each maintenance operation.	Refer by symbol to lubricant required.

8. LUBRICANT LIST

Reference Symbol	Shell	Exxon Mobile	Chevron Texaco	BP Amoco	Or Equal
List symbols used in No. 7 above.	List equivalent lubricants, as distributed by each manufacturer for the specific use recommended.				

9. RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS FOR OWNER'S INVENTORY.

Part No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost
Note: Identify parts provided by this Contract with two asterisks.				

SECTION 01 88 15
ANCHORAGE AND BRACING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section covers requirements for anchorage and bracing of equipment, distribution systems, and other nonstructural components required in accordance with the Florida Building Code Fifth Edition (2014), for seismic, wind, gravity, soil, and operational loads.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) 360, Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
2. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE): ASCE 7, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.
3. International Code Council (ICC): International Building Code (IBC).
4. Florida Building Code Fifth Edition (2014).
5. Factory Mutual Approvals.

B. Design criteria listed on Sheet General Structural Notes on Drawings.

C. FM Global approvals for additional requirements for pre-engineered metal buildings.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ): Permitting building agency; may be a federal, state, local, or other regional department, or individual including building official, fire chief, fire marshal, chief of a fire prevention bureau, labor department, or health department, electrical inspector; or others having statutory authority. AHJ may be Owner when authorized to be self-permitting by governmental permitting agency or when no governmental agency has authority.

B. Designated Seismic System: Architectural, electrical, and mechanical system or their components for which component importance factor is greater than 1.0.

1.04 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General:

1. Anchorage and bracing systems shall be designed by a qualified professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.
2. Design anchorage and bracing of architectural, mechanical, and electrical components and systems in accordance with this section, unless a design is specifically provided within Contract Documents or where exempted hereinafter.
3. Design attachments, braces, and anchors for equipment, components, and distribution systems to structure for gravity, seismic, wind, and operational loading.
4. Piping and ductwork, whether exempt or not exempt for this section, shall be anchored and braced so that lateral or vertical displacement does not result in damage or failure to essential architectural, mechanical, or electrical equipment.
5. Architectural Components: Includes, but are not limited to, nonstructural walls and elements, partitions, cladding and veneer, access flooring, signs, cabinets, suspended ceilings, and glass in glazed curtain walls and partitions.
6. Provide supplementary framing where required to transfer anchorage and bracing loads to structure.
7. Adjust equipment pad sizes or provide additional anchorage confinement reinforcing to provide required anchorage capacities.
8. Design anchorage and bracing for:
    a. Equipment and components that weigh more than 400 pounds and are mounted 4 feet or less above adjacent finished floor.
    b. Equipment weighing more than 20 pounds that is mounted more than 4 feet above adjacent finished floor.
    c. Mechanical and electrical components that are not provided with flexible connections between components and associated ductwork, piping, or conduit.
    d. Distribution systems that weigh more than 5 pounds per foot that are mounted more than 4 feet above adjacent finished floor.
9. Design seismic anchorage and bracing for Designated Seismic Systems regardless of weight or mounting height.
    a. Component Important Factor:
        1) Ip = 1.0, unless noted otherwise.
        2) Ip shall be taken as 1.5 if any of the following conditions apply:
            a) Component is required to function for life-safety purposes after an earthquake, including fire protection sprinkler systems and egress stairways.
            b) Component contains hazardous materials.

10. For components exempted from design requirements of this section, provide bolted, welded, or otherwise positively fastened attachments to supporting structure.

B. Design Loads:

1. Gravity: Design anchorage and bracing for self weight and superimposed loads on components and equipment.
2. Wind: Design anchorage and bracing for wind criteria provided on Sheet General Structural Notes on Drawings for exposed architectural components and exterior and wind-exposed mechanical and electrical equipment. Alternately, manufacturer certification may be provided for components such as roofing and flashing to verify attachments meet Project-specific design criteria.
3. Operational:
   a. For loading supplied by equipment manufacturer for FBC required load cases.
   b. Loads may include equipment vibration, torque, thermal effects, effects of internal contents (weight and sloshing), water hammer, and other load-inducing conditions.
   c. Locate braces to minimize vibration to or movement of structure.
   d. For vibrating loads, use anchors meeting requirements of Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications, for anchors with designated capacities for vibratory loading per manufacturer's ICC-ES report.
4. Hydraulic: Design of anchorage for submerged gates and other mechanical equipment shall include hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads determined in accordance with Section 15.7 of ASCE 7-10.
5. Seismic:
   a. In accordance with FBC, Section 1613, and Chapter 13 of ASCE 7.
   b. Design anchorage and bracing for design criteria listed on Sheet General Structural Notes on Drawings.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. List of architectural, mechanical, and electrical equipment requiring Contractor-designed anchorage and bracing, unless specifically exempted.
   b. Manufacturers' engineered seismic hardware product data.
   c. Seismic attachment assemblies' drawings; include connection hardware, braces, and anchors or anchor bolts for nonexempt components, equipment, and systems.

d. List of existing architectural, mechanical, and electrical equipment or components to be modified in Project requiring Contractor-designed anchorage and bracing in final retrofitted condition.
e. Drawings for seismic attachment assemblies include connection hardware, braces, and anchors (or anchor bolts) for modified, nonexempt existing components, equipment, and systems where a combination of new and existing systems or components' final condition would require anchorage or bracing under this specification for new equipment.
f. Submittal will be rejected if proposed anchorage method would create an overstressed condition of supporting member. Revise anchorages and strengthening of structural support so there is no overstressed condition.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Anchorage and Bracing Calculations: For attachments, braces, and anchorages, include FBC and Project-specific criteria as noted on Sheet General Structural Notes on Drawings, in addition to manufacturer's specific criteria used for design; sealed by an engineer registered in the State of Florida.
2. Manufacturer's hardware installation requirements.
   a. Manufacturers' engineered seismic hardware product data.
   b. Seismic attachment assemblies' drawings; include connection hardware, braces, and anchors or anchor bolts for nonexempt components, equipment, and systems.
   c. List of existing architectural, mechanical, and electrical equipment or components to be modified in Project requiring Contractor-designed anchorage and bracing in final retrofitted condition.

C. Drawings for seismic attachment assemblies include connection hardware, braces, and anchors (or anchor bolts) for modified, nonexempt existing components, equipment, and systems where a combination of new and existing systems or components' final condition would require anchorage or bracing under this Specification for new equipment.

1. Submitted seismic anchorage drawings and calculations for Designated Seismic Systems are identified as FBC deferred submittals and will be submitted to and accepted by AHJ prior to installation of component, equipment or distribution system.
2. Submit deferred action submittals such as shop drawings with supporting deferred informational submittals such as calculations no less than 4 weeks in advance of installation of component, equipment or distribution system to be anchored to structure.

1.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Source Quality Control shall be in accordance with Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Attachments and supports transferring seismic loads to structure shall be designed and constructed of materials and products suitable for application and be in accordance with design criteria shown on Drawings and nationally recognized standards.

B. Provide anchor bolts and concrete anchors for anchorage of equipment to concrete in accordance with Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications. Size of anchor bolts and anchors, required minimum embedment, and spacing shall be based on calculations submitted by Contractor.

C. Do not use powder-actuated fasteners or sleeve anchors for anchorage where resistance to tension loads is required. Do not use expansion anchors, other than undercut anchors, for nonvibration isolated mechanical equipment rated over 10 horsepower.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Make attachments, bracing, and anchorage in such a manner that component lateral force is transferred to lateral force resisting system of structure through a complete load path.

B. Overall seismic anchorage system shall provide restraint in all directions, including vertical, for each component or system so anchored.

C. Components mounted on vibration isolation systems shall have snubbers in each horizontal direction and vertical restraints where required to resist overturning.

D. Anchor piping in such a manner as to ensure piping system has adequate flexibility and expansion capabilities at flexible connections and expansion joints.

1. Piping and ductwork suspended more than 12 inches below supporting structure shall be braced for seismic effects to avoid significant bending of hangers and their attachments , unless high-deformability piping is used per ASCE 7, Section 13.6.8 or HVAC ducts have a cross-sectional area of less than 6 square feet or weigh 17 pounds per foot or less.

E. Anchor tall and narrow equipment such as motor control centers and telemetry equipment at base and within 12 inches from top of equipment, unless approved otherwise by Engineer.

F. Do not attach architectural, mechanical, or electrical components to more than one element of a building structure at a single restraint location where such elements may respond differently during a seismic event. Do not make such attachments across building expansion and contraction joints.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Do not install components or their anchorages or restraints prior to review and acceptance by Engineer and AHJ.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. In accordance with Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 91 14
EQUIPMENT TESTING AND FACILITY STARTUP

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Facility: Entire Project, or an agreed-upon portion, including all of its unit processes.

B. Functional Test: Test or tests in presence of Engineer and Owner to demonstrate that installed equipment meets manufacturer's installation, calibration, and adjustment requirements and other requirements as specified.

C. Performance Test: Test or tests performed after any required functional test in presence of Engineer and Owner to demonstrate and confirm individual equipment meets performance requirements specified in individual sections.

D. Unit Process: As used in this section, a unit process is a portion of the facility that performs a specific process function.

E. Facility Performance Demonstration:

1. A demonstration, conducted by Contractor, with assistance of Owner, to demonstrate and document the performance of the entire operating facility, both manually and automatically (if required), based on criteria developed in conjunction with Owner and as accepted by Engineer.
2. Such demonstration is for the purposes of (i) verifying to Owner entire facility performs as a whole, and (ii) documenting performance characteristics of completed facility for Owner's records. Neither the demonstration nor the evaluation is intended in any way to make performance of a unit process or entire facility the responsibility of Contractor, unless such performance is otherwise specified.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan.
2. Functional and performance test results.
3. Completed Unit Process Startup Form for each unit process.
4. Completed Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

1.03 FACILITY STARTUP AND PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION PLAN

A. Develop a written plan, in conjunction with Owner's operations personnel; to include the following:

1. Step-by-step instructions for startup of each unit process and the complete facility.
2. Unit Process Startup Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
   a. Description of the unit process, including equipment numbers/nomenclature of each item of equipment and all included devices.
   b. Detailed procedure for startup of the unit process, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.
   c. Startup requirements for each unit process, including water, power, chemicals, etc.
   d. Space for evaluation comments.
3. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
   a. Description of unit processes included in the facility startup.
   b. Sequence of unit process startup to achieve facility startup.
   c. Description of computerized operations, if any, included in the facility.
   d. Contractor certification facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.
   e. Signature spaces for Contractor and Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Facility Startup Meetings: Schedule, in accordance with requirements of Section 01 31 19, Project Meetings, to discuss test schedule, test methods, materials, chemicals and liquids required, facilities operations interface, and Owner involvement.

B. Contractor's Testing and Startup Representative:

1. Designate and furnish one or more personnel to coordinate and expedite testing and facility startup.
2. Representative(s) shall be present during startup meetings and shall be available at all times during testing and startup.

C. Provide temporary valves, gauges, piping, test equipment and other materials and equipment required for testing and startup.

D. Provide Subcontractor and equipment manufacturers' staff adequate to prevent delays. Schedule ongoing work so as not to interfere with or delay testing and startup.

E. Owner will:

1. Provide water, power, chemicals, and other items as required for startup, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Operate process units and facility with support of Contractor.
3. Provide labor and materials as required for laboratory analyses.
4. Furnish assistance of manufacturer's representative(s) for Owner-furnished products, as specified in Section 01 64 00, Owner-Furnished Products.

3.02 EQUIPMENT TESTING

A. Preparation:

1. Complete installation before testing.
2. Furnish qualified manufacturers' representatives, when required by individual Specification sections.
3. Obtain and submit from equipment manufacturer's representative Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation Form, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, when required by individual Specification sections.
4. Equipment Test Report Form: Provide written test report for each item of equipment to be tested, to include the minimum information:
    a. Owner/Project Name.
    b. Equipment or item tested.
    c. Date and time of test.
    d. Type of test performed (Functional or Performance).
    e. Test method.
    f. Test conditions.
    g. Test results.
    h. Signature spaces for Contractor and Engineer as witness.
5. Cleaning and Checking: Prior to beginning functional testing:
    a. Calibrate testing equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
    b. Inspect and clean equipment, devices, connected piping, and structures to ensure they are free of foreign material.
    c. Lubricate equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

d. Turn rotating equipment by hand when possible to confirm that equipment is not bound.
e. Open and close valves by hand and operate other devices to check for binding, interference, or improper functioning.
f. Check power supply to electric-powered equipment for correct voltage.
g. Adjust clearances and torque.
h. Test piping for leaks.

6. Ready-to-test determination will be by Owner based at least on the following:
   a. Acceptable Operation and Maintenance Data.
   b. Notification by Contractor of equipment readiness for testing.
   c. Receipt of Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, if so specified.
   d. Adequate completion of work adjacent to, or interfacing with, equipment to be tested, including items to be furnished by Owner.
   e. Availability and acceptability of manufacturer's representative, when specified, to assist in testing of respective equipment.
   f. Satisfactory fulfillment of other specified manufacturer's responsibilities.
   g. Equipment and electrical tagging complete.
   h. Delivery of all spare parts and special tools.

B. Functional Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Owner and Engineer in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of testing.
3. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
4. When, in Engineer's opinion, equipment meets functional requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted for purposes of advancing to performance testing phase, if so required by individual Specification sections. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Engineer/Owner's signature as witness on Equipment Test Report.

C. Performance Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Engineer and Owner in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of test.
3. Performance testing shall not commence until equipment has been accepted by Engineer as having satisfied functional test requirements specified.
4. Type of fluid, gas, or solid for testing shall be as specified.
5. Unless otherwise indicated, furnish labor, materials, and supplies for conducting the test and taking samples and performance measurements.

6. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
7. When, in Engineer's opinion, equipment meets performance requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted as to conforming to Contract requirements. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Engineer's signature on Equipment Test Report.

3.03 STARTUP OF UNIT PROCESSES

A. Prior to unit process startup, equipment within unit process shall be accepted by Engineer as having met functional and performance testing requirements specified.

B. Make adjustments, repairs, and corrections necessary to complete unit process startup.

C. Startup shall be considered complete when, in opinion of Owner, unit process has operated in manner intended for 5 continuous days without significant interruption. This period is in addition to functional or performance test periods specified elsewhere.

D. Significant Interruption: May include any of the following events:

1. Failure of Contractor to provide and maintain qualified onsite startup personnel as scheduled.
2. Failure to meet specified functional operation for more than 2 consecutive hours.
3. Failure of any critical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 5 hours after failure.
4. Failure of any noncritical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 8 hours after failure.
5. As determined by Engineer.

E. A significant interruption will require startup then in progress to be stopped. After corrections are made, startup test period to start from beginning again.

3.04 FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION

A. When, in the opinion of Engineer, startup of all unit processes has been achieved, sequence each unit process to the point that facility is operational.

B. Demonstrate proper operation of required interfaces within and between individual unit processes.

C. After facility is operating, complete performance testing of equipment and systems not previously tested.

D. Document, as defined in Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan, the performance of the facility.

E. Certify, on the Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form, that facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification:

1. Unit Process Startup Form.
2. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

END OF SECTION

UNIT PROCESS STARTUP FORM

OWNER: _____ **PROJECT:** _____

Unit Process Description: (Include description and equipment number of all equipment and devices):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Startup Procedure (Describe procedure for sequential startup and evaluation, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Startup Requirements (Water, power, chemicals, etc.): _____

_____

_____

Evaluation Comments: _____

_____

_____

_____

FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION/CERTIFICATION FORM

OWNER:_____ **PROJECT:**_____

Unit Processes Description (List unit processes involved in facility startup):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Unit Processes Startup Sequence (Describe sequence for startup, including computerized operations, if any):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Contractor Certification that Facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation:

Contractor: _____ **Date:** _____**, 20____**

Engineer: _____ **Date:** _____**, 20____**

(Authorized Signature)

SECTION 03 10 00
CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   a. 117, Specification for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
   b. 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete.
   c. 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.
2. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Defective Areas: See definition in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

B. Exposed Concrete: See definition in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Design formwork in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318 to provide concrete finishes specified in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

B. When high range water reducer (superplasticizer) is used in concrete mix, form design shall account for increased hydrostatic pressures.

C. Joints in forms shall be watertight.

D. Limit panel deflection to 1/360th of each component span to achieve tolerances specified.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Product Data:
   a. Form release agent.
   b. Form ties.
   c. Products to be used for sealing tie holes.

B. Informational Submittals: Statement of qualifications for formwork designer.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Contractor responsible for formwork design, detailing and installation.
2. Formwork Designer: Formwork, falsework, and shoring design shall be by an engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM MATERIALS

A. Materials: Plywood, hard plastic finished plywood, overlaid waterproof particle board, or steel in “new and undamaged” condition, of sufficient strength and surface smoothness to produce specified finish.

B. Where steel forms are used, treat steel surfaces to prevent rusting using products approved for use on steel forms.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Form Release Agent:

1. Material:
   a. Shall not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces.
   b. Shall not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces when applied to forms.
   c. Ready-to-use water based material formulated to reduce or eliminate surface imperfections.
   d. Contain no mineral oil or organic solvents.
2. Manufacturers and Products: Not for surfaces exposed to potable water.
   a. BASF, Shakopee, MN; MBT Rheofinish 211.
   b. Cresset Chemical Company; Crete-Lease 20-VOC-Xtra.
3. Manufacturers and Products: For use with potable water structures. Environmentally safe, meeting local, state, and federal regulations and usable in potable water facilities. Certified as meeting NSF 61.
   a. Atlas Tech Products; Atlas Bio-Guard.
   b. Dayton Superior; Dayton Bio-Release EF.
   c. Hill and Griffith Company; Grifcote LV-50-Plus.
   d. Unitex; Farm Fresh.

B. Rustication Grooves and Beveled Edge Corner Strips: Nonabsorbent material, compatible with form surface, fully sealed on all sides prohibiting loss of paste or water between the two surfaces.

C. Form Snap-Ties:

1. Material: Steel.
2. Spreader Inserts:
   a. Conical type.
   b. Design to maintain positive contact with forming material.
   c. Furnish units that will leave no metal closer than 1.5 inches to concrete surface when forms, inserts, and tie ends are removed.
3. Wire ties not permitted.

D. Form Snap-Ties with Water Stop: For water-holding structures, basements, pipe galleries, and accessible spaces below finish grade, furnish one of the following:

1. Neoprene waterstop 3/16-inch thick and 15/16-inch diameter whose center hole is one half diameter of tie.
2. Orient waterstop perpendicular to tie and symmetrical about center of tie.
3. Design ties to prevent rotation or disturbance of center portion of tie during removal of ends and to prevent water leaking along tie.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FORM SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Prior to coating surface, thoroughly clean form surfaces that will be in contact with concrete or that have been in contact with previously cast concrete, dirt, and other surface contaminants.

B. Exposed Wood Forms in Contact with Concrete: Apply form release agent as recommended by manufacturer.

C. Steel Forms: Apply form release agent as soon as they are cleaned to prevent discoloration of concrete from rust.

3.02 ERECTION

A. General: In accordance with ACI 301, unless otherwise specified.

B. Beveled Edges (Chamfer):

1. Form 3/4-inch bevels at concrete edges, unless otherwise shown.
2. Where beveled edges on existing adjacent structures are other than 3/4 inch, obtain Engineer’s approval of size prior to placement of beveled edge.

C. Wall Forms:

1. Do not reuse forms with damaged surfaces.
2. Locate form ties and joints in uninterrupted uniform pattern.
3. Inspect form surfaces prior to installation to ensure conformance with specified tolerances.

D. Curb, Sidewalk, and Driveway Forms:

1. Provide standard steel or wood forms.
2. Set forms to true lines and grades, and securely stake in position.

E. Form Tolerances: Provide forms in accordance with ACI 117 and ACI 318, and the following tolerances for finishes specified:

1. See the Schedule of Concrete Finishes in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete, for beam, column, and wall types related to required form tolerances.
2. Wall Tolerances:
   a. Straight Vertical or Horizontal Wall Surface: Flat planes within tolerance specified.
   b. Wall Type W-A:
      1) Plumb within 1/4 inch in 10 feet or within 1 inch from top to bottom for walls over 40 feet high.
      2) Depressions in Wall Surface: Maximum 5/16 inch when 10-foot straightedge is placed on high points in all directions.
   c. Wall Type W-B:
      1) Plumb within 1/8 inch in 10 feet or within 1/2 inch from top to bottom for walls over 40 feet high.
      2) Depressions in Wall Surface: Maximum 1/8 inch when 10-foot straightedge is placed on high points in all directions.
   d. Thickness: Maximum 1/4 inch minus or 1/2 inch plus from dimension shown.
   e. Form Offset: Between adjacent pieces of formwork, facing material shall not exceed 1/4 inch.

3.03 FORM REMOVAL

A. Nonsupporting forms, walls, and similar parts of Work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 degrees F for 24 hours from time of concrete placement if:

1. Concrete is sufficiently hard so as not to sustain damage by form removal operations.
2. Curing and protection operations are maintained.

B. Elevated Structural Slabs: In accordance with ACI 318, Chapter 6, and at such time as concrete has reached compressive strength equal to 80 percent of specified 28-day compressive strength as determined by test cylinders.

C. Form Ties: Remove conical inserts and plug holes as specified in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 15 00
CONCRETE JOINTS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A36/A36M, Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
   b. A615/A615M, Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
   c. A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
   d. C920, Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
   e. D226, Specification for Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing.
   f. D227, Specification for Coal-Tar Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing.
   g. D994, Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).
   h. D1056, Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials—Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
   i. D1171, Standard Guide for Evaluating Nonwoven Fabrics.
   j. D1751, Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
   k. D1752, Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
2. Corps of Engineers (COE): CRD-C-572, Corps of Engineers Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstop.
3. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Waterstop: Details of splices, method of securing and supporting waterstop in forms to maintain proper orientation and location during concrete placement.
   b. Construction and Control Joints: Layout and location for each type.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for product shipment, storage, handling, installation/application, and repair for:
   a. Waterstop.
   b. Joint filler and primer.
   c. Preformed control joint.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Acceptance at Site: Verify delivered materials are in accordance with Specifications and manufacturer's product data sheets prior to unloading and storing onsite.

B. Storage: Store materials under tarps to protect from oil, dirt, and sunlight.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PLASTIC WATERSTOP

A. Extruded from elastomeric plastic compound of which basic resin shall be prime virgin polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Compound shall not contain scrapped material, reclaimed material, or pigment.

B. Specific Gravity: Approximately 1.37.

C. Shore Durometer Type A Hardness: Approximately 80.

D. Performance Requirements: COE Specification CRD-C-572.

E. Type: Center bulb with parallel ribs or protrusions on each side of strip center.

F. Corrugated or tapered type waterstops are not acceptable.

G. Thickness: Constant from bulb edge to outside stop edge.

H. Minimum Weight per Foot of Waterstop: 1.60 pounds for 3/8 inch by 6 inches.

I. Factory Fabrications: Use only factory fabrications for intersections, transitions, and changes of direction.

J. Tie waterstop with "Hog Rings" or grommets for each edge at 12-inch maximum spacing.

K. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Vinylex Corp., Knoxville, TN; Catalog No. 03250/VIN: No. RB6-38H (6 inches by 3/8 inch) and No. RB9-38H (9 inches by 3/8 inch).
2. Greenstreak Plastic Products, St. Louis, MO; Catalog No. 03150/GRD: Style 732 (6 inches by 3/8 inch) and Style 735 (9 inches by 3/8 inch).
3. Four Seasons Industries Durajoint, Garrettsville, OH; Catalog No. CSP-162: Type 9 (6 inches by 3/8 inch), and Type 10 (9 inches by 3/8 inch).

2.02 HYDROPHILIC WATERSTOP

A. For use at construction joints only, where new concrete is placed against existing concrete and as shown on Drawings.

B. Material shall be a nonbentonite hydrophilic rubber compound.

C. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Greenstreak Plastic Products, St. Louis, MO; Hydrotite CJ-1020-2K with Leakmaster LV-1 adhesive and sealant.
2. Adeka Ultra Seal, JLM Associates, Spearfish, SD; MC-2010M with 3M-2141 adhesive and P-201 sealant.

2.03 BOND BREAKER

A. Tape for Joints: Adhesive-backed glazed butyl or polyethylene tape, same width as joint that will adhere to premolded joint material or concrete surface.

B. Use either bond breaker tape or bond prevention material as specified in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete, except where tape is specifically called for.

2.04 PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER

A. Bituminous Type: ASTM D994 or ASTM D1751.

B. Sponge Rubber:

1. Neoprene, closed-cell, expanded; ASTM D1056, Type 2C5, with compression deflection, 25 percent deflection (limits), 119 kPa to 168 kPa (17 psi to 24 psi) minimum. Use in joints for potable and nonpotable water containment structures.
2. Manufacturer and Product: Rubatex Corp.; R-451-N.

2.05 PREFORMED CONTROL JOINT

A. One-Piece, Flexible, Polyvinyl Chloride Joint Former:

1. Manufacturer and Product: Vinylex Corp., Knoxville, TN; Kold-Seal Zip-Per Strip KSF-150-50-50.

B. One-Piece Steel Strip with Preformed Groove:

1. Manufacturer and Product: Burke Concrete Accessories, Inc., San Mateo, CA; Keyed Kold Retained Kap.

C. Furnish in full-length, unspliced pieces.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Sealant: Polyurethane as specified in Section 07 92 01, Sealants and Caulking.

B. Nonshrink Grout: As specified in Section 03 62 00, Nonshrink Grouting.

C. Roofing Felt: ASTM D226, Type II, 30-pound asphalt-saturated or equal weight of ASTM D227 coal-tar saturated felt.

D. Reinforcing Steel: As specified in Section 03 21 00, Reinforcing Steel.

E. Nails: Galvanized, as required for securing premolded joint filler.

F. Masking Tape: As required to temporarily adhere to concrete at each side of joint to receive filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Commence concrete placement after joint preparation is complete.

B. Time Between Concrete Pours: As specified in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Construction Joints: Prior to placement of abutting concrete, clean contact surface:

1. Remove laitance and spillage from reinforcing steel and dowels.
2. Roughen surface to minimum of 1/4-inch amplitude:
   a. Sandblast after concrete has fully cured.

b. Water blast after concrete has partially cured.
c. Green cut fresh concrete with high pressure water and hand tools.

3. Perform cleaning so as not to damage waterstop, if one is present.

B. Contraction Joint and Control Joint:

1. Coat concrete surfaces above and below plastic waterstop with bond breaker.
2. Do not damage or coat waterstop.

C. Construction Joint with Hydrophilic Waterstop:

1. Follow hydrophilic waterstop manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Clean debris, dirt, dust, and foreign material from concrete surface. Concrete surface must be smooth, clean, and dry. Grind concrete as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF WATERSTOPS

A. General:

1. Continuous waterstop (as specified) shall be installed in all construction joints in walls and slabs of water holding basins and channels and in walls of below grade structures, unless specifically noted otherwise.
2. Join waterstop at intersections to provide continuous seal.
3. Center waterstop on joint.
4. Secure waterstop in correct position. Tie PVC waterstop to reinforcing steel using grommets, "Hog Rings," or tie wire at maximum spacing of 12 inches. Do not displace waterstop during concrete placement.
5. Repair or replace damaged waterstop.
6. Place concrete and vibrate to obtain impervious concrete in vicinity of joints.
7. Joints in Footings and Slabs:
   a. Ensure that space beneath plastic waterstop is completely filled with concrete.
   b. During concrete placement, make visual inspection of waterstop area.
   c. Limit concrete placement to elevation of waterstop in first pass, vibrate concrete under waterstop, then place remaining concrete to full height of slab.

B. Plastic Waterstop:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Splice in accordance with waterstop manufacturer's written instructions using Teflon-coated thermostatically controlled heating iron at approximately 380 degrees F.
    a. Allow at least 10 minutes before new splice is pulled or strained in any way.
    b. Finished splices shall provide cross section that is dense and free of porosity with tensile strength of not less than 80 percent of unspliced materials.
    c. Use only factory made waterstop fabrications for all intersections, changes of directions and transitions.
    d. Field splice permitted only for straight butt welds.
3. Wire looped plastic waterstop may be substituted for plastic waterstop.

C. Hydrophilic Waterstop:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Provide minimum of 2-1/2 inches of concrete cover over waterstop. When structure has two layers of reinforcing steel, locate centered between layers of steel or as shown.
3. Apply adhesive to concrete surface and allow to dry for specified time before applying waterstop strip.
4. Butt ends of waterstop strip together at splices and corners and join with sealant.
5. Verify that waterstop is anchored firmly in place before placing concrete. Do not allow vibrator to come into contact with waterstop.

3.04 CONTRACTION JOINT INSTALLATION

A. Place bond breaker above and below stop.

B. Vibrate concrete thoroughly along the joint form to produce a dense, smooth surface.

3.05 CONTROL JOINT INSTALLATION

A. Locate reinforcing steel as shown.

B. Install PVC waterstop.

C. Concrete surfaces shall be dense and smooth.

D. Install bond breaker to concrete surfaces above and below waterstop.

3.06 PREFORMED CONTROL JOINTS

A. Use only where specifically shown; do not use in water-holding basins.

B. Locate slightly below top of slab.

C. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions in straight, full-length pieces.

D. Steel Strip Type with Preformed Groove: Brace to withstand pressure of concrete during and after placement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 21 00
REINFORCING STEEL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   a. 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.
   b. SP-66, Detailing Manual.
2. American Welding Society (AWS): D1.4/D1.4M, Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A615/A615M, Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
   b. A706/A706M, Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
   c. A1064/A1064 M Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.
4. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI):
   a. Placing Reinforcing Bars.
   b. Manual of Standard Practice.
5. International Code Council (ICC): Evaluation Services Report.
6. Wire Reinforcement Institute (WRI): WWR-500, Manual of Standard Practice, Structural Welded Wire Reinforcement.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings prepared in accordance with CRSI Manual of Standard Practice and ACI SP-66:
   a. Bending lists.
   b. Placing drawings, splicing and laps of bars, shapes and dimensions, stirrup spacing, accessories and openings.
   c. Each submittal shall include reinforcement for individual structures they pertain to.
   d. Coordinate bar splicing and placement with concrete placement schedule and joint locations.

B. Informational Submittals: Lab test reports for reinforcing steel showing stress-strain curves and ultimate strengths.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Unload, store, and handle bars in accordance with CRSI publication “Placing Reinforcing Bars.”

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars:

1. Includes stirrups, ties, and spirals.
2. ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, where welding is not required.

B. Welded Wire Reinforcement:

1. ASTM A1064 and ACI 318.
2. Unless otherwise noted, welded wire reinforcement shall be 6x6 W2.9xW2.9.
3. Furnish flat sheets only, rolled sheets not permitted.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Tie Wire:

1. Black, soft-annealed 16-gauge wire.
2. Nylon-, epoxy-, or plastic-coated wire.

B. Bar Supports and Spacers:

1. Use precast concrete bar supports for supporting bottom mat of reinforcing on grade. Use bolsters or chairs supported on precast concrete block or tied to bottom mat for supporting upper reinforcing mat on grade.
2. Bar supports shall have sufficient strength and stiffness to carry loads without failure, displacement, or significant deformation. Space bar supports so minimum concrete cover is maintained for reinforcing between supports.
3. Exterior and interior surfaces exposed to weather, earth or liquid shall have all plastic or stainless steel supports unless noted otherwise.

4. Interior exposed surfaces in dry areas shall have all plastic, stainless steel, or plastic tipped steel supports.
5. Design and fabricate special bar supports for top reinforcing bars in slabs where standard bar supports do not possess necessary geometry, strength, or stiffness.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Follow CRSI Manual of Standard Practice.

B. Bend bars cold.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Notify Engineer when reinforcing is ready for inspection and allow sufficient time for inspection prior to placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcing bars of loose mill scale, oil, earth, and other contaminants.

C. Coat wire projecting from precast concrete bar supports with dielectric material, epoxy, or plastic.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Bundle or space bars, instead of field bending where construction access through reinforcing is necessary.

B. Spacing and Positioning: Conform to ACI 318.

C. Location Tolerances: In accordance with CRSI publication, “Placing Reinforcing Bars.”

D. Splicing:

1. In accordance with splicing table noted on Drawings.
2. Use lap splices, unless otherwise shown or permitted in writing by Engineer.
3. Stagger splices in adjacent bars where indicated.

E. Tying Reinforcing Bars:

1. Shall be in accordance with CRSI “Placng Reinforcing Bars.”
   a. Maximum Tie Spacing for Footings, Walls and Columns: Every third intersection or 3 feet 0 inches.
   b. Maximum Tie Spacing for Slabs and Other Work: Every fourth intersection or 3 feet 0 inches.
   c. Tie each dowel in place.
2. Bend tie wire away from concrete surface to provide clearance of 1 inch from surface of concrete to tie wire.

F. Reinforcement Around Openings: On each side and above and below pipe or opening, place an equivalent area of steel bars to replace steel bars cut for opening. Extend steel reinforcing a standard lap length beyond opening at each end.

G. Welding of reinforcement is not permitted.

H. Straightening and Rebending: Field bending of reinforcing steel bars is not permitted.

I. Unless permitted by Engineer, do not cut reinforcing bars in field.

3.03 WELDED WIRE REINORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. Use only where specifically shown.

B. Extend to within 2 inches of edges of slab, and lap splices at least 1-1/2 courses of fabric or minimum 8 inches.

C. Tie laps and splices securely at ends and at least every 24 inches with tie wire.

D. Place welded wire reinforcement on concrete blocks and rigidly support equal to that provided for reinforced bars. Do not use broken concrete, brick, or stone.

E. Unless otherwise shown on Drawings, place welded wire reinforcement between upper third point and mid-point of slab. Welded wire reinforcement placement on subgrade and pulling up during concrete placement is not allowed.

F. Follow ACI 318 and WRI WWR-500.

G. Do not use reinforcement that has been rolled. Install flat sheets only.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 24 00
FIBROUS REINFORCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C78, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading).
   b. C1116, Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete and Shotcrete.
   c. E119, Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Aspect Ratio: The ratio of length to diameter of the fiber.

B. Micro-Fibers: Shorter length, low dose, typically 0.1 percent by volume fibers designed to control plastic shrinkage cracking.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Product data for fibers.

B. Informational Submittals: Manufacturer’s written instructions for mixing and batching of fibers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Micro-Fibers:

1. 100 percent virgin polypropylene self-fibrillating fibers.
2. Multidesign gradation.
3. Fibrillated bundles to allow uniform distributed angular fibrils (fiber strands) when mixed into concrete.
4. Specific Gravity: 0.91 minimum.
5. Reprocessed olefin materials are not allowed.
6. Type III fibers conforming to ASTM C1116, Part 4.1.3.

7. Fiber Length: 0.50 to 1.0 inch.
8. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. Euclid Chemical Company, Cleveland OH; Fiberstrand F.
    b. Propex Concrete Systems Corporation, Chattanooga, TN; Fibermesh 300.

B. Concrete: Components shall conform to Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

2.02 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN AND CONCRETE MIXING

A. In accordance with Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

B. Add 1.5 pounds minimum per cubic yard at the time concrete is batched.

C. Mix fibers into concrete in accordance with fiber manufacturer's instructions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PLACING, PROTECTING, CURING, AND FINISHING

A. In accordance with Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 00
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Work shall conform to requirements of ACI 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete, unless otherwise specified.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   a. 117, Specification for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
   b. 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete.
   c. 305.1, Specification for Hot Weather Concreting.
   d. 306.1, Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.
   e. 350.1, Specification for Tightness Testing of Environmental Engineering Concrete Containment Structures.
   f. CP-1, Technical Workbook for ACI Certification of Concrete Field Testing Technician – Grade 1.
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C31/C31M, Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
   b. C33/C33M, Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
   c. C39/C39M, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
   d. C94/C94M, Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
   e. C109/C109M, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or [50-mm] Cube Specimens).
   f. C143/C143M, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
   g. C150/C150M, Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
   h. C157/C157M, Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete.
   i. C227, Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Cement-Aggregate Combinations (Mortar-Bar Method).
   j. C231/C231M, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
   k. C260/C260M, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.

l. C494/C494M, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
m. C618, Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete.
n. C881/C881M, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
o. C1012/C1012M, Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars Exposed to a Sulfate Solution.
p. C1017/C1017M, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
q. C1074, Standard Practice for Estimating Concrete Strength by the Maturity Method.
r. C1077, Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation.
s. C1218/C1218M, Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete.
t. C1260, Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method).
u. C1293, Standard Test Method for Determination of Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction.
v. C1567, Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method).
w. C1582/C1582M, Standard Specification for Admixtures to Inhibit Chloride-Induced Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete.
x. C1602/C1602M, Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
y. E329, Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Special Inspection, or Testing Materials Used in Construction.

3. National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA).

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Cold Weather: When ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F or is approaching 40 degrees F and falling.

B. Contractor's Licensed Design Engineer: Individual representing Contractor who is licensed to practice engineering as defined by statutory requirements of professional licensing laws in state or jurisdiction in which Project is to be constructed.

C. Defective Area: Surface defects that include honeycomb, rock pockets, indentations, and surface voids greater than 3/16-inch deep, surface voids greater than 3/4 inch in diameter, cracks in liquid containment structures and below grade habitable spaces that are 0.005-inch wide and wider, and cracks in other structures that are 0.010-inch wide and wider, spalls, chips, embedded debris, sand streaks, mortar leakage from form joints, deviations in formed surface that exceed specified tolerances and include but are not limited to fins, form pop-outs, and other projections. At exposed concrete, defective areas also include texture irregularities, stains, and other color variations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

D. Exposed Concrete: Concrete surface that can be seen inside or outside of structure regardless of whether concrete is above water, dry at all times, or can be seen when structure is drained.

E. Hot Weather: As defined in ACI 305.1.

F. Hydraulic Structure: Liquid containment structure.

G. New Concrete: Less than 60 days old.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Mix Designs:
   a. Contain proportions of materials and admixtures to be used on Project, signed by mix designer.
   b. Documentation of average strength for each proposed mix design in accordance with ACI 301.
   c. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements, for the following:
      1) Portland cement.
      2) Fly ash.
      3) Aggregates, including specified class designation for coarse aggregate.
      4) Admixtures.
      5) Concrete producer has verified compatibility of constituent materials in design mix.

d. Test Reports:
   1) Cement: Chemical analysis report.
   2) Supplementary Cementitious Materials: Chemical analysis report and report of other specified test analyses.
   3) Water-Soluble Chloride-Ion Content in Hardened Concrete: Unless otherwise permitted, in accordance with ASTM C1218/C1218M at an age between 28 days and 42 days.

e. Aggregates:
   1) Deleterious substances in fine aggregate in accordance with ASTM C33/C33M, Table 2.
   2) Deleterious substances in coarse aggregate in accordance with ASTM C33/C33M, Table 4.
   3) Test Reports:
      a) Alkali Aggregate Reactivity: Aggregate shall be classified as nonpotentially reactive in accordance with Article Concrete Mix Design. Include documentation of test results per applicable standards.

f. Admixtures: Manufacturer's catalog cut sheets and product data sheets for each admixture used in proposed mix designs.

2. Product Data: Specified ancillary materials.
3. Detailed plan for curing and protection of concrete placed and cured in cold weather. Details shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
   a. Procedures for protecting subgrade from frost and accumulation of ice or snow on reinforcement, other metallic embeds, and forms prior to placement.
   b. Procedures for measuring and recording temperatures of reinforcement and other embedded items prior to concrete placement.
   c. Methods for temperature protection during placement.
   d. Types of covering, insulation, housing, or heating to be provided.
   e. Curing methods to be used during and following protection period.
   f. Use of strength accelerating admixtures.
   g. Methods for verification of in-place strength.
   h. Procedures for preventing drying during dry, windy conditions.
4. Detailed plan for hot weather placements including curing and protection for concrete placed in ambient temperatures over 80 degrees F. Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
   a. Procedures for measuring, and recording temperatures of reinforcement and other embedded items prior to concrete placement.
   b. Use of retarding admixture.

c. Methods for controlling temperature of reinforcement and other embedded items and concrete materials before and during placement.
d. Types of shading and wind protection to be provided.
e. Curing methods, including use of evaporation retardant.
f. Procedures for measuring and recording concrete temperatures.
g. Procedures for preventing drying during dry, windy conditions.

5. Concrete repair techniques.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Preinstallation Conference minutes.
2. Manufacturer's application instructions for bonding agent and bond breaker.
3. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance to specified standards:
   a. Bonding agent.
   b. Bond breaker.
   c. Repair materials.
4. Statement of Qualification:
   a. Batch Plant: Certification as specified herein.
   b. Mix designer.
   c. Installer.
   d. Testing agency.
5. Field test reports.
6. Tightness test results.
7. Concrete Delivery Tickets:
   a. For each batch of concrete before unloading at Site.
   b. In accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, including requirements 14.2.1. through 14.2.10.
   c. Indicate amount of mixing water withheld and maximum amount that may be permitted to be added at Site.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Concrete construction shall conform to requirements of ACI 117 and ACI 301, except as modified herein.

B. Qualifications:

1. Batch Plant: NRMCA Program for Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities or approved equivalent program.
2. Mix Designer: Person responsible for developing concrete mixture proportions certified as NRMCA Concrete Technologist Level 2 or DOT certified mix designer in jurisdiction of the Work. Requirement may be waived if individual is Contractor's Licensed Design Engineer.

3. Flatwork Finisher: Unless otherwise permitted, at least one person on finishing crew shall be certified as an ACI Flatwork Finisher.
4. Testing Agency: Unless otherwise permitted, an independent agency, qualified according to ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.
    a. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.

C. Preinstallation Conference:

1. Required Meeting Attendees:
    a. Contractor, including pumping, placing and finishing, and curing subcontractors.
    b. Ready-mix producer.
    c. Admixture representative.
    d. Testing and sampling personnel.
    e. Engineer.
2. Schedule and conduct prior to incorporation of respective products into Project. Notify Engineer of location and time.
3. Agenda shall include:
    a. Admixture types, dosage, performance, and redosing at Site.
    b. Mix designs, test of mixes, and Submittals.
    c. Placement methods, techniques, equipment, consolidation, and form pressures.
    d. Slump and placement time to maintain slump.
    e. Finish, curing, and water retention.
    f. Protection procedures for weather conditions.
    g. Other specified requirements requiring coordination.
4. Conference minutes as specified in Section 01 31 19, Project Meetings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials:

1. Cement:
    a. Portland Cement: Unless otherwise specified, conform to requirements of ASTM C150/C150M.
    b. Furnish from one source.

2. Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCM):
   a. Fly Ash (Pozzolan): Class F fly ash in accordance with ASTM C618, except as modified herein:
      1) ASTM C618, Table 1, Loss on Ignition: Unless permitted otherwise, maximum 3 percent.

B. Aggregates: Shall be from one source.

1. Normal-Weight Aggregates:
   a. In accordance with ASTM C33/C33M, except as modified herein.
      1) Class Designation: 4S unless otherwise specified.
   b. Free of materials and aggregate types causing popouts, discoloration, staining, or other defects on surface of concrete.
   c. Alkali Silica Reactivity: See Article Concrete Mix Design.
2. Fine Aggregates:
   a. Clean, sharp, natural sand.
   b. ASTM C33/C33M.
   c. Limit deleterious substances in accordance with ASTM C33/C33M, Table 2 and as follows:
      1) Limit material finer than 75-µm (No. 200) sieve to 3 percent mass of total sample.
      2) Limit coal and lignite to 1.0 percent.
3. Coarse Aggregate:
   a. Natural gravels, combination of gravels and crushed gravels, crushed stone, or combination of these materials containing no more than 15 percent flat or elongated particles (long dimension more than five times the short dimension).
   b. Limit deleterious substances in accordance with ASTM C33/C33M, Table 4 for specified class designation.

C. Admixtures: Unless otherwise permitted, furnish from one manufacturer.

1. Characteristics:
   a. Compatible with other constituents in mix.
   b. Contain at most, only trace amount chlorides in solution.
   c. Do not use admixtures known to be toxic after concrete is 30 days.
   d. Furnish type of admixture as recommended by manufacturer for anticipated temperature ranges.
2. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.
3. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A or Type D.
4. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
5. Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C.
6. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F or Type G.
7. Do not use calcium chloride as an admixture.

D. Water and Ice: Mixing water for concrete and water used to make ice shall be potable water, unless alternative sources of water are permitted.

1. Water from alternative sources shall comply with requirements of ASTM C1602/C1602M, and concentration of chemicals in combined mixing water shall be less than:
   a. Chloride Content: 1,000 ppm.
   b. Sulfate Content as SO_4: 3,000 ppm.
   c. Alkalis as (Na_2O + 0.658 K_2O): 600 ppm.
   d. Total Solids by Mass: Less than 50,000 ppm.

2.02 ANCILLARY MATERIALS

A. Bonding Agent: Unless otherwise specified, in accordance with the following:

1. ASTM C881/C881M, Type V.
2. Two-component, moisture insensitive, 100 percent solids epoxy.
3. Consult manufacturer for surface finish, pot life, set time, vertical or horizontal application, and forming restrictions.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. BASF Building Systems Inc., Shakopee, MN; Concresive Standard LVI.
   b. Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; Euco No. 352 Epoxy System LV.
   c. Prime Resins, Conyers, GA; Prime Bond 3000 to 3900 Series.
   d. Sika Chemical Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod.

B. Bond Breaker:

1. Nonstaining type, providing positive bond prevention.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Dayton Superior Corporation, Kansas City, KS; EDOCO Clean Lift Bond Breaker.
   b. Nox-Crete Products Group, Omaha, NE; Silcoseal Select.

C. Repair Material:

1. Contain only trace amounts of chlorides and other chemicals that can potentially cause steel to oxidize.
2. Where repairs of exposed concrete are required, prepare mockup using proposed repair materials and methods, for confirmation of appearance compatibility prior to use.
3. Obtain Manufacturer’s Certificate of Compliance that products selected are appropriate for specific applications.
4. Repair mortar shall be site mixed.

5. Prepare concrete substrate and mix, place, and cure repair material in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
6. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. BASF Building Systems Inc., Shakopee, MN; EMACO S-Series products.
   b. Sika Chemical Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; SikaTop-Series.

D. Leaking Crack Repair: In accordance with requirements of Section 03 64 24, Crack Repair Foam Pressure Injection.

2.03 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

A. General:

1. See Supplement at the end of this section for mix design requirements for each class of concrete used on Project.
2. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, selecting and proportioning ingredients in accordance with requirements of ACI 301, unless otherwise specified.
3. Selection of constituent materials and products in mix design are optional, unless specified otherwise.
4. Unless otherwise permitted, use water-reducing admixture or water-reducing admixture and high-range, water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, in concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50, and in concrete that is part of a liquid-containment structure.
5. Unless otherwise permitted, use water-reducing admixture and high-range, water-reducing admixture in columns, piers, pilasters, and walls.
6. Use water-reducing admixture or high-range, water-reducing admixture to achieve fresh properties that facilitate handling, placing, and consolidating of concrete, and specified hardened properties.
7. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when anticipated high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions can adversely affect fresh properties of concrete.
8. Unless otherwise specified, desired fresh properties of concrete shall be determined by Contractor, and coordinated with concrete producer. Fresh properties of concrete shall remain stable to satisfaction of Contractor, for duration of placement and consolidation, and shall remain in conformance with requirements of Contract Documents.

B. Potential alkali-aggregate reactivity of concrete:

1. Do not use aggregates known to be susceptible to alkali-carbonate reaction (ACR).

2. Aggregates shall have been tested to determine potential alkali-aggregate reactivity in concrete in accordance with ASTM C1260 or ASTM C1567.
    a. Aggregates that indicate expansion greater than 0.10 percent at 16 days after casting shall not be used unless they have been shown to be nondeleteriously reactive in accordance with ASTM C1293, with less than 0.04 percent expansion at 1 year for cement-aggregate combinations or less than 0.04 percent expansion at 2 years for combinations with pozzolan or slag.
    b. Alkali content of cement used in proposed concrete mixture shall not be greater than alkali content of cement used in test for potential alkali-aggregate reactivity.
    c. Use low-alkali cement or incorporate pozzolans into concrete mixture as necessary to satisfy testing for potential alkali reactivity.

C. Proportions:

1. Design mix to meet aesthetic, durability, and strength requirements.
2. Where fly ash is included in mix, minimum fly ash content shall be a minimum of 15 percent of weight of total cementitious materials.
3. Combine fly ash with cement at rate of 1.0 pound fly ash per pound in reduction in cement.

D. Slump Range at Site:

1. Prior to submitting mix design, consult with concrete producer and select a target slump value at point of delivery, for each application of each design mix. Unless otherwise permitted, target slump value will then be enforced for duration of Project.
2. Design mixes that include a high-range, water-reducing admixture shall have a minimum slump of 2 inches prior to addition of admixture. Unless otherwise permitted, slump shall be 8 inches maximum at point of delivery, for concrete with a high-range, water-reducing admixture.
3. Slump tolerance shall meet requirements of ACI 117.

2.04 CONCRETE MIXING

A. General: In accordance with ACI 301, except as modified herein.

B. Truck Mixers:

1. For every truck, test slump of samples taken in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, paragraph 12.5.1.

2. Where specified slump is more than 4 inches, and if slump tests differ by more than 2 inches, discontinue use of truck mixer, unless causing condition is corrected and satisfactory performance is verified by additional slump tests.

2.05 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Source Quality Control Inspection: Engineer shall have access to and have right to inspect batch plants, cement mills, and supply facilities of suppliers, manufacturers, and Subcontractors, providing products included in this section.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Preparation: Meet requirements ACI 301, except as modified herein.

B. Inspection: Notify Engineer at least 1 full working day in advance before starting to place concrete.

C. Placement into Formwork:

1. Where vapor retarder or barrier is required, coordinate subgrade preparation with requirements in Division 07 of Specifications.
2. Reinforcement: Secure in position before placing concrete.
3. Place concrete as soon as possible after leaving mixer, without segregation or loss of ingredients, without splashing forms or steel above, and in layers not over 1.5 feet deep, except for slabs which shall be placed full depth. Place and consolidate successive layers prior to initial set of first layer to prevent cold joints.
4. Placement frequency shall be such that lift lines will not be visible in exposed concrete finishes.
5. Use placement devices, for example chutes, pouring spouts, and pumps as required to prevent segregation.
6. Vertical Free Fall Drop to Final Placement: 5 feet maximum.
7. For placements where drops are greater than specified, use placement device such that free fall below placement device conforms to required value.
    a. Limit free fall to prevent segregation caused by aggregates hitting steel reinforcement.
8. Do not use aluminum conveying devices.
9. Provide sufficient illumination in the interior of forms so concrete deposition is visible, permitting confirmation of consolidation quality.

10. Joints in Footings and Slabs:
    a. Ensure space beneath plastic waterstop completely fills with concrete.
    b. During concrete placement, make visual inspection of entire waterstop area.
    c. Limit concrete placement to elevation of waterstop in first pass, vibrate concrete under waterstop and place remaining concrete to full height of slab.
    d. Apply procedure to full length of waterstop.
11. Trowel and round off top exposed edges of walls with 1/4-inch radius steel edging tool.
12. Cure concrete as specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing.

D. Conveyor Belts and Chutes:

1. Design and arrange ends of chutes, hopper gates, and other points of concrete discharge throughout conveying, hoisting, and placing system for concrete to pass without becoming segregated.
2. Do not use chutes longer than 50 feet.
3. Minimum Slopes of Chutes: Angled to allow concrete to readily flow without segregation.
4. Conveyor Belts:
    a. Approved by Engineer.
    b. Wipe clean with device that does not allow mortar to adhere to belt.
    c. Cover conveyor belts and chutes.

E. Retempering: Not permitted for concrete where cement has partially hydrated.

F. Pumping of Concrete:

1. Provide standby pump, conveyor system, crane and concrete bucket, or other system onsite during pumping, for adequate redundancy to ensure completion of concrete placement without cold joints in case of primary placing equipment breakdown.
2. Minimum Pump Hose (Conduit) Diameter: 4 inches.
3. Replace pumping equipment and hoses (conduits) that are not functioning properly.

G. Maximum Size of Concrete Placements:

1. Limit size of each placement to allow for strength gain and volume change as a result of shrinkage.
2. Locate expansion, control, and contraction joints where shown on Drawings.

3. Construction Joints: Unless otherwise shown or permitted, locate construction joints as follows:
    a. Locate construction joints as shown on Drawings or where approved in joint location submittal required in Section 03 15 00, Concrete Joints and Accessories.
    b. Provide vertical construction joints in walls and slabs at maximum spacing of 40 feet, unless shown or approved otherwise.
    c. When vertical expansion, contraction, or control joint spacing does not exceed 60 feet, intermediate construction joints are not required.
    d. Uniformly space vertical construction joints within straight sections of walls and slabs, avoiding penetrations.
4. Should placement sequence result in cold joint located below finished water surface, install waterstop in joint.

H. Minimum Time between Adjacent Placements:

1. Construction or Control Joints: 7 days unless otherwise specified.
2. Construction joint between top of footing or slab, and wall: As soon as can safely be done without damaging previously cast concrete or interrupting curing thereof, but not less than 24 hours.
3. Expansion or Contraction Joints: 1 day.
4. For walls with a height in excess of 10 feet, wait at least 2 hours before depositing concrete in beams, girders, or slabs supported thereon.
5. For walls 10 feet in height or less, wait at least 1 hour prior to depositing concrete in slabs supported thereon.

I. Consolidation and Visual Observation:

1. Consolidation Equipment and Methods: ACI 301.
2. Provide at least one standby vibrator in operable condition at Site prior to placing concrete.
3. Provide sufficient windows in forms or limit form height to allow for concrete placement through windows and for visual observation of concrete.
4. Vibrate concrete in vicinity of joints to obtain impervious concrete.

J. Hot Weather:

1. Prepare ingredients, mix, place, cure, and protect in accordance with ACI 301, ACI 305.1, and as follows:
    a. Maintain concrete temperature below 95 degrees F at time of placement, or furnish test data or other proof that admixtures and mix ingredients do not produce flash set plastic shrinkage, or cracking as a result of heat of hydration. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain fresh concrete temperatures as specified or less.

b. Provide for windbreaks, shading, fog spraying, sprinkling, ice, wet cover, or other means as necessary to maintain concrete at or below specified temperature.

2. Concrete Curing: As specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing.

K. Cold Weather Placement:

1. Unless otherwise permitted, shall be in accordance with requirements of ACI 306.1 and as follows:
   a. Cold weather requirements shall apply when ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F or approaching 40 degrees F and falling.
   b. Do not place concrete over frozen earth or against surfaces with frost or ice present. Frozen earth shall be thawed to acceptance of Engineer.
   c. Unless otherwise permitted, do not place concrete in contact with surfaces less than 35 degrees F; requirement is applicable to all surfaces including reinforcement and other embedded items.
   d. Provide supplemental external heat as needed when other means of thermal protection are unable to maintain minimum surface temperature of concrete as specified in ACI 306.1.
   e. Maintain minimum surface temperature of concrete as specified in ACI 306.1 for no less than 3 days during cold weather conditions.
   f. Cure concrete as specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing.
      1) Protect concrete from freezing until end of curing period and until concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3,500 psi or design compressive strength if less than 3,500 psi.
2. External Heating Units: Do not exhaust heater flue gases directly into enclosed area as it causes concrete carbonation as a result of concentrated carbon dioxide.
3. Maintain curing conditions as specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing.

3.02 CONCRETE BONDING

A. Construction Joints in New Concrete Members: Prepare surface of construction joint as specified in Section 03 15 00, Concrete Joints and Accessories.

B. Construction Joints at Existing Concrete:

1. Thoroughly clean and mechanically roughen existing concrete surfaces to roughness profile of 1/4 inch.
2. Saturate surface with water for 24 hours prior to placing new concrete.

3.03 REPAIRING CONCRETE

A. General:

1. Inject cracks that leak with foam injection as specified in Section 03 64 24, Crack Repair Foam Pressure Injection.
2. Repair defective areas of concrete.
3. Repair concrete surfaces using specified materials. Select system, submit for review, and obtain approval from Engineer prior to use.
4. Develop repair techniques with material manufacturer on surface that will not be visible in final construction prior to starting actual repair work and show how finish color will blend with adjacent surfaces. Obtain approval from Engineer.
5. Obtain quantities of repair material and manufacturer's detailed instructions for use to provide repair with finish to match adjacent surface or apply sufficient repair material adjacent to repair to blend finish appearance.
6. Repair of concrete shall provide structurally sound surface finish, uniform in appearance or upgrade finish by other means until acceptable to Engineer.

B. Tie Holes:

1. Fill with polymer modified two-component based surface renovation mortar.
   a. Sika Corp, Lyndhurst, NJ: Sika Top 123 PLUS.
   b. Prepare substrate and mix, place, and cure repair material in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.

C. Exposed Metal Objects:

1. Remove metal objects not intended to be exposed in as-built condition of structure including wire, nails, and bolts, by chipping back concrete to depth of 1 inch and then cutting or removing metal object.
2. Repair area of chipped-out concrete as specified for defective areas.

D. Blockouts at Pipes or Other Penetrations: Where shown install in accordance with requirements of Drawings.

3.04 CONCRETE WALL FINISHES

A. Type W-1 (Ordinary Wall Finish):

1. Patch tie holes.
2. Knock off projections.
3. Repair defective areas.

B. Type W-2 (Smooth Wall Finish):

1. Patch tie holes.
2. Grind off fins and other projections.
3. Repair defective areas to provide smooth uniform appearance.

3.05 CONCRETE SLAB FINISHES

A. General:

1. Use manual screeds, vibrating screeds, or roller compacting screeds to place concrete level and smooth.
2. Do not use “jitterbugs” or other special tools designed for purpose of forcing coarse aggregate away from surface and allowing layer of mortar, which will be weak and cause surface cracks or delamination, to accumulate.
3. Finish slab in accordance with specified slab finish.
4. Do not dust surfaces with dry materials nor add water to surfaces.
5. Cure concrete as specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing.

B. Type S-1 (Steel Troweled Finish):

1. Finish by screeding and floating with straightedges to bring surfaces to required finish elevation.
2. Wood float to true, even plane with no coarse aggregate visible.
3. Use sufficient pressure on wood floats to bring moisture to surface.
4. After surface moisture has disappeared, hand steel trowel concrete to produce smooth, smooth dense surface, free from trowel marks.
5. Provide light steel-troweled finish (two trowelings) at air-entrained slabs. Provide hard steel-troweled finish (ringing sound from the trowel) for nonair-entrained slabs.
6. Do not use dry cement or additional water during troweling, nor will excessive troweling be permitted.
7. Power Finishing:
   a. Approved power machine may be used in lieu of or in addition to hand finishing in accordance with directions of machine manufacturer.
   b. Do not use power machine when concrete has not attained necessary set to allow finishing without introducing high and low spots in slab.
   c. Do first steel troweling for slab S-1 finish by hand.

C. Type S-2 (Wood Float Finish):

1. Finish slab to receive fill and mortar setting bed by screeding with straightedges to bring surface to required finish plane.
2. Wood float finish to compact and seal surface.
3. Remove laitance and leave surface clean.
4. Coordinate with other finish procedures.

D. Type S-3 (Underside Elevated Slab Finish): When forming is removed, grind off projections on underside of slab and repair defective areas, including small shallow air pockets where schedule of concrete finishes requires:

1. Prepare surfaces to match Type W-2 (Smooth Wall Finish).

E. Type S-5 (Broomed Finish):

1. Finish as specified for Type S-1 floor finish, except use only a light-steel troweled finish, and then finish surface by drawing fine-hair broom lightly across surface.
2. Broom in same direction and parallel to expansion joints, or, in case of inclined slabs, perpendicular to slope, except for round roof slab, broom surface in radial direction.

F. Type S-6 (Sidewalk Finish):

1. Slope walks down 1/4 inch per foot away from structures, unless otherwise shown.
2. Strike off surface by means of strike board and float with wood or cork float to true plane, then flat steel trowel before brooming.
3. Broom surface at right angles to direction of traffic or as shown.
4. Lay out sidewalk surfaces in blocks, as shown or as directed by Engineer, with grooving tool.

G. Concrete Curbs:

1. Float top surface of curb smooth, and finish all discontinuous edges with steel edger.
2. After concrete has taken its initial set, remove front form and give exposed vertical surface an ordinary wall finish, Type W-1.

3.06 CONCRETE SLAB TOLERANCES

A. Slab Tolerances:

1. Exposed Slab Surfaces: Comprise of flat planes as required within tolerances specified.

2. Slab Finish Tolerances and Slope Tolerances: Crowns on floor surface not too high as to prevent 10-foot straightedge from resting on end blocks, nor low spots that allow block of twice the tolerance in thickness to pass under supported 10-foot straightedge.
3. Slab Type S-A: Steel gauge block 5/16-inch thick.
4. Slab Type S-B: Steel gauge block 1/8-inch thick.
5. Slab Type S-A and S-B: Finish Slab Elevation: Slope slabs to floor drain and gutter, and shall adequately drain regardless of tolerances.
6. Thickness: Maximum 1/4 inch minus or 1/2 inch plus from thickness shown. Where thickness tolerance will not affect slope, drainage, or slab elevation, thickness tolerance may exceed 1/2 inch plus.

B. Slab Elevation and Thickness:

1. Finish Slab Elevation: Slope slabs to floor drains and gutter. Slabs shall adequately drain regardless of tolerances.
2. Thickness: Maximum 1/4 inch minus or 1/2 inch plus from thickness shown. Where thickness tolerance will not affect slope, drainage, or slab elevation, thickness tolerance may exceed 1/2 inch plus.

3.07 BACKFILL AGAINST STRUCTURES

A. Do not backfill against walls until concrete has obtained specified 28-day compressive strength.

B. Refer to Sheet General Structural Notes on the Drawings for additional requirements, including elevated slab and diaphragm completion prior to backfill.

C. Unless otherwise permitted, place backfill simultaneously on both sides of structure, where such fill is required, to prevent differential pressures.

3.08 CLEANING AND STERILIZING OF POTABLE WATER BASINS

A. Clean and sterilize structures for potable water as specified in Section 33 13 00, Disinfection of Water Utility Distribution Facilities.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. General:

1. Provide adequate facilities for safe storage and proper curing of concrete test specimens onsite for first 24 hours, and for additional time as may be required before transporting to test lab.
2. Unless otherwise specified, sample concrete for testing for making test specimens, from point of delivery.

3. When concrete is pumped, sample and test air content at point of delivery and at point of placement.
4. Evaluation will be in accordance with ACI 301 and Specifications. Obtain one composite sample for each 50 cubic yards of concrete, minimum of one per day if less than 50 cubic yards of concrete.
5. Test specimens shall be made, cured, and tested in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M and ASTM C39/C39M.
6. Frequency of testing may be changed at discretion of Engineer.
7. Pumped Concrete: Take concrete samples for slump, ASTM C143/C143M, and test specimens, ASTM C31/C31M and ASTM C39/C39M.
8. If measured air content at delivery is greater than specified limit, check test of air content will be performed immediately on a new sample from delivery unit. If check test fails, concrete has failed to meet requirements of Contract Documents. If measured air content is less than lower specified limit, adjustments will be permitted in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, unless otherwise specified. If check test of adjusted mixture fails, concrete has failed to meet requirements of Contract Documents. Concrete that has failed to meet requirements of Contract Documents shall be rejected.

B. Concrete Strength Test:

1. Unless otherwise specified, one specimen at age of 7 days for information, and two 6-inch diameter or when permitted three 4-inch diameter test specimens at age of 28 days for acceptance.
2. If result of 7-day concrete strength test is less than 50 percent of specified 28-day strength, extend period of moist curing specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing, by 7 additional days.
3. Provide a minimum of one spare test specimen per sample. Test spare cylinder as directed by Engineer.

C. High-Range, Water-Reducer (Superplasticizer) Admixture Segregation Test: Test each truck prior to use on Project.

1. Segregation Test Objective: Concrete with 4-inch to 8-inch slump shall stay together when slumped. Segregation is assumed to cause mortar to flow out of mix even though aggregate may stay piled enough to meet slump test.
2. Test Procedure: Make slump test and check for excessive slump and observe to see if mortar or moisture flows from slumped concrete.
3. Reject concrete if mortar or moisture separates and flows out of mix.

D. Cold Weather Placement Tests:

1. During cold weather concreting, cast cylinders for field curing as follows. Use method that will produce greater number of specimens:
   a. Six extra test cylinders from last 100 cubic yards of concrete.
   b. Minimum three specimens for each 2 hours of placing time or for each 100 cubic yards.
2. These specimens shall be in addition to those cast for lab testing.
3. Protect test cylinders from weather until they can be placed under same protection provided for concrete of structure that they represent.
4. Keep field test cylinders in same protective environment as parts of structure they represent to determine if specified strength has been obtained.
5. Test cylinders in accordance with applicable sections of ASTM C31/C31M and ASTM C39/C39M.
6. Use test results to determine specified strength gain prior to falsework removal or for prestressing.

E. Tolerances:

1. Walls: Measure and inspect walls for compliance with tolerances specified in Section 03 10 00, Concrete Forming and Accessories.
2. Slab Finish Tolerances and Slope Tolerances:
   a. Make floor flatness measurements day after floor is finished and before shoring is removed to eliminate effects of shrinkage, curing, and deflection.
   b. Support 10-foot long straightedge at each end with steel gauge blocks of thicknesses equal to specified tolerance.
   c. Compliance with designated limits in four of five consecutive measurements is satisfactory, unless defective conditions are observed.

F. Liquid Tightness Tests:

1. Purpose: To determine integrity and liquid-tightness of finished exterior and interior concrete surfaces of liquid containment structures.
2. Test the following structures for liquid-tightness:
   a. 010 - Ground Storage Tank
      1) Liquid Level Test Elevation: Overflow elevation level on roof.
3. Water for initial tightness test will be provided by Owner.
4. Water source will be onsite wells.
   a. Provide means to transport water to structure to be tested.
   b. If additional tightness tests are required because of failure to meet criteria, provide water for subsequent tests.

5. After testing has been completed, dispose of test water in a manner approved by Owner.
6. Liquid-Tightness Test Requirement:
    a. Perform tightness tests in accordance with ACI 350.1 and as specified herein.
    b. Do not place backfill or other work that will cover concrete surfaces until tightness testing has been completed and approved.
    c. Measure evaporation, precipitation, and temperature as specified.
    d. Filling of structure shall not exceed rate of 4 feet per hour.
    e. Water shall be kept at test level of structure for at least 3 days prior to actual test. This waiting period will be considered sufficient for absorption of moisture by concrete and temperature stabilization of test water.
    f. Test period shall be 5 days.
7. Measure water surface at two points 180 degrees apart when possible where attachments, such as ladders exist, at 24-hour intervals.
8. Acceptance Criteria:
    a. Volume loss shall not exceed 0.050 percent of contained liquid volume per 24-hour period, adjusted for evaporation, precipitation, and temperature.
    b. Acceptance that structure has passed tightness test shall be based on total volume loss at end of specified test period.
9. Repairs When Test Fails:
    a. Dewater structure; fill leaking cracks with crack repair epoxy as specified in Section 03 64 24, Crack Repair Foam Pressure Injection.
    b. Patch areas of damp spots previously recorded, and repeat water leakage test in its entirety until structure successfully passes test.

3.10 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Provide representative at Site in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, for installation assistance, inspection, and certification of proper installation for concrete ingredients, mix design, mixing, and placement.

1. Concrete Producer Representative:
    a. Assist with concrete mix design, performance, placement, weather problems, and problems as may occur with concrete mix throughout Project, including instructions for redosing.
    b. Establish control limits on concrete mix designs.
    c. Provide equipment for control of concrete redosing for air entrainment or high-range, water-reducing admixture, superplasticizers, at Site to maintain proper slump and air content if needed.

2. Admixture Manufacturer's Representative: Available for consultations as required to ensure proper installation and performance of specified products.
3. Bonding Agent Manufacturer's Representative: Available for consultations as required to ensure proper installation and performance of specified products.

3.11 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. After curing as specified in Section 03 39 00, Concrete Curing, and after applying final floor finish, cover slabs with plywood or particle board or plastic sheeting or other material to keep floor clean and protect it from material and damage as a result of other construction work.

B. Repair areas damaged by construction, using specified repair materials and approved repair methods.

3.12 SCHEDULE OF CONCRETE FINISHES

A. Form Tolerances: As specified in Section 03 10 00, Concrete Forming and Accessories.

B. Provide concrete finishes as scheduled:

Area	Type of Finish	Required Form Tolerances
Exterior Wall Surfaces		
Abovegrade/exposed (above point 6" below finish grade)	W-2	W-B
Abovegrade/covered with brick veneer or other finish material	W-1	W-A
Backfilled/waterproofed (below point 6" below finish grade)	W-1	W-A
Backfilled/not waterproofed (below point 6" below final grade)	W-1	W-A

Area	Type of Finish	Required Form Tolerances
Interior Wall Surfaces		
Open top water-holding tanks and basins/not painted or coated	W-2	W-A
Covered water-holding tanks and basins/not painted or coated	W-1	W-A
Buildings, pipe galleries, and other dry areas/not painted or coated	W-2	W-A
Exterior Slabs		
Roof slab/exposed	S-5	S-B
Roof slab/covered with roofing material	S-1	S-A
Water-holding tanks and basins/top of wall	S-5	S-B
Top of footing	S-2	S-A
Other water-holding tanks and basins	S-1	S-A
Stairs and landings	S-5	S-B
Sidewalks	S-6	S-B
Other exterior slabs	S-5	S-A
Interior Slabs		
Buildings, pipe galleries, and other dry areas	S-1	S-B
Slabs to receive resilient flooring or carpet	S-1	S-A
Hydraulic channels	S-1	S-A
Underside of elevated slabs	S-3	S-A

3.13 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Requirements of concrete mix designs following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification and supplement requirements of Part 1 through Part 3 of this section:

1. Concrete Mix Design, Class 4500F1S1P1C1.
2. Concrete Mix Design, Class 3500F0S1P0C1.
3. Concrete Mix Design, Class CF00F1S1P0C1.
4. Concrete Mix Design, Class 4000F1S1P1C1.

END OF SECTION

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, CLASS 4500F1S1P1C1

A. Mix Locations: Typical, unless otherwise specified.

B. Exposure Categories and Classifications: F1S1P1C1.

C. Mix Properties:

1. Limit water to cementitious materials ratio (W/Cm) in mix design to maximum value of 0.40.
2. Minimum concrete compressive strength (f'c) shall be 4,500 psi at 28 days.
3. Air-entraining admixtures are prohibited in concrete mixtures and total air content shall not be greater than 3 percent, for the following:
   a. Slabs to receive hard-troweled finish.
4. Unless otherwise specified, provide air content based on nominal maximum size of aggregate as follows:

Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size in.‡	Air Content (%)*
3/8	6.0
1/2	5.5
3/4	5.0
1	4.5
1-1/2	4.5

‡See ASTM C33/C33M for tolerance on oversize for various nominal maximum size designations.

*Tolerance of air content is +1-1/2 percent.

5. Provide cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
   a. ASTM C150/C150M Type II; inclusion of supplementary cementitious materials in design mix is optional.
   b. ASTM C150/C150M types other than Type II, plus supplementary cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
      1) Tricalcium Aluminate Content of Total Cementitious Materials: Maximum 8 percent by weight.
      2) Provide documentation of test results in accordance with ASTM C1012/C1012M, for combinations of cementitious materials providing sulfate resistance with expansion less than 0.10 percent at 6 months.

6. Unless otherwise permitted, minimum cementitious materials content in mix design shall be as follows:
    a. 515 pounds per cubic yard for concrete with 1-1/2-inch nominal maximum size aggregate.
    b. 535 pounds per cubic yard for 1-inch nominal maximum size aggregate.
    c. 560 pounds per cubic yard for 3/4-inch nominal maximum size aggregate.
    d. 580 pounds per cubic yard for 1/2-inch nominal maximum size aggregate.
    e. 600 pounds per cubic yard for 3/8-inch nominal maximum size aggregate.
    f. Unless otherwise permitted, limit cementitious materials content to 100 pounds per cubic yard greater than specified minimum cementitious materials content in mix design.
7. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.10 percent, unless otherwise specified.
    a. Limits are stated in terms of chloride ions in percent by weight of cement.
    b. Unless otherwise permitted, provide documentation from concrete tested in accordance with ASTM C1218/C1218M at an age between 28 days and 42 days.

D. Refer to PART 1 through PART 3 of this section for additional requirements.

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, CLASS 3500F0S1P0C1

A. Mix Locations:

1. Electrical duct banks.
2. Pipe encasements that are not cast monolithically with concrete base mats or slabs.
3. Where specified in Contract Documents.

B. Exposure Categories and Classifications: F1S1P0C1.

C. Mix Properties:

1. Limit water to cementitious materials ratio (W/Cm) in mix design to maximum value of 0.45.
2. Minimum concrete compressive strength (f'c) shall be 3,500 psi at 28 days.
3. Provide cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
   a. ASTM C150/C150M Type II; inclusion of supplementary cementitious materials in design mix is optional.
   b. ASTM C150/C150M types other than Type II, plus supplementary cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
      1) Tricalcium Aluminate Content of Total Cementitious Materials: Maximum 8 percent by weight.
      2) Provide documentation of test results in accordance with ASTM C1012/C1012M, for combinations of cementitious materials providing sulfate resistance with expansion less than 0.10 percent at 6 months.
4. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.30 percent, unless otherwise specified.
   a. Limits are stated in terms of chloride ions in percent by weight of cement.
   b. Unless otherwise permitted, provide documentation from concrete tested in accordance with ASTM C1218/C1218M at an age between 28 and 42 days.

D. Refer to PART 1 through PART 3 of this section for additional requirements.

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, CLASS CF00F1S1P0C1

A. Mix Locations:

1. Fiber reinforced concrete fill.
2. Where specified in Contract Documents.

B. Exposure Categories and Classifications: F1S1P0C1.

C. Mix Properties:

1. Limit water to cementitious materials ratio (W/Cm) in mix design to maximum value of 0.45.
2. Minimum concrete compressive strength (f'c) shall be 3,500 psi at 28 days.
3. Air-entraining admixtures are prohibited in concrete mixtures and total air content shall not be greater than 3 percent, for the following:
   a. Slabs to receive hard-troweled finish.
   b. Slabs to receive topping placed monolithically as two-course floor on top of plastic concrete.
4. Unless otherwise specified, provide air content based on nominal maximum size of aggregate as follows:

Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size in. ‡	Air Content (%)*
3/8	6.0
1/2	5.5
3/4	5.0
1	4.5
1-1/2	4.5

‡See ASTM C33/C33M for tolerance on oversize for various nominal maximum size designations.

*Tolerance of air content is +1-1/2 percent.

5. Provide cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
   a. ASTM C150/C150M Type II; inclusion of supplementary cementitious materials in design mix is optional.

b. ASTM C150/C150M types other than Type II, plus supplementary cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
   1) Tricalcium Aluminate Content of Total Cementitious Materials: Maximum 8 percent by weight.
   2) Provide documentation of test results in accordance with ASTM C1012/C1012M, for combinations of cementitious materials providing sulfate resistance with expansion less than 0.10 percent at 6 months.

6. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.10 percent, unless otherwise specified.
   a. Limits are stated in terms of chloride ions in percent by weight of cement.
   b. Unless otherwise permitted, provide documentation from concrete tested in accordance with ASTM C1218/C1218M at an age between 28 and 42 days.
7. Fiber Reinforcement:
   a. Where required, provide polypropylene micro-fibers in design mix in accordance with Section 03 24 00, Fibrous Reinforcing.
   b. Add fiber-reinforcement to mix in concrete plant.

D. Refer to PART 1 through PART 3 of this section for additional requirements.

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, CLASS 4000F1S1P1C1

A. Mix Locations: Concrete curbs and sidewalks.

B. Exposure Categories and Classifications: F1S1P1C1.

C. Mix Properties:

1. Limit water to cementitious materials ratio (W/Cm) in mix design to maximum value of 0.42.
2. Minimum concrete compressive strength (f'c) shall be 4,000 psi at 28 days.
3. Air-entraining admixtures are prohibited in concrete mixtures and total air content shall not be greater than 3 percent, for the following:
   a. Slabs to receive hard-troweled finish.
4. Unless otherwise specified, provide air content based on nominal maximum size of aggregate as follows:

Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size in. ‡	Air Content (%)*
3/8	6.5
1/2	5.5
3/4	5.0
1	4.5
1-1/2	4.5

‡See ASTM C33/C33M for tolerance on oversize for various nominal maximum size designations.

*Tolerance of air content is +1-1/2 percent.

5. Provide cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
   a. ASTM C150/C150M Type II.
   b. ASTM C150/C150M types other than Type II, plus supplementary cementitious materials in accordance with one of the following:
      1) Tricalcium Aluminate Content of Total Cementitious Materials: Maximum 8 percent by weight.
      2) Provide documentation of test results in accordance with ASTM C1012/C1012M, for combinations of cementitious materials providing sulfate resistance with expansion less than 0.10 percent at 6 months.

6. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent, unless otherwise specified.
   a. Limits are stated in terms of chloride ions in percent by weight of cement.
   b. Unless otherwise permitted, provide documentation from concrete tested in accordance with ASTM C1218/C1218M at an age between 28 and 42 days.

D. Refer to PART 1 through PART 3 of this section for additional requirements.

SECTION 03 39 00
CONCRETE CURING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C309, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
   b. C1315, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete.
2. NSF International: 61, Drinking Water System Components – Health Effects.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Manufacturers' data indicating compliance with the requirements specified herein for the curing compound.
2. Curing methods proposed for each type of element such as slab, walls, beams, and columns in each facility.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements, for the following:
   a. Curing compound showing moisture retention requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Curing Compound:

1. Water-based, high-solids content, nonyellowing, curing compound meeting requirements of ASTM C1315 Type I, Class A.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. BASF Construction Chemicals, Shakopee, MN; Kure 1315.
   b. Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; Super Diamond Clear VOX.

c. WR Meadows, Inc., Hampshire, IL; VOCOMP-30.
d. Vexcon Chemical, Inc.; Philadelphia, PA; Starseal 1315.
e. Dayton Superior; Safe Cure and Seal 1315 EF.

B. Water: Clean and potable, containing less than 500 ppm of chlorides.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE CURING

A. General:

1. Use only water curing on potable water structures.
2. Where surfaces are to receive coatings, painting, cementitious material, or other similar finishes, use only water curing procedures. Refer to Interior Finish Schedule for surfaces to receive coatings.
3. Where curing compound cannot be used, water curing as described below or special methods using moisture shall be agreed upon by Engineer prior to placing concrete.
4. As required in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete, if result of 7-day concrete strength test is less than 50 percent of specified 28-day strength, extend period of moist curing specified below, by 7 additional days.

B. Use one of the following methods as approved by Engineer:

1. Walls:
   a. Method 1: Leave concrete forms in place and keep surfaces of forms and concrete wet for 7 days.
   b. Method 2: Continuously sprinkle with water 100 percent of exposed surfaces for 7 days starting immediately after removal of forms.
   c. Method 3: Apply curing compound, where allowed, immediately after removal of forms.
2. Slabs and Curbs:
   a. Method 1: Protect surface by water ponding for 7 days.
   b. Method 2: Cover with burlap or cotton mats and keep continuously wet for 7 days.
   c. Method 3: Continuously sprinkle exposed surface for 7 days.
   d. Method 4: Apply curing compound, where allowed, immediately after final finishing when surface will no longer be damaged by traffic.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 62 00
NONSHRINK GROUTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C230, Standard Specification for Flow Table for Use in Tests of Hydraulic Cement.
   b. C621, Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrinkable).
   c. C939, Standard Test Method for Flow of Grout for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete (Flow Cone Method).
   d. C1107/C1107M, Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Product data of grouts.
2. Proposed method for keeping existing concrete surfaces wet prior to placing grout.
3. Forming method for fluid grout placements.
4. Curing method for grout.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer’s Written Instructions:
   a. Adding fiber reinforcing to batching.
   b. Cement-water ratio of grout topping.
   c. Mixing of grout.
2. Manufacturer’s proposed training schedule for grout work.
3. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements:
   a. Grout free from chlorides and other corrosion-causing chemicals.
   b. Nonshrink grout properties of Category II and Category III, verifying expansion at 3 days or 14 days will not exceed the 28-day expansion and nonshrink properties are not based on gas or gypsum expansion.

4. Test Reports:
   a. Test report for 24-hour evaluation of nonshrink grout.
   b. Test results and service report from demonstration and training session.
   c. Field test reports and laboratory test results for field-drawn samples.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

A. For grout suppliers not listed herein, provide completed 24-hour Evaluation of Nonshrink Grout Test Form, attached at the end of this section. Independent testing laboratory to certify that testing was conducted within last 18 months.

1.04 GUARANTEE

A. Manufacturer's guarantee shall not contain disclaimer on the product data sheet, grout bag, or container limiting responsibility to only the purchase price of products and materials furnished.

B. Manufacturer guarantees participation with Contractor in replacing or repairing grout found defective as a result of faulty materials, as determined by industry standard test methods.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NONSHRINK GROUT SCHEDULE

A. Furnish nonshrink grout for applications in grout category in the following schedule:

Application	Temperature Range	Maximum Placing Time	
	40 to 100 degrees F	20 Min.	Greater Than 20 Min.
Blockouts for gate guides	I or II		II
Column baseplates single-story	I or II		II
Machine bases 25 hp or less	II	II	II
Machine bases 26 hp and up	III	III	III
Baseplates and/or soleplates with vibration, thermal movement, etc.	III	III	III

2.02 NONSHRINK GROUT

A. Category I:

1. Nonmetallic and nongas-liberating.
2. Prepackaged natural aggregate grout requiring only the addition of water.
3. Test in accordance with ASTM C1107/C1107M:
   a. Grout shall have flowable consistency.
   b. Flowable for 15 minutes.
4. Grout shall not bleed at maximum allowed water.
5. Minimum strength of flowable grout, 3,000 psi at 3 days, 5,000 psi at 7 days, and 7,000 psi at 28 days.
6. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. BASF Building Systems, Inc., Shakopee, MN; Construction Grout.
   b. Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; NS Grout.
   c. Dayton Superior Corp., Kansas City, KS; 1107 Advantage Grout.
   d. US MIX Co., Denver, CO; US Spec MP Grout.
   e. L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc., Omaha, NE; Duragrout.

B. Category II:

1. Nonmetallic, nongas-liberating.
2. Prepackaged natural aggregate grout requiring only the addition of water.
3. Aggregate shall show no segregation or settlement at fluid consistency at specified times or temperatures.
4. Test in accordance with ASTM C1107/C1107M:
   a. Fluid consistency 20 seconds to 30 seconds in accordance with ASTM C939.
   b. Temperatures of 40, 80, and 100 degrees F.
5. 1 hour after mixing, pass fluid grout through flow cone with continuous flow.
6. Minimum strength of fluid grout, 3,500 psi at 1 day, 4,500 psi at 3 days, and 7,500 psi at 28 days.
7. Maintain fluid consistency when mixed in 1 to 9 yard loads in ready-mix truck.
8. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. BASF Building Systems, Inc., Shakopee, MN; Master Flow 928.
   b. Five Star Products Inc., Fairfield, CT; Five Star Fluid Grout 100.
   c. Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; Hi Flow Grout.
   d. Dayton Superior Corp., Kansas City, KS; Sure Grip High Performance Grout.
   e. L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc., Omaha, NE; Crystex.

C. Category III:

1. Metallic and nongas-liberating.
2. Prepackaged aggregate grout requiring only the addition of water.
3. Aggregate shall show no segregation or settlement at fluid consistency at specified times or temperatures.
4. Test in accordance with ASTM C1107/C1107M:
   a. Fluid consistency 20 to 30 seconds in accordance with ASTM C939.
   b. Temperatures of 40 and 100 degrees F.
5. 1 hour after mixing, pass fluid grout through flow cone with continuous flow.
6. Minimum strength of fluid grout, 4,000 psi at 1 day, 5,000 psi at 3 days, and 9,000 psi at 28 days.
7. Maintain fluid consistency when mixed in 1- to 9-yard loads in ready-mix truck.
8. Manufacturer and Product:
   a. BASF Building Systems, Inc., Shakopee, MN; EMBECO 885.
   b. L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc., Omaha, NE; Ferrogrout.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 NONSHRINK GROUT

A. General: Mix, place, and cure nonshrink grout in accordance with grout manufacturer's representative's training instructions.

B. Grouting Machinery Foundations:

1. Block out original concrete or finish off at distance shown below bottom of machinery base with grout. Prepare concrete surface by sandblasting, chipping, or by mechanical means to remove any soft material.
2. Set machinery in position and wedge to elevation with steel wedges, or use cast-in leveling bolts.
3. Form with watertight forms at least 2 inches higher than bottom of plate.
4. Fill space between bottom of machinery base and original concrete in accordance with manufacturer's representative's training instructions.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Evaluation and Acceptance of Nonshrink Grout:

1. Provide a flow cone and cube molds with restraining plates onsite. Continue tests during Project as demonstrated by grout manufacturer's representative.

2. Perform flow cone and bleed tests, and make three 2-inch by 2-inch cubes for each 25 cubic feet of each type of nonshrink grout used. Use restraining caps for cube molds in accordance with ASTM C1107/C1107M.
3. For large grout applications make three additional cubes and one more flow cone test. Include bleed test for each additional 25 cubic feet of nonshrink grout placed.
4. Consistency: As specified in Article Nonshrink Grout. Grout with consistencies outside range requirements shall be rejected.
5. Segregation: As specified in Article Nonshrink Grout. Grout when aggregate separates shall be rejected.
6. Nonshrink grout cubes shall test equal to or greater than minimum strength specified.
7. Strength Test Failures: Nonshrink grout work failing strength tests shall be removed and replaced.
8. Perform bleeding test to demonstrate grout will not bleed.
9. Store cubes at 70 degrees F.
10. Independent testing laboratory shall prepare, store, cure, and test cubes in accordance with ASTM C1107/C1107M.

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. General:

1. Coordinate demonstrations, training sessions, and applicable Site visits with grout manufacturer's representative.
2. Provide and conduct onsite, demonstration and training sessions for bleed tests, mixing, flow cone measurement, cube testing, application, and curing for each category and type of nonshrink grout.
3. Necessary equipment and materials shall be available for demonstration.

B. Training:

1. Training is required for all Type III grout installations.
2. Grout manufacturer's representative shall train Contractor to perform grout work.
3. Establish location at Site and schedule time for grout manufacturer's demonstration and training session of proposed nonshrink grouts. Mix nonshrink grouts to required consistency, test, place, and cure on actual Project, such as, baseplates and tie holes to provide actual on-the-job training.
4. Use minimum of one bag. Mix grout to fluid consistency and conduct flow cone and two bleed tests, make a minimum of six cubes for testing of two cubes at 1 day, 3 days, and 28 days. Use remaining grout for final Work.

5. Training shall include methods for curing grout.
6. Transport test cubes to independent test laboratory and obtain test reports.

3.04 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following “End of Section,” is part of this Specification.

1. 24-hour Evaluation of Nonshrink Grout Test Form and Grout Testing Procedures.

END OF SECTION

SUPPLEMENT 1

_____
(Test Lab Name)

_____
(Address)

_____
(Phone No.)

24-HOUR EVALUATION OF NONSHRINK GROUT TEST FORM

OBJECTIVE: Define standard set of test procedures for an independent testing laboratory to perform and complete within a 24-hour period.

SCOPE: Utilize test procedures providing 24-hour results to duplicate field grouting demands. Intent of evaluation is to establish grout manufacturer's qualifications.

PRIOR TO TEST: Obtain five bags of each type of grout.

1. From intended grout supplier for Project.
2. Five bags of grout shall be of same lot number.

ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS FOR GROUT BEING TESTED FROM LITERATURE, DATA, AND PRINTING ON BAG:

A.	Product data and warranty information contained in company literature and data?	Yes_____ No_____
B.	Literature and bag information meet specified requirements?	Yes_____ No_____
C.	Manufacturer guarantees grout as specified in Article Guarantee?	Yes_____ No_____
D.	Guarantee extends beyond grout replacement value and allows participation with Contractor in replacing and repairing defective areas?	Yes_____ No_____
E.	Water demands and limits printed on bag?	Yes_____ No_____
F.	Mixing information printed on the bag?	Yes_____ No_____
G.	Temperature restrictions printed on bag?	Yes_____ No_____

*Rejection of a grout will occur if one or more answers are noted NO.

GROUT TESTING PROCEDURES

A. Bagged Material:

1. List lot numbers. _____
2. List expiration date. _____
3. Weigh bags and record weight. _____

Owner's Representative will disqualify grout if bag weights have misstated measure plus or minus 2 pounds by more than one out of five bags. (Accuracy of weights is required to regulate amount of water used in mixing since this will affect properties.)

B. Mixing and Consistency Determination:

1. Mix full bag of grout in 10 gallon pail.
2. Use electric drill with a paddle device to mix grout (jiffy or jiffler type paddle).
3. Use maximum water allowed per water requirements listed in bag instructions.
4. Mix grout to maximum time listed on bag instructions.
5. In accordance with ASTM C939 (flow cone) determine time of mixed grout through the flow cone. _____ seconds
6. Add water to attain 20 to 30 second flow in accordance with ASTM C939.
7. Record time of grout through cone at new water demand. _____ seconds
8. Record total water needed to attain 20 to 30 second flow. _____ pounds
9. Record percent of water. _____ percent

C. When fluid grout is specified and additional water is required beyond grout manufacturer's listed maximum water, ASTM C1107/C1107M will be run at new water per grout ratio to determine whether grout passes using actual water requirements to be fluid. Use new water per grout ratio on remaining tests.

D. Bleed Test:

1. Fill two gallon cans half full of freshly mixed grout at ambient temperatures for each category and at required consistency for each.
2. Place one can of grout in tub of ice water and leave one can at ambient temperature.
3. Cover top of both cans with glass or plastic plate preventing evaporation.
4. Maintain 38 degrees F to 42 degrees F temperature with grout placed in ice and maintain ambient temperature for second container for 1 hour.
5. Visually check for bleeding of water at 15-minute intervals for 2 hours.

6. Perform final observation at 24 hours.

If grout bleeds a small amount at temperatures specified, grout will be rejected.

E. Extended Flow Time and Segregation Test (for Category II and Category III):

1. Divide the remaining grout into two 3 gallon cans. Place the cans into the 40-degree F and 100-degree F containers and leave for 20, 40, and 60 minutes. Every 20 minutes remove and check for segregation or settlement of aggregate. Use a gloved hand to reach to the bottom of the can, if more than 1/4-inch of aggregate has settled to the bottom or aggregate has segregated into clumps reject the grout.

2. Right after the settlement test mix the grout with the drill mixer for 10 seconds. Take a ASTM C939 flow cone test of grout and record flow time. Maintain this process for 1 hour at ambient temperatures of 40 degrees F and 100 degrees F.

   a. 20 min _____, sec. @ 40 degrees F.

   b. 40 min _____, sec. @ 40 degrees F.

   c. 60 min _____, sec. @ 40 degrees F.

   d. 20 min _____, sec. @ 100 degrees F.

   e. 40 min _____, sec. @ 100 degrees F.

   f. 60 min _____, sec. @ 100 degrees F.

All Category II and Category III grout that will not go through the flow cone with continuous flow after 60 minutes will be disqualified.

_____ _____

Qualified Disqualified

F. 24-hour Strength Test:

1. Using grout left in mixing cans in accordance with ASTM C1107/C1107M for mixing and consistency determination test and for extended time flow test, make minimum of nine cube samples.

2. Store cubes at 70 degrees F for 24 hours.

3. Record average compressive strength of nine cubes at 24 hours.

Grout will be disqualified if 24-hour compressive strengths are less than 2,500 psi for grouts claiming fluid placement capabilities.

Grouts that have not been disqualified after these tests are qualified for use on the Project for the application indicated in Nonshrink Grout Schedule.

_____ _____

Signature of Independent Testing Laboratory Date Test Conducted

SECTION 03 63 00
CONCRETE DOWELING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C881/C881M, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
   b. E488, Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete and Masonry Elements.
3. International Code Council (ICC):
   a. 2009 International Building Code (IBC).
   b. Evaluation Services Reports.
4. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components – Health Effects.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. ICC Evaluation Services Report: Published by ICC for products provided by concrete adhesive anchor manufacturers.

B. Special Inspection: As defined in the ICC IBC.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Product Data: Manufacturer’s catalog information.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer’s instructions for preparation, placement, drilling of holes, installation of anchors and adhesive, and handling of cartridges, nozzles, and equipment.
2. Manufacturer’s written letter of certification identifying installer’s qualifications to install products.
3. ICC Evaluation Services Report: Specific to proposed doweling system manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Manufacturer: At least three similar projects with same products within last 3 years.
2. Installer: Trained and certified by manufacturer.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Adhesive shall be certified as meeting NSF 61 for use in potable water structures.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Container Markings: Include manufacturer's name, product name, batch number, product expiration date, ANSI hazard classification, and appropriate ANSI handling precautions.

B. Store adhesive components in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Dispose of when:

1. Shelf life has expired.
2. Stored other than per manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Adhesive:

1. Approved by an ICC Evaluation Services Report for conformance to 2009 IBC requirements for doweling of steel reinforcing bars in cracked concrete.
2. Suitable for long-term loads as well as for wind loads.
3. Meet requirements of ASTM C881/C881M.
4. Two-component, insensitive to moisture, designed to be used in adverse freeze/thaw environments.
5. Disposable, Self-Contained Cartridge System:
   a. Capable of dispensing both components in proper mixing ratio.
   b. Fit into manually or pneumatically operated caulking gun.
6. Mixed Adhesive: Nonsag, light paste consistency with ability to remain in a 1-inch diameter overhead drilled hole without runout.

7. Cure Temperature, Pot Life, and Workability: Compatible for intended use and anticipated environmental conditions.
8. Potable Water Structures: Adhesive shall be acceptable for use by NSF 61.
9. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HIT-RE 500-SD or HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchors.
    b. Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Power PE1000+ Epoxy Adhesive Anchor System (1/2-inch to 7/8-inch diameter anchors).
    c. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; SET-XP Epoxy Adhesive Anchors.

B. Mixing Nozzles: Disposable, manufactured in several sizes to accommodate size of reinforcing dowels.

C. Reinforcing Dowels: As specified in Section 03 21 00, Reinforcing Steel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Drilling Equipment:

1. Drilling Hammers for Dowel Holes:
    a. Electric or pneumatic rotary type with medium or light impact.
    b. Hollow drills with flushing air systems are preferred.
2. Where edge distances are less than 2 inches, use lighter impact equipment to prevent microcracking and concrete spalling during drilling process.

B. Hole Diameter: Use drill bit diameter meeting ICC Evaluation Services Report requirements and as recommended by manufacturer.

C. Obstructions in Drill Path: When existing reinforcing steel is encountered during drilling, obtain Engineer approval for proposed fix.

D. Doweling:

1. Install per details shown on Drawings and in accordance with adhesive manufacturer’s instructions.
2. Bent Bar Dowels: Where edge distances are critical, and intersection with reinforcing steel is likely, drill hole at 6-degree angle or less and use prebent reinforcing bars.

E. Adhesive:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Dispense components through specially designed static mixing nozzle that thoroughly mixes components and places mixed adhesive at base of predrilled hole.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 64 24
CRACK REPAIR FOAM PRESSURE INJECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D-1042, Standard Test Method for Linear Dimensional Changes of Plastics Caused by Exposure to Heat and Moisture.
   b. D-3574, Standard Test Methods for Flexible Cellular Materials – Slab, Bonded, and Molded Urethane Foams.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Crack: Complete or incomplete separation of concrete into two or more parts produced by breaking or fracturing.

B. Crack Injection: Method of sealing or repairing cracks by injecting a hydrophilic polyurethane resin.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Physical and chemical properties for hydrophilic polyurethane resin.
2. Technical data for metering, mixing, and injection equipment.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer’s recommended surface preparation procedures and application instructions for polyurethane resin.
2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
3. Installation instructions for repairing core holes with polyurethane resin.
4. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements. Certified test results for each batch of polyurethane resin.
5. Statements of Qualification for polyurethane resin:
   a. Manufacturer’s Site representative.
   b. Injection applicator.
   c. Injection pump operating technician.
6. Polyurethane resin injection pressure test records for concrete crack repair work.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications for polyurethane resin Injection Staff:

1. Manufacturer's Site Representative:
   a. Capable of instructing successful methods for restoring concrete structures utilizing polyurethane resin injection process.
   b. Understands and is capable of explaining technical aspects of correct material selection and use.
   c. Experienced in the operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting of application equipment.
2. Injection crew and job foreman shall provide written and verifiable evidence showing compliance with the following requirements:
   a. Licensed and certified by polyurethane resin manufacturer.
   b. Minimum 3 years' experience in successful injection for at least 10,000 linear feet of successful crack injection including 2,000 linear feet of wet crack injection to stop water leakage.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packing and Shipping: Package material in new sealed containers and label with following information:

1. Manufacturer's name.
2. Product name and lot number.
3. ANSI Hazard Classification.
4. ANSI recommended precautions for handling.
5. Mix ratio by volume.

B. Storage and Protection: Store adhesive containers at ambient temperatures below 110 degrees F and above 45 degrees F.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Sika Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; Sikafix HH Hydrophilic.
2. Prime Resin, Conyers, GA; Prime Flex 900 XLV.

2.02 HYDROPHILIC POLYURETHANE RESIN

A. Hydrophilic resin for injection into cracks and joints to seal leaks.

B. Material Properties:

	Test Method	
Uncured		
Solids	ASTM D2369	83%
Visocity	ASTM D2196	650-800 csp
Color	-	Pale yellow
Density	ASTM D3574	8.7-9.2 lbs/gal
Flashpoint F	ASTM 92	225
Corrosiveness	-	Non-corrosive
Cured		
Tensile Strength	ASTM D3574	380 psi min.
Elongation	ASTM D3574	400% min
Bonding Strength	-	250-300 psi
Shrinkage	ASTM D1042	Less than 10%

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Inject cracks with foam in accordance with foam manufacturer's recommendations and as specified herein.

3.02 EQUIPMENT FOR INJECTION

A. Equipment used to meter and inject components into crack shall provide positive ratio control of proportions for components.

B. Pumps shall be capable of discharging components at pressure up to 2,500 psi.

C. Hoses, gauges, and injection ports shall be as recommended by foam manufacturer.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. Clean cracks of loose matter, dirt, laitance, oil, grease, salt, and other contaminants in accordance with foam manufacturer's instructions.

B. Drill injection holes at approximately 45 degree angle intersecting crack at approximately middle of structural component. Space as recommended by foam manufacturer.

C. Insert injection ports into holes. Flush crack clean with water to remove drilling dust from holes and cracks. Insure crack is wet enough to react with grout when introduced to the crack.

D. Depending on crack width, provide surface sealing material in accordance with foam manufacturer's requirements.

3.04 APPLICATION

A. Mix the polyurethane resint in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Pump foam material into first port with injection equipment. Maintain slow, steady pressure rather than rapid build-up of pressure. Apply minimum pump pressure as recommended by foam manufacturer to completely penetrate crack without the inclusion of air pockets or voids in the polyurethane.

C. When sealing vertical cracks, begin injecting at the bottom of the crack and wok vertically.

D. Pump until foam material reaches next port and foam is leaking from crack or good quality foam has appeared on surface of crack. Continue the process until 3 to 4 packers have been grouted. Go back to the first packer and inject all the ports for a second time. Continue same procedure until entire length and width of crack is injected.

E. Finishing:

1. Finish crack face flush with adjacent concrete.
2. Indentations or protrusions caused by placement of entry ports are not acceptable.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. At completion of injection, if cracks or portions of cracks not completely sealed, re-inject ports or spot drill and inject problem areas until entire crack is sealed.

3.06 FINISHING

A. Upon satisfactory completion of pressure injection, remove injection ports and excess surface foam, and repair crack surface with polymer modified repair mortar.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 05 19
POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   a. 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
   b. 355.2, Qualification of Post-Installed Mechanical Anchors in Concrete
   c. 355.4, Qualification of Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete.
   d. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI): Stainless Steel Type 316.
2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A123/A123M, Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
   b. A143, Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement.
   c. A153/A153M, Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   d. A193/A193M, Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service.
   e. A194/A194M, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure or High-Temperature Service, or Both.
   f. A380, Practice for Cleaning, Descaling, and Passivation of Stainless Steel Parts, Equipment, and Systems.
   g. A385, Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip).
   h. A563, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
   i. A780, Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
   j. A967, Specification for Chemical Passivation Treatments for Stainless Steel Parts.
   k. E488, Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete Elements
   l. F436, Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
   m. F468, Specification for Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs for General Use.
   n. F568M, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners.

o. F593, Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.
p. F594, Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts.
q. F1554, Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.

4. International Code Council Evaluation Service (ICC-ES):
   a. Evaluation Reports for Concrete and Masonry Anchors.
   b. AC01, Acceptance Criteria for Expansion Anchors in Masonry Elements.
   c. AC70, Acceptance Criteria for Fasteners Power-driven into Concrete, Steel and Masonry Elements.
   d. AC106, Acceptance Criteria for Predrilled Fasteners (Screw Anchors) in Masonry Elements.
   e. AC193, Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements.
   f. AC308, Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete Elements. Evaluation Reports for Concrete and Masonry Anchors.
5. International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials Uniform ES (IAPMO-UES):
   a. Evaluation Reports for Concrete and Masonry Anchors
6. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.
7. Specialty Steel Industry of North America (SSINA):
   a. Specifications for Stainless Steel.
   b. Design Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Stainless Steel.
   c. Stainless Steel Fabrication.
   d. Stainless Steel Fasteners.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. As specified in 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings: Specific instructions for concrete anchor installation, including drilled hole size and depth, preparation, placement, procedures, and instructions for safe handling of anchoring systems.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Concrete Anchors:
   a. Manufacturer’s product description and installation instructions.
   b. Current ICC-ES or IAPMO-UES Report for each type of post-installed anchor to be used.
   c. Adhesive Anchor Installer Certification.
2. Passivation method for stainless steel members.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Installers of adhesive anchors horizontally or upwardly inclined to support sustained tension loads shall be certified by an applicable certification program. Certification shall include written and performance tests in accordance with the ACI/CRSI Adhesive Installer Certification Program or equivalent.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package stainless steel items in a manner to provide protection from carbon impregnation.

B. Protect hot-dip galvanized finishes from damage due to metal banding and rough handling.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Unless otherwise indicated, meet the following requirements:

Item	**ASTM Reference**
Stainless Steel:	
Threaded Rods	F593, AISI Type 316, Condition CW
Nuts*	F594, AISI Type 316, Condition CW
Carbon Steel:	
Threaded Rods	F1554, Grade 36 or F568M Class 5.8
Flat and Beveled Washers (Hardened)	F436
Nuts*	A194/A194M, Grade 2H
Galvanized Steel:	
All	A153/A153M
* Nuts of other grades and styles having specified proof load stresses greater than the specified grade and style are also suitable. Nuts must have specified proof load stresses equal to or greater than the minimum tensile strength of the specified threaded rod.	

B. Bolts, Washers, and Nuts: Use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, and zinc-plated steel material types as indicated in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.

2.02 POST-ISTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. General:

1. AISI Type 316 stainless, hot-dip galvanized, or zinc-plated steel, as shown in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.
2. Post installed anchor systems used in concrete shall be approved by ICC Evaluation Services Report or equivalent for use in cracked concrete and for short and long-term loads including wind and earthquake.
3. Mechanical anchors shall comply with the requirements of ICC-ES AC193 or ACI 355.2.
4. Adhesive anchors shall comply with the requirements of ICC-ES AC308 or ACI 355.4.
5. Acceptable for use in potable water structures by EPA and local health agencies or NSF 61.

B. Torque-Controlled Expansion Anchors (Wedge Anchors):

1. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; Kwik-Bolt –TZ (KB-TZ) Anchors (ESR-1917).
   b. Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Power-Stud +SD1, +SD2, +SD4, or +SD6 Anchors (ESR-2502 and ESR-2818).
   c. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; Strong-Bolt 2 Anchors (ESR-1771 and ESR-3037).

C. Undercut Anchors:

1. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. USP Structural Connectors, Burnsville, MN; DUC Undercut Anchor (ESR-1970).
   b. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HDA Undercut Anchor (ESR-1546).
   c. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; TORQ-CUT Self-Undercutting Anchor (ESR-2705).
   d. Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY: Atomic+ Undercut Anchor (ESR-3067).

D. Self-Tapping Concrete Screw Anchors:

1. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Wedge-Bolt+ (ESR-2526).
   b. Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Vertigo+ Rod Hanger Screw Anchor (ESR-2989).
   c. Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Snake+ Flush Mount Screw Anchor (ESR-2272).
   d. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HUS-EZ Screw Anchor (ESR-3027).
   e. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; Titen HD Screw Anchor (ESR-2713).

E. Adhesive Anchors:

1. Threaded Rod:
   a. Diameter as shown on Drawings.
   b. Length as required, to provide minimum depth of embedment indicated and thread projection required.
   c. Clean and free of grease, oil, or other deleterious material.
2. Adhesive:
   a. Two-component, insensitive to moisture, designed to be used in adverse freeze/thaw environments.
   b. Cure Temperature, Pot Life, and Workability: Compatible for intended use and anticipated environmental conditions.
3. Packaging and Storage:
   a. Disposable, self-contained system capable of dispensing both components in the proper mixing ratio and fitting into a manually or pneumatically operated caulking gun.
   b. Store adhesive on pallets or shelving in a covered storage area.
   c. Package Markings: Include manufacturer's name, product name, batch number, product expiration date, ANSI hazard classification, and appropriate ANSI handling precautions.
   d. Dispose of When:
      1) Shelf life has expired.
      2) Stored other than in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HIT Doweling Anchor System, HIT RE 500 SD (ESR-2322), or HIT-HY 200 (ESR-3187).
   b. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; SET-XP Epoxy Adhesive Anchors (ESR-2508), or AT-XP Adhesive Anchors IAPMO UES-263).
   c. Powers Fasteners, Brewster NY, Pure 110+ Epoxy adhesive anchor system (ESR-3298).

F. Adhesive Threaded Inserts:

1. Stainless steel, internally threaded inserts.
2. Manufacturer and Product: Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HIS-RN Insert with HIT-RE 500-SD or HIT-HY 200 adhesive.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Begin installation only after concrete to receive anchors has attained design strength.

B. Locate existing reinforcing with Ground Penetrating Radar or other method approved by Engineer prior to drilling. Coordinate with Engineer to adjust anchor locations where installation would result in hitting reinforcing.

C. Install in accordance with written manufacturer's instructions.

D. Provide minimum embedment, edge distance, and spacing as follows, unless indicated otherwise by anchor manufacturer's instructions or shown otherwise on Drawings:

Anchor Type	Minimum Embedment (Bolt Diameters)	Minimum Edge Distance (Bolt Diameters)	Minimum Spacing (Bolt Diameters)
Expansion	9	6	12
Undercut	9	12	16
Adhesive	9	9	13.5

E. Use only drill type and bit type and diameter recommended by anchor manufacturer.

F. Clean hole of debris and dust per manufacturer's requirements.

G. When unidentified embedded steel, rebar, or other obstruction is encountered in the drill path, slant drill to clear obstruction. If drill must be slanted more than indicated in the manufacturer's installation instructions to clear obstruction, notify Engineer for direction on how to proceed.

H. Adhesive Anchors:

1. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer and adhesive manufacturer:
   a. Do not install adhesive anchors when temperature of concrete is below 40 degrees F or above 100 degrees F.
   b. Do not install prior to concrete attaining an age of 21 days.
   c. Remove any standing water from hole with oil-free compressed air. Inside surface of hole shall be dry.
   d. Do not disturb anchor during recommended curing time.
   e. Do not exceed maximum torque as specified in manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor-Furnished Quality Control: Inspection and testing as required in Section 01 45 16.13, Contractor Quality Control.

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Adhesive Anchors: Conduct site training of installation personnel for proper installation, handling, and storage of adhesive anchor system. Notify Engineer of time and place for sessions.

3.04 FASTENER SCHEDULE

A. As specified in Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.

B. Antiseizing Lubricant: Use on all stainless steel threads.

C. Do not use adhesive anchors to support fire-resistive construction or where ambient temperature will exceed 120 degrees F.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 05 23
WELDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
   a. BPVC SEC V, Nondestructive Examination.
   b. BPVC SEC IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
2. American Society of Nondestructive Testing (ASNT): SNT-TC-1A, Personnel Qualification and Certification in Nondestructive Testing.
3. ASTM International (ASTM): A370, Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products.
4. American Welding Society (AWS):
   a. A2.4, Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination.
   b. A3.0, Standard Welding Terms and Definitions.
   c. D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel.
   d. D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum.
   e. D1.3/1.3M, Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel.
   f. D1.4/D1.4M, Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel.
   g. D1.6/D1.6M, Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel.
   h. QC1, Standard for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. CJP: Complete joint penetration.

B. CWI: Certified welding inspector.

C. MT: Magnetic particle testing.

D. NDE: Nondestructive examination.

E. NDT: Nondestructive testing.

F. PJP: Partial joint penetration.

G. PQR: Procedure qualification record.

H. PT: Liquid penetrant testing.

I. RT: Radiographic testing.

J. UT: Ultrasonic testing.

K. VT: Visual testing.

L. WPQ: Welder/welding operator performance qualification.

M. WPS: Welding procedure specification.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:

1. Shop and field WPSs and PQRs.
2. NDT procedure specifications prepared in accordance with ASME BPVC SEC V.
3. Welding Data (Shop and Field): Submit welding data together with Shop Drawings as a complete package.
    a. Show on Shop Drawings or a weld map complete information regarding base metal specification designation, location, type, size, and extent of welds with reference called out for WPS and NDE numbers in tails of combined welding and NDE symbols as indicated in AWS A2.4.
    b. Distinguish between shop and field welds.
    c. Indicate, by welding symbols or sketches, details of welded joints and preparation of base metal. Provide complete joint welding details showing bevels, groove angles, and root openings for welds.
    d. For pipe fittings, provide a joint weld beveling diagram. Refer to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Annex P Local Dihedral Angle that can be used to calculate bevels for weld joint details of intersecting pipes.
    e. Welding and NDE symbols shall be in accordance with AWS A2.4.
    f. Welding terms and definitions shall be in accordance with AWS A3.0.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. WPQs.
2. CWI credentials.
3. Testing agency personnel credentials.
4. CWI reports.
5. Welding Documentation: Submit on forms in referenced welding codes.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. WPSs: In accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M (Annex N Forms) for shop or field welding; or ASME BPVC SEC IX (Forms QW-482 and QW-483) for shop welding only.

B. WPQs: In accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M (Annex N Forms); or ASME BPVC SEC IX (Form QW-484).

C. CWI: Certified in accordance with AWS QC1, and having prior experience with specified welding codes. Alternate welding inspector qualifications require approval by Engineer.

D. Testing Agency: Personnel performing tests shall be NDT Level II certified in accordance with ASNT SNT-TC-1A.

1.05 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Unless otherwise specified, Submittals required in this section shall be submitted and approved prior to commencement of welding operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. CWI shall be present whenever shop welding is performed. CWI shall perform inspection, as necessary, prior to assembly, during assembly, during welding, and after welding. CWI shall perform inspections as required in AWS D1.1/D1.1M or referenced welding code and as follows:

1. Verifying conformance of specified job material and proper storage.
2. Monitoring conformance with approved WPS.
3. Monitoring conformance of WPQ.
4. Inspecting weld joint fit-up and performing in-process inspection.
5. Providing 100 percent visual inspection of welds.
6. Supervising nondestructive testing personnel and evaluating test results.
7. Maintaining records and preparing report confirming results of inspection and testing comply with the Work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Welding and Fabrication by Welding: Conform to governing welding codes referenced in attached Welding and Nondestructive Testing Table.

3.02 NONDESTRUCTIVE WELD TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Weld Inspection Criteria:

1. Selection of welds to be tested, unless 100 percent NDT is specified herein, shall be as agreed upon between Engineer and Contractor.
2. Unless otherwise specified, perform NDT of welds at a frequency as shown below and in the attached Table in accordance with referenced welding codes as follows. Perform UT on CJP groove welds that cannot be readily radiographed. In case there is a conflict, higher frequency level of NDT shall apply.
   a. CJP Groove, Butt Joint Welds: 10 percent random RT.
   b. All other CJP Groove Welds: 10 percent random UT.
   c. Fillet Welds and PJP Groove Welds: 10 percent random PT or MT.
   d. All Welds: 100 percent VT.
3. Weld Acceptance:
   a. VT:
      1) Structural Pipe and Tubing: AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Paragraph 6.9, Visual Inspection, Tubular Connections.
      2) All Other Structural Steel: AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Paragraph 6.9, Visual Inspection, Statically Loaded Nontubular Connections.
      3) Stud Connections: AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Paragraph 7.8.1.
   b. UT: Perform on CJP groove welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Paragraph 6.13.3, Class R Indications.
   c. RT: Perform on CJP butt joint welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Paragraph 6.12.1.
   d. PT or MT:
      1) Perform on fillet and PJP groove welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Paragraph 6.10.
      2) Acceptance shall be in accordance with VT standards specified above.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. CWI shall be present whenever field welding is performed. CWI shall perform inspection, as necessary, prior to assembly, during assembly, during welding, and after welding. CWI shall perform inspections as required in AWS D1.1/D1.1M or referenced welding code and as follows:

1. Verify conformance of specified job material and proper storage.
2. Monitor conformance with approved WPS.
3. Monitor conformance of WPQ.
4. Inspect weld joint fit-up and perform in-process inspection.
5. Provide 100 percent visual inspection of all welds.

6. Supervise nondestructive testing personnel and evaluating test results.
7. Maintain records and prepare report confirming results of inspection and testing comply with the Work.

3.04 WELD DEFECT REPAIR

A. Repair and retest rejectable weld defects until sound weld metal has been deposited in accordance with appropriate welding codes.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following “End of Section,” is a part of this Specification.

1. Welding and Nondestructive Testing Table.

END OF SECTION

Welding and Nondestructive Testing						
Specification Section	**Governing Welding Codes or Standards**	**Submit WPS**	**Submit WPQ**	**Onsite CWI Required**	**Submit Written NDT Procedure Specifications**	**NDT Requirements**
03 21 00 Reinforcing Steel	AWS D1.4/D1.4M, Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100% MT of all rebar splices; also see Section 03 21 00
05 12 00 Structural Steel Framing	AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10% UT or RT of all groove-and-butt joint welds; 10% MT of all fillet welds; also see Section 05 12 00
05 41 00 Structural Metal Stud Framing	AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel or AWS D1.3/1.3M, Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	100% VT; also see Section 05 41 00
05 50 00 Metal Fabrications	AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code–Steel or AWS D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum or AWS D1.6/D1.6M, Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100% VT; also see Section 05 50 00
05 53 00 Metal Gratings	AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel or AWS D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum	No	No	No	No	100% VT; also see Section 05 53 00

SECTION 05 12 00
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Galvanizers Association (AGA): Quality Assurance Manual.
2. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC):
   a. 303, Code of Standard Practices for Steel Buildings and Bridges.
   b. 325, Steel Construction Manual.
   c. 360, Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
   d. AISC Quality Certification Program.
   e. AISC Erector Certification Program.
3. American Welding Society (AWS): D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code—Steel.
4. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A6/A6M, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling.
   b. A36/A36M, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
   c. A53/A53M, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
   d. A123/123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
   e. A143/A143M, Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement.
   f. A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   g. A325, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
   h. A384/A384M, Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion During Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies.
   i. A385/A385M, Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip).
   j. A490, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
   k. A500/A500M, Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
   l. A563, Standard Specification for Carbons and Alloy Steel Nuts.

m. A572/A572M, Standard Specification for High-Strength Low Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel.
n. A780/A780M, Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
o. A992/A992M, Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes.
p. B695, Standard Specification for Coatings of Zinc Mechanically Deposited on Iron and Steel.
q. F436, Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
r. F959, Standard Specification for Compressible-Washer-Type Direct Tension Indicators for Use with Structural Fasteners.
s. F1852, Standard Specification for "Twist Off" Type Tension Control Structural Bolt/Nut/Washer Assemblies, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.

5. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
6. Research Council on Structural Connections (RCSC): Specification for Structural Joints using ASTM A325 or ASTM A490 Bolts.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Provide Shop Drawing details showing:
   a. Erection plans.
   b. Members, including piece numbers, sizes, grades, dimensions, cambers, and connection details.
   c. Anchor bolt layouts.
   d. Hardened washer details.
   e. Joint details for complete penetration welds.
2. Product specifications, including primer and other coatings.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Schedule for submittal of shop and erection drawings.
2. Proposed method to resolve misalignment between anchor bolts and bolt holes in steel members.
3. High-Strength Bolts (Plain Noncoated and Hot-Dip Galvanized):
   a. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements, that products meet specified chemical and mechanical requirements.
4. Welding Procedures, Qualifications, and Inspection Reports: As specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Welding qualifications as specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Load structural members in such a manner that they will be transported and unloaded without damage to coatings and without being excessively stressed, deformed, or otherwise damaged.

B. Storage:

1. Protect structural steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.
2. Store in dry area and not in direct contact with ground.
3. Protect fasteners from dirt and moisture. Do not remove lubricant from bolts and nuts.

C. Handle materials to avoid distortion or damage to members or supporting structures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Rolled Plates, Shapes except W-Shapes and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M or A572/A572M, Grade 50, unless indicated otherwise.

B. W-Shapes: ASTM A992/A992M, unless indicated otherwise on Drawings.

C. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B.

D. Round Hollow Structural Sections (HSS): ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B (Fy equals 42 ksi).

E. Square and Rectangular Hollow Structural Sections (HSS): ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B (Fy equals 46 ksi).

2.02 FASTENERS

A. Anchor Bolts: As specified in Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.

B. High-Strength Bolts:

1. ASTM A325 or ASTM A490, bolt Type 1, plain uncoated.
2. Bolt Length and Thread Length: As required for connection type shown, with hardened washers as required.

C. Direct Tension Indicators (DTIs) or Load Indicator Washers:

1. ASTM F959, coating type to match bolt finish.
2. Type A325 or A490, to match bolt type.

3. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. TurnaSure LLC, Langhorne, PA; DTIs.
    b. Applied Bolting Technology Products, Ludlow, VT; DTIs, regular or Squirter type.

D. Tension Control (TC) Bolts:

1. High-strength, ASTM A325 and ASTM F1852.
2. Manufacturers:
    a. LeJeune Bolt Company, Burnsville, MN.
    b. Nucor Fastener, Saint Joe, IN.
    c. Haydon Bolts, Philadelphia, PA.
    d. Vermont Fasteners Manufacturing, Swanton, VT.

E. Nuts: ASTM A563, type to match bolt type and finish.

F. Hardened Steel Flat and Beveled Washers: ASTM F436, type to match bolt finish.

2.03 ANCILLARY MATERIALS

A. Surface Preparation and Primer: As specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Fabricate as shown and in accordance with AISC 360 and AISC 303.
2. Mark and match mark materials for field assembly.
3. Complete assembly, including bolting and welding of units, before start of finishing operations.
4. Fabricate to agree with field measurements.

B. Connections:

1. Shop Connections: Weld or bolt as shown on Shop Drawings.
2. Meet requirements of AISC 325 for bolted double-angle shear connections, unless indicated otherwise.

C. Welded Construction:

1. As specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.
2. Groove and Butt Joint Welds: Complete penetration, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Interface with Other Work:

1. Holes:
   a. As necessary or as indicated for securing other Work to structural steel framing, and for passage of other Work through steel framing members shall be approved by Engineer.
   b. No flame-cut holes are permitted without prior approval of Engineer.
2. Weld threaded nuts to framing members, and other specialty items to receive other Work.

2.05 FINISHES

A. Shop Paint Primer:

1. Surface Preparation and painting as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.
2. Do not shop prime the following surfaces, unless indicated otherwise:
   a. Faying surfaces of slip critical bolted connections.
   b. Within 2 inches of field-welded connections.
   c. Steel members to be completely encased in reinforced concrete or coated with cementitious fireproofing.
3. Apply shop primer to top flange surfaces of composite steel beams, unless indicated otherwise.

2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Welding:

1. Visually inspect fabrication welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Section 6 and Table 6.1, Visual Inspection Acceptance Criteria.
2. Repair and retest defective welds as specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 ERECTION

A. General:

1. Meet requirements of AISC 360 and AISC 303, with exceptions as specified.
2. Install Contractor-designed temporary construction bracing to provide necessary support until components are in place and construction is complete.

3. Provide additional field connection material as required by AISC 303.
4. Splice members only where indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Field Assembly:

1. Clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact before assembly.
2. Set structural frames accurately to lines and elevations shown.
3. Align and adjust various members forming a part of a complete frame or structure before permanently fastening.
4. Level and plumb individual members of structure within tolerances shown in AISC 303.
5. Establish required leveling and plumbing measurements on mean operating temperature of structure. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature at which structure will be completed and in service.
6. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for minor discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

C. Connections:

1. High-Strength Bolted:
   a. Tighten in accordance with RCSC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or ASTM A490 Bolts.
   b. Hardened Washers:
      1) Provide at locations required by Washer Requirements section of RCSC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or ASTM A490 Bolts, to include slip critical connections using slotted or oversized holes or ASTM A490 bolts.
      2) Use beveled style and extra thickness where required by RCSC Specification.
      3) Use square or rectangular beveled washers at inner flange surfaces of American Standard beams and channels.
      4) Do not substitute DTIs for hardened flat washers required at slotted and oversize holes.
   c. For bearing-type connections not fully tensioned (N, X), tighten to snug tight condition. Use hardened washer over slotted or oversize holes in outer plies.
2. Welded:
   a. As specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.
   b. Groove and Butt Joint Welds: Complete penetration, unless otherwise indicated.

3.02 MISFITS

A. At Bolted Connections:

1. Immediately notify Engineer for approval of one of the following methods of correction:
   a. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts and use oversized bolts.
   b. Plug weld misaligned holes and redrill holes to admit standard size bolts.
   c. Drill additional holes in connection, conforming to AISC for bolt spacing and end and edge distances, and add additional bolts.
   d. Reject member containing misfit, incorrect sized, or misaligned holes and fabricate new member to ensure proper fit.
2. Do not enlarge incorrectly sized or misaligned holes in members by burning or by use of drift pins.

B. Gas Cutting:

1. Do not use gas cutting torches in field for correcting fabrication errors in structural framing.
2. Secondary members not under stress and concealed in finished structure may be corrected by gas cutting torches, if approved by Engineer.
3. Finish flame-cut sections equivalent to sheared and punched appearance.

3.03 REPAIR AND CLEANING

A. Clean shop primer from field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas immediately after erection.

B. Remove and grind smooth tack welds, fit-up-lugs, and weld runoff tabs.

C. Remove weld back-up bars and grind smooth where indicated on Drawings.

D. Apply touchup paint primer by brush or spray of same thickness and material as that used in shop application and as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 41 00
STRUCTURAL METAL STUD FRAMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI):
   a. Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.
   b. Cold-Formed Steel Design Manual.
   c. Fasteners for Residential Steel Framing.
2. American Welding Society, Inc. (AWS):
   a. C1.1, Recommended Practices for Resistance Welding.
   b. C1.3, Recommended Practices for Resistance Welding Coated Low Carbon Steels.
   c. D1.3, Structural Welding Code-Sheet Steel.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A370, Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products.
   b. A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
   c. A780, Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
   d. C954, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness.
   e. C955, Standard Specification for Load-Bearing (Transverse and Axial) Steel Studs, Runners (Tracks), and Bracing or Bridging for Screw Application of Gypsum Panel Products and Metal Plaster Bases.
4. Center for Cold-Formed Steel Structures (CCFSS): Technical Bulletin, Vol. 2, No. 1, February 1993, Screw Connections.
5. International Code Council (ICC): Evaluation Reports for Cold-Formed Steel Framing and Fasteners.
6. Florida Building Code Fifth Edition (2014).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Drawings stamped by Engineer registered in the State of Florida.
2. Plan and elevation views of all metal framing systems, including location and framing of all openings.
3. Material specifications, member sizes, and properties.
4. Details of members as required to provide a complete installation.
5. Details of connections including welding, mechanical fasteners, and accessory items.
6. Installation and erection instructions, including sequence of operations and requirements for temporary bracing and bridging.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Structural calculations Stamped by Engineer registered in State of Florida.
2. Manufacturer’s installation requirements.
3. Welding Procedures, Qualifications, and Inspection Report: As specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.
4. Operation manuals for mechanical fastener installation tools.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: For member section properties, meet requirements of AISI, Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.

B. Qualifications for Welding: As specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver to Site in bundles marked with name of manufacturer, section type, thickness, grade of material, and length.

B. Store bundles on wood blocking, flat and off ground, to keep clean and to prevent any damage or permanent distortion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Provide minimum size and type of members as indicated on Drawings.

B. Sheet Steel: ASTM A653/A653M, with G-60 galvanized coating.

C. Cold-Formed Members and Accessories: ASTM C955.

D. Dimensions and Properties: Calculate section properties in accordance with AISI Cold-Formed Steel Design Manual.

2.02 STUDS

A. Material:

1. ASTM A653/A653M, Structural Steel (SS) Grade 33, or High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel (HSLAS), Type A or B, Grade 50.
2. Section: Type and minimum size as indicated on Drawings.
3. Flanges: Stiffened with return lip.
4. Webs:
   a. Studs: Punched.

B. Accessories:

1. Track: Size as required to fit over studs, same thickness as stud material, unpunched.
2. Blocking, Bridging, and Fire Stops: Same depth as studs, 0.0566-inch minimum design thickness, unpunched.
3. Bracing Straps, Angle Bracing, Clip Angles: Size and thickness as required.
4. Mounting Plates: 0.0566-inch minimum design thickness by 8 inches by 18 inches.
5. Accessories shall be from same manufacturer as studs.

C. Manufacturers and Products:

1. AMS, Los Angeles, CA; Angeles Metal Systems.
2. Clark Steel, Middleton, OH; Steel Framing Systems.
3. Dale Industries; Dearborn, MI; Dale/Incor Steel Framing.
4. Dietrich Industries, Pittsburgh, PA; Lightgauge Metal Framing Products.
5. Knorr Steel Framing Systems, Salem, OR; Light Gauge Steel Framing.
6. Marino/Ware, South Plainfield, NJ; Stud-Rite Lightweight Steel Framing Systems.
7. Unimast Incorporated, Schiller Park, IL; Steel Framing Systems.

D. Design:

1. Design Criteria: As noted on General Structural Notes on Drawings.
2. Lateral deflection: L/360 maximum.

3. Design Standards:
    a. AISI, Specification for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.
    b. CCFSS, Technical Bulletin for screw connections.
    c. AWS C1.1, C1.3, and D1.3 for welded connections.

2.03 MECHANICAL FASTENERS

A. Self-Drilling Screws:

1. Self-drilling, self-tapping screws with hexagonal washer head and corrosion-resistant finish.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. ITW Buildex, Itasca, IL; ICH Traxx Self-Drilling Fasteners with Climaseal Coating and Autotraxx Standup Installation Tool.
    b. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; Kwik-Pro HWH Self-Drilling Screws with Kwik-Cote Treatment and Kwik-Tapper Screwdriver.

B. Powder-Driven Fasteners:

1. Knurled shank, minimum 1/2-inch-diameter steel washer, corrosion-resistant coating.
2. Pin diameter and length to suit deck type and flange thickness of steel support member.
3. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. ITW Buildex, Itasca, IL; Buildex BX14 pins with yellow dichromate galvanizing and BX900 Installation Tool.
    b. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; ENP-series fasteners with electroplated zinc coating and DX-750 Installation Tool.

2.04 CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Drilled anchors, size and type as shown on Drawings and as specified in Section 05 05 19, Post-installed Anchors.

2.05 PREFABRICATION

A. Structural wall framing panels may be prefabricated prior to erection.

B. Prefabricated assemblies shall be not more than 1/8 inch out of square within length of assembly and shall be braced against racking. Use jig templates for layout and fabrication.

C. Protect prefabricated panels from damage during handling.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Inspect all prefabricated assemblies and repair any damage.

B. Examine bearing support surfaces for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of metal framing systems.

C. Provide smooth level bearing surfaces for bottom track of walls.

D. Clean all member and bearing surfaces that will be in contact after assembly.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Install framing systems as indicated on Drawings, complete and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Provide temporary bracing for support of all construction loads until framing system is installed complete with sheathing or decking.
3. Install framing in true line, plumb, level, and in proper alignment.
4. Cut ends of framing members with saw or shear to bear uniformly against abutting members. Flame cutting is not permitted.
5. All structural framing members shall be full-length without splices, unless indicated otherwise.
6. Fasten members together in accordance with AISI, Cold-Formed Steel Design Manual, Part IV, Connections. Wire tying is not permitted.

B. Stud Walls:

1. Secure bottom track to floor slab with concrete anchors.
2. Seat studs squarely and firmly within track before securing with fasteners. Gap between end of stud and track shall be less than 1/16 inch.
3. Provide double studs at jambs of openings wider than stud spacing.
4. Provide triple studs at corners and at jambs of openings wider than 48 inches, unless indicated otherwise.
5. Track shall be continuous. Center splices between studs and splice with stud section full length between studs.
6. Frame wall penetrations for pipes and ducts larger than stud spacing to avoid cutting structural members.
7. Provide blocking for support of mechanical items.
8. Provide bracing straps with gusset plates and anchor holddown assemblies where required.

9. Tolerances:
    a. Stud Plumbness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
    b. Stud Spacing: Plus or minus 1/8 inch.

3.03 FASTENERS

A. Self-Drilling Screws:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and with special installation tool.
2. Screw type, diameter, and length shall be in accordance with AISI, Fasteners for Residential Steel Framing, minimum two screws per connection unless indicated otherwise.
3. Use clamp to hold members together. Drive screw from lighter to heavier gauge, to allow plies to be pulled together without stripping metal. Do not over torque. A minimum of three exposed threads shall extend through steel.
4. Minimum screw spacing, end distance, and edge distance shall be 3 diameters.

B. Powder-Driven Fasteners:

1. Use only for connecting cold-formed steel to structural steel members, unless indicated otherwise.
2. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and with special installation tool.

C. Welded Connections:

1. Welding shall not be used for material thinner than 0.0451 inch.
2. Weld framing members and accessories in accordance with AWS D1.3.
3. Resistance welding for prefabricated framing shall be in accordance with AWS C1.1 and AWS C1.3.
4. Repair galvanized surfaces damaged by welding with zinc-rich spray paint in accordance with ASTM A780.

D. Concrete Anchors: Install in accordance with Section 05 05 19 Post-installed Anchors.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner-Furnished Quality Assurance, in accordance with FBC Chapter 17 requirements, is provided in Quality Assurance Plan on Drawings.

B. Contractor-Furnished Quality Control: Inspection and testing as required in Section 01 45 16.13, Contractor Quality Control.

C. An independent testing agency will be retained by Owner to perform following inspections.

1. Welded Connections: Visually inspect in accordance with AWS D1.3, Section 7, and as specified in Section 05 05 23, Welding.
2. Mechanical Fasteners: Visually inspect, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, for each type of fastener.

D. Repair or replace defective welds and fasteners.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 50 00
METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. The Aluminum Association, Inc. (AA): The Aluminum Design Manual.
2. American Galvanizers Association (AGA):
   a. Inspection of Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Products.
   b. Quality Assurance Manual.
3. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI): Stainless Steel Types.
4. American Ladder Institute (ALI): A14.3, Ladders - Fixed - Safety Requirements.
5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
6. American Society of Safety Engineers (ASSE): A10.11, Safety Requirements for Personnel and Debris Nets.
7. American Welding Society (AWS):
   a. D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel.
   b. D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum.
   c. D1.6/D1.6M, Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel.
8. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A36/A36M, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
   b. A48/A48M, Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
   c. A53/A53M, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
   d. A108, Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished.
   e. A123/A123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
   f. A143/A143M, Standard for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement.
   g. A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   h. A193/A193M, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications.
   i. A194/A194M, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both.

j. A240/A240M, Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications.
k. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
l. A283/A283M, Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates.
m. A307, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
n. A325, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
o. A380, Standard Practice for Cleaning, Descaling, and Passivation of Stainless Steel Parts, Equipment, and Systems.
p. A384/A384M, Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion During Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies.
q. A385/A385M, Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip).
r. A489, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Lifting Eyes.
s. A500/A500M, Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
t. A501, Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing.
u. A563, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
v. A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
w. A780/A780, Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
x. A786/A786M, Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates.
y. A793, Standard Specification for Rolled Floor Plate, Stainless Steel.
z. A967, Standard Specification for Chemical Passivation Treatments for Stainless Steel Parts.
aa. A992/A992M, Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes.
bb. B209, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
cc. B308/B308M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy 6061-T6 Standard Structural Profiles.
dd. B429/B429M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
ee. B632/B632M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate.

ff. C881/C881M, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
gg. D1056, Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials - Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
hh. F436, Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
ii. F468, Standard Specification for Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs for General Use.
jj. F593, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.
kk. F594, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts.
ll. F844, Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use.
mm. F1554, Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.

9. International Code Council Evaluation Service (ICC-ES):
   a. AC01, Acceptance Criteria for Expansion Anchors in Masonry Elements.
   b. AC106, Acceptance Criteria for Predrilled Fasteners (Screw Anchors) in Masonry Elements.
   c. AC193, Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements.
   d. AC308, Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete Elements.
   e. AC70, Acceptance Criteria for Fasteners Power-driven into Concrete, Steel and Masonry Elements.
10. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects.
11. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):
   a. 29 CFR 1910.27, Fixed Ladders.
   b. 29 CFR 1926.105, Safety Nets.
   c. 29 CFR 1926.502, Fall Protection Systems Criteria and Practices.
12. Specialty Steel Industry of North America (SSINA):
   a. Specifications for Stainless Steel.
   b. Design Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Stainless Steel.
   c. Stainless Steel Fabrication.
   d. Stainless Steel Fasteners.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Anchor Bolt: Cast-in-place anchor; concrete or masonry.

B. Concrete Anchor: Post-installed concrete anchors.

C. Corrosive Area: Containment area or area exposed to delivery, storage, transfer, or use of chemicals.

D. Exterior Area: Location not protected from weather by building or other enclosed structure.

E. Interior Dry Area: Location inside building or structure where floor is not subject to liquid spills or washdown, nor where wall or roof slab is common to a water-holding or earth-retaining structure.

F. Interior Wet Area: Location inside building or structure where floor is sloped to floor drains or gutters and is subject to liquid spills or washdown, or where wall, floor, or roof slab is common to a water-holding or earth-retaining structure.

G. Submerged: Location at or below top of wall of open water-holding structure, such as basin or channel, or wall, ceiling or floor surface inside a covered water-holding structure, or exterior belowgrade wall or roof surface of water-holding structure, open or covered.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Metal fabrications, including welding and fastener information.
   b. Specific instructions for concrete anchor installation, including drilled hole size, preparation, placement, procedures, and instructions for safe handling of anchoring systems.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. U-Channel Concrete Inserts:
   a. Manufacturer’s product description.
   b. Allowable load tables.
2. Ladders: Letter of certification that ladder meets OSHA 29 CFR 1910.27 requirements.
3. Passivation method for stainless steel members.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Insofar as practical, factory assemble specified items. Assemblies, because of necessity, have to be shipped unassembled shall be packaged and tagged in manner that will protect materials from damage and will facilitate identification and field assembly.

B. Package stainless steel items in a manner to provide protection from carbon impregnation.

C. Protect painted coatings and hot-dip galvanized finishes from damage as a result of metal banding and rough handling. Use padded slings and straps.

D. Store fabricated items in dry area, not in direct contact with ground.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Unless otherwise indicated, meet the following requirements:

Item	ASTM Reference
Steel Wide Flange Shapes	A992/992M
Other Steel Shapes and Plates	A36/A36M
Steel Pipe	A501 or A53/A53M, Type E or S, Grade B
Hollow Structural Sections (HSS)	A500/A500M, Grade B
Stainless Steel:	
Bars and Angles	A276, AISI Type 316 (316L for welded connections)
Shapes	A276, AISI Type 304 (304L for welded connections)
Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	A240/A240M, AISI Type 316 (316L for welded connections)
Bolts, Threaded Rods, Anchor Bolts, and Anchor Studs	F593, AISI Type 316, Condition CW
Nuts	F594, AISI Type 316, Condition CW
Steel Bolts and Nuts:	
Carbon Steel	A307 bolts, with A563 nuts
High-Strength	A325, Type 1 bolts, with A563 nuts
Anchor Bolts and Rods	F1554, Grade 36, with weldability supplement S1.
Eyebolts	A489
Threaded Rods	A36/A36M
Flat Washers (Unhardened)	F844
Flat and Beveled Washers (Hardened)	F436

Item	ASTM Reference
Thrust Ties for Steel Pipe:	
Threaded Rods	A193/A193M, Grade B7
Nuts	A194/A194M, Grade 2H
Plate	A283/A283M, Grade D
Welded Anchor Studs	A108, Grades C-1010 through C-1020
Aluminum Plates and Structural Shapes	B209 and B308/B308M, Alloy 6061-T6
Aluminum Bolts and Nuts	F468, Alloy 2024-T4
Cast Iron	A48/A48M, Class 35

B. Bolts, Washers, and Nuts: Use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, zinc-plated steel, and aluminum material types as indicated in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.

2.02 ANCHOR BOLTS AND ANCHOR BOLT SLEEVES

A. Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts:

1. Headed type, unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
2. Material type and protective coating as shown in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.

B. Anchor Bolt Sleeves:

1. Plastic:
   a. Single unit construction with corrugated sleeve.
   b. Top of sleeve shall be self-threading to provide adjustment of threaded anchor bolt projection.
   c. Material: High-density polyethylene.
   d. Manufacturer: Sinco Products, Inc., Middletown, CT, 800-243-6753.
2. Fabricated Steel: ASTM A36/A36M.

2.03 POST-INSTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. As specified in Section 05 05 19, Post-Installed Anchors.

2.04 PIPE SLEEVES

A. As specified in Section 40 27 01, Process Piping Specialties.

2.05 EMBEDDED STEEL SUPPORT FRAMES FOR FLOOR PLATE AND GRATING

A. Angle support frames to be embedded in concrete shall match grating material, unless indicated otherwise.

2.06 U-CHANNEL CONCRETE INSERTS

A. Rolled ASTM A240/A240M, AISI Type 316 stainless steel, 0.105-inch-thick, 1-5/8 inches wide by 1-3/8 inches deep, with stainless steel anchors at 10-inch maximum spacing, styrofoam fillers, and end caps.

B. Nut and Bolt Hardware: Type 316 stainless steel, 5/8-inch minimum diameter, unless indicated otherwise. Manufacturer's standard to match insert.

C. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Power-Strut, Wayne, MI; PS 349 Series.
2. B-Line Systems, Inc., Highland, IL; B32 Series.
3. Halfen Anchoring Systems, Converse, TX; Channel Type 4141HTA.

2.07 SAFETY CLIMB DEVICE

A. General:

1. Conforms to ALI A14.3 and OSHA CFR Part 1910.27.
2. Belt and harness shall withstand minimum drop test of 250 pounds in 6-foot free fall.
3. Fall Prevention System Material: Stainless steel, AISI Type 316.

B. Components and Accessories:

1. Main Components: Sleeve or trolley, safety harness, and carrier or climbing rail.
2. Ladder rung clamps with stainless steel, AISI Type 316, mounting brackets and hardware.
3. Removable stainless steel extension kit with tiedown rod or trolley gate, mandrel, and carrier rail for ladders under hatches.

C. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Miller Equipment, Franklin, PA; Sure Track Rail System.
2. TS Products, St. Charles, IL; TS Safety Rail System.

2.08 FABRICATED UNITS

A. Stop Gates and Guide Frames: Aluminum plate with aluminum channel or angle sections as stiffeners.

1. Guides, Rests, and Fasteners: AISI Type 316 stainless steel.
2. Identification Plate:
   a. 16-gauge aluminum or stainless steel securely mounted on each gate.
   b. Text: 1-inch die-stamped word “WATERSIDE” and corresponding gate number.
   c. Mount plate on side opposite gate stiffeners.
3. Extruded Aluminum Guide Manufacturer: Washington Aluminum Co., Baltimore, MD.

2.09 ACCESSORIES

A. Antiseizing Lubricant for Stainless Steel Threaded Connections:

1. Suitable for potable water supply.
2. Resists washout.
3. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Bostik, Middleton, MA; Neverseez.
   b. Saf-T-Eze Div., STL Corp., Lombard, IL; Anti-Seize.

B. Neoprene Gasket:

1. ASTM D1056, 2C1, soft, closed-cell neoprene gasket material, suitable for exposure to sewage and sewage gases, unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
2. Thickness: Minimum 1/4 inch.
3. Furnish without skin coat.
4. Manufacturer and Product: Monmouth Rubber and Plastics Corporation, Long Branch, NJ; Durafoam DK1111LD.

2.10 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Finish exposed surfaces smooth, sharp, and to well-defined lines.
2. Furnish necessary rabbets, lugs, and brackets so work can be assembled in neat, substantial manner.
3. Conceal fastenings where practical; where exposed, flush countersink.
4. Drill metalwork and countersink holes as required for attaching hardware or other materials.

5. Grind cut edges smooth and straight. Round sharp edges to small uniform radius. Grind burrs, jagged edges, and surface defects smooth.
6. Fit and assemble in largest practical sections for delivery to Site.

B. Materials:

1. Use steel shapes, unless otherwise noted.
2. Steel to be hot-dip galvanized: Limit silicon content to less than 0.04 percent or to between 0.15 and 0.25 percent.
3. Fabricate aluminum in accordance with AA Specifications for Aluminum Structures–Allowable Stress Design.

C. Welding:

1. Weld connections and grind exposed welds smooth. When required to be watertight, make welds continuous.
2. Welded fabrications shall be free from twisting or distortion caused by improper welding techniques.
3. Steel: Meet fabrication requirements of AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Section 5.
4. Aluminum: Meet requirements of AWS D1.2/D1.2M.
5. Stainless Steel: Meet requirements of AWS D1.6/D1.6M.
6. Welded Anchor Studs: Prepare surface to be welded and weld with stud welding gun in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Section 7, and manufacturer's instructions.
7. Complete welding before applying finish.

D. Painting:

1. Shop prime with rust-inhibitive primer as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Coat surfaces of galvanized steel and aluminum fabricated items to be in direct contact with concrete, grout, masonry, or dissimilar metals, as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating, unless indicated otherwise.
3. Do not apply protective coating to galvanized steel anchor bolts or galvanized steel welded anchor studs, unless indicated otherwise.

E. Galvanizing:

1. Fabricate steel to be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A143/A143M, ASTM A384/A384M, and ASTM A385/A385M. Avoid fabrication techniques that could cause distortion or embrittlement of the steel.
2. Provide venting and drain holes for tubular members and fabricated assemblies in accordance with ASTM A385/A385M.
3. Remove welding slag, splatter, burrs, grease, oil, paint, lacquer, and other deleterious material prior to delivery for galvanizing.

4. Remove by blast cleaning or other methods surface contaminants and coatings not removable by normal chemical cleaning process in the galvanizing operation.
5. Hot-dip galvanize steel members, fabrications, and assemblies after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M.
6. Hot-dip galvanize bolts, nuts, washers, and hardware components in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M. Oversize holes to allow for zinc alloy growth. Shop assemble bolts and nuts.
7. Galvanized steel sheets in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M.
8. Galvanize components of bolted assemblies separately before assembly. Galvanizing of tapped holes is not required.

F. Electrolytic Protection: Coat surfaces of galvanized steel and aluminum fabricated items to be in direct contact with concrete, grout, masonry, or dissimilar metals, as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating, unless indicated otherwise.

G. Fitting: Where movement of fabrications is required or shown, cut, fit, and align items for smooth operation. Make corners square and opposite sides parallel.

H. Accessories: Furnish as required for a complete installation. Fasten by welding or with stainless steel bolts or screws.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Visually inspect all fabrication welds and correct deficiencies.

1. Steel: AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Section 6 and Table 6.1, Visual Inspection Acceptance Criteria.
2. Aluminum: AWS D1.2/D1.2M.
3. Stainless Steel: AWS D1.6/D1.6M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF METAL FABRICATIONS

A. General:

1. Install metal fabrications plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.
2. Install rigid, substantial, and neat in appearance.
3. Install manufactured products in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.
4. Obtain Engineer approval prior to field cutting steel members or making adjustments not scheduled.

B. Aluminum:

1. Do not remove mill markings from concealed surfaces.
2. Remove inked or painted identification marks on exposed surfaces not otherwise coated after installed material has been inspected and approved.
3. Fabrication, mechanical connections, and welded construction shall be in accordance with the AA Aluminum Design Manual.

C. Pipe Sleeves:

1. Provide where pipes pass through concrete or masonry.
2. Holes drilled with a rotary drill may be provided in lieu of sleeves in existing walls.
3. Provide center flange for water stoppage on sleeves in exterior or water-bearing walls.
4. Provide rubber caulking sealant or a modular mechanical unit to form watertight seal in annular space between pipes and sleeves.

3.02 CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Locate and hold anchor bolts in place with templates at time concrete is placed.

B. Use anchor bolt sleeves for location adjustment and provide two nuts and one washer per bolt of same material as bolt.

C. Minimum Bolt Size: 1/2-inch diameter by 12 inches long, unless otherwise shown.

3.03 U-CHANNEL CONCRETE INSERTS

A. Provide as indicated for pipe supports and where otherwise shown on Drawings.

B. Except for interior dry areas, use plastic clips or similar dielectric material to isolate channel anchors from concrete reinforcing steel.

3.04 SAFETY CLIMB DEVICE SYSTEM

A. Provide for each ladder where unbroken height between levels exceeds 20 feet, or at lesser height where indicated on Drawings.

B. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

C. Furnish additional accessories required to complete system for each ladder.

D. Furnish one harness for each ladder equipped with safety climb device.

E. Furnish pivot section at platforms, landings, and roofs.

F. When installed to required height, fall prevention system shall be rigid and an integral part of the structure.

3.05 ELECTROLYTIC PROTECTION

A. Aluminum and Galvanized Steel:

1. Coat surfaces of galvanized steel and aluminum fabricated items to be in direct contact with concrete, grout, masonry, or dissimilar metals, as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating, unless indicated otherwise.
2. Do not apply protective coating to galvanized steel anchor bolts or galvanized steel welded anchor studs, unless indicated otherwise.
3. Allow coating to dry before installation of the material.
4. Protect coated surfaces during installation.
5. Should coating become marred, prepare and touch up in accordance with paint manufacturer’s written instructions.

B. Titanium: Where titanium equipment is in contact with concrete or dissimilar metal, provide full-face neoprene insulation gasket, 3/32-inch minimum thickness and 70-durometer hardness.

C. Stainless Steel:

1. During handling and installation, take necessary precautions to prevent carbon impregnation of stainless steel members.
2. After installation, visually inspect stainless steel surfaces for evidence of iron rust, oil, paint, and other forms of contamination.
3. Remove contamination using cleaning and passivation methods in accordance with requirements of ASTM A380 and ASTM A967.
4. Brushes used to remove foreign substances shall utilize only stainless steel or nonmetallic bristles.
5. After treatment, visually inspect surfaces for compliance.

3.06 PAINTING

A. Painted Galvanized Surfaces: Prepare as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

B. Repair of Damaged Hot-Dip Galvanized Coating:

1. Conform to ASTM A780/A780M.
2. For minor repairs at abraded areas, use sprayed zinc conforming to ASTM A780/A780M.

3. For flame cut or welded areas, use zinc-based solder, or zinc sticks, conforming to ASTM A780/A780M.
4. Use magnetic gauge to determine thickness is equal to or greater than base galvanized coating.

C. Field Painting of Shop Primed Surfaces: Prepare surfaces and field finish in accordance with Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

3.07 FASTENER SCHEDULE

A. Unless indicated otherwise on Drawings, provide fasteners as follows:

Service Use and Location	**Product**	**Remarks**
1. Anchor Bolts Cast Into Concrete for Structural Steel, Metal Fabrications and Castings		
Interior Dry Areas	Hot-dip galvanized steel headed anchor bolts, unless indicated otherwise	
Exterior and Interior Wet Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts	
Submerged and Corrosive Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts with fusion bonded coating	See Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating
2. Anchor Bolts Cast Into Concrete for Equipment Bases		
Interior Dry Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts, unless otherwise specified with equipment	
Submerged, Exterior, Interior Wet, and Corrosive Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts with fusion bonded coating, unless otherwise specified with equipment	See Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating

Service Use and Location	Product	Remarks
3. Drilled Anchors for Metal Components to Cast-in-Place Concrete (e.g., Ladders, Handrail Posts, Electrical Panels, and Equipment)		
Interior Dry Areas	Zinc-plated or stainless steel wedge or expansion anchors	Use zinc-plated undercut anchors for overhead and ceiling installations.
Submerged, Exterior, Interior Wet, and Corrosive Areas	Adhesive stainless steel anchors	Use stainless steel undercut anchors for overhead and ceiling installations.
4. Connections for Structural Steel Framing		
Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	High-strength steel bolted connections	Use hot-dipped galvanized high-strength bolted connections for galvanized steel framing members.
5. Connections for Steel Fabrications and Wood Components		
Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	Stainless steel bolted connections	
6. Connections of Aluminum Components		
Submerged, Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	Stainless steel bolted connections, unless otherwise specified with equipment	
7. All Others		
Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	Stainless steel fasteners	

B. Antiseizing Lubricant: Use on stainless steel threads.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 50 01
METAL STAIRS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. This specification section covers the stairs and stair towers at structure 010-Ground Storage Tank that are to be designed and detailed by the tank supplier.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. The Aluminum Association, Inc. (AA): The Aluminum Design Manual.
2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
3. American Welding Society (AWS):
   a. D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum.
   b. D1.6/D1.6M, Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel.
4. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. B209, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
   b. B308/B308M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy 6061-T6 Standard Structural Profiles.
   c. B429/B429M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
   d. B632/B632M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate.
   e. F436, Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
   f. F468, Standard Specification for Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs for General Use.
   g. F593, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.
   h. F594, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts.
5. Specialty Steel Industry of North America (SSINA):
   a. Specifications for Stainless Steel.
   b. Design Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Stainless Steel.
   c. Stainless Steel Fabrication.
   d. Stainless Steel Fasteners.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Complete stair assembly shall consist of aluminum railing, grating, stair treads, landings and aluminum structural shapes.

B. Design and fabricate stairs and landings to support uniform live load of 100 pounds per square foot or concentrated load of 300 pounds, whichever produces maximum stress. Deflection of stringer or landing framing not to exceed 1/240 of span.

C. Assume allowable soil bearing pressure of 1,500 pounds per foot, to be field verified by Geotechnical Engineer hired by Contractor.

D. Design and detail concrete foundation and anchorage for stair towers.

E. Refer to Sheet Structural General Notes on Drawings for additional information.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Project specific plans, sections of stairs layout and details. Include sizes, connections, anchorage, size and type of fasteners and accessories.
   b. Calculations for stair and foundation design.
   c. Shop drawings and calculations shall be stamped by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Insofar as practical, factory assemble specified items. Assemblies, because of necessity, have to be shipped unassembled shall be packaged and tagged in manner that will protect materials from damage and will facilitate identification and field assembly.

B. Package stainless steel items in a manner to provide protection from carbon impregnation.

A. Store fabricated items in dry area, not in direct contact with ground.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Minimum stair stringer size shall be American Standard C12x7.41 Aluminum.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, meet the following requirements:

Item	ASTM Reference
Aluminum:	
Aluminum Plates	B209, Alloy 6061-T6
Aluminum Structural Shapes	B308/B308M, Alloy 6061-T6
Stainless Steel:	
Bolts, Threaded Rods, Anchor Bolts, and Anchor Studs	F593, AISI Type 316, Group 2 Condition SH
Nuts	F594, AISI Type 316, Condition CW

C. Bolts, Washers, and Nuts: Use stainless steel and aluminum material types as indicated in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.

2.02 POST-INSTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. See Specification Section 05 05 19, Post-installed Anchors.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Finish exposed surfaces smooth, sharp, and to well-defined lines.
2. Furnish necessary rabbets, lugs, and brackets so work can be assembled in neat, substantial manner.
3. Conceal fastenings where practical; where exposed, flush countersink.
4. Drill metalwork and countersink holes as required for attaching hardware or other materials.
5. Grind cut edges smooth and straight. Round sharp edges to small uniform radius. Grind burrs, jagged edges, and surface defects smooth.
6. Fabricate components with joints tightly fitted and secured.
7. Fit and assemble in largest practical sections for delivery to Site.

B. Materials:

1. Use aluminum shapes, unless otherwise noted.
2. Fabricate aluminum in accordance with AA Specifications for Aluminum Structures–Allowable Stress Design.

C. Welding:

1. Weld connections and grind exposed welds smooth.
2. Welded fabrications shall be free from twisting or distortion caused by improper welding techniques.
3. Aluminum: Meet requirements of AWS D1.2/D1.2M.

D. Fitting: Where movement of fabrications is required or shown, cut, fit, and align items for smooth operation. Make corners square and opposite sides parallel.

E. Accessories: Furnish as required for a complete installation. Fasten by welding or with stainless steel bolts or screws.

2.04 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Visually inspect all fabrication welds and correct deficiencies.

1. Aluminum: AWS D1.2/D1.2M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF METAL FABRICATIONS

A. General:

1. Install metal fabrications plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.
2. Install rigid, substantial, and neat in appearance.
3. Install manufactured products in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.
4. Install anchors required for connection stairs to concrete foundation.

B. Aluminum:

1. Do not remove mill markings from concealed surfaces.
2. Remove inked or painted identification marks on exposed surfaces not otherwise coated after installed material has been inspected and approved.
3. Fabrication, mechanical connections, and welded construction shall be in accordance with the AA Aluminum Design Manual.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor-Furnished Quality Control: Inspection and testing required in Section 01 45 16.13, Contractor Quality Control.

3.03 FASTENER SCHEDULE

A. Provide fasteners as follows:

Service Use and Location	Product	Remarks
1. Concrete Anchor Cast Into Concrete for Metal Fabrications		
All locations	Stainless steel concrete anchors	
2. Connections of Aluminum Components		
All locations	Stainless steel fasteners and bolts	

B. Antiseizing Lubricant: Use on stainless steel threads.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 52 16
ALUMINUM RAILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. The Aluminum Association, Inc. (AA): The Aluminum Design Manual.
2. Aluminum Association, Incorporated (AA): DAF45, Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
3. American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
4. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI).
5. American Welding Society (AWS):
   a. D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum.
6. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A193/A193M, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications.
   b. A194/A194M, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both.
   c. B308/B308M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy 6061-T6 Standard Structural Profiles.
   d. B429/B429M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
   e. E894, Standard Test Method for Anchorage of Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings.
   f. E935, Standard Test Methods for Performance of Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings.
   g. E985, Standard Specification for Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings.
7. Florida Building Code.
8. International Code Council (ICC): International Building Code (IBC).
9. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA): 29 CFR 1910, Code of Federal Regulations.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. ICC Evaluation Services Report: ICC report on evaluation of manufactured concrete anchor systems.

B. Railings: This term includes guardrail systems, handrail systems, platform railing systems, and stair-rail systems. Railings may be comprised of a framework of vertical, horizontal, or inclined members, accessories, or combination thereof.

C. Special Inspection: As defined by Florida Building Code.

D. Toeboards: Vertical barrier at floor level usually erected on railings along exposed edges of floor or wall openings, platforms, or ramps to prevent miscellaneous items from falling through.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance of Railing Systems: Design, test, fabricate, and install railings to withstand the following structural loads without exceeding allowable design working stress or allowable deflection. Apply each load to produce maximum stress and deflection in railing system components.

1. Top Rail: Capable of withstanding the following load cases applied:
   a. Concentrated load of 200 pounds applied at any point and in any direction in accordance with FBC and OSHA.
   b. Uniform load of 50 pounds per linear foot applied in any direction in accordance with FBC.
   c. Concentrated load need not be assumed to act concurrently with uniform loads in accordance with FBC.
2. Intermediate Rail:
   a. Capable of withstanding a normal load of 50 pounds per linear foot applied in any direction.
   b. Load need not be assumed to act concurrently with loads on top rails of railings.
3. Calculated lateral deflection at top of posts shall not exceed 1 inch.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Project-specific scaled plans and elevations of railings and detail drawings. Include railing profiles, sizes, connections, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories.
   b. Manufacturer’s literature and catalog data of railing and components.
   c. Design Data: Calculations or test data using specified design performance loads and including the following:
      1) Bending stress in, and deflection of, posts in accordance with ASTM E985 as modified herein.
      2) Design of post base connection.

3) Documentation that concrete anchors have been designed in accordance with one of the following:
   a) ACI 318, Appendix D.
   b) ICC Evaluation Services Report for selected anchor.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's assembly and installation instructions.
2. Special Inspection: Manufacturer's instructions for Special Inspection of post-installed anchors.
3. Test Reports: Test data may supplement load calculations providing data covers complete railing system, including anchorage:
   a. Test data for railing and components showing load and deflection as a result of load, in enough detail to prove railing is strong enough and satisfies national, state, local standards, regulations, code requirements, and OSHA 29 CFR 1910, using design loads specified. Include test data for the following:
      1) Railing and post connections.
      2) Railing wall connections.
      3) Railing expansion joint connections.
      4) Railing system gate assembly, including latch, gate stop, and hinges. Both gate latch and stop to support required loads applied independent of each other.
   b. Testing of anchorages shall be in accordance with ASTM E894 and ASTM E935 using applied loads in accordance with ICC IBC.
   c. Deflection Criteria: In accordance with ASTM E985 and design loads specified, except as follows: maximum calculated lateral deflection at top of posts shall not exceed 1 inch.
   d. Aluminum Rail Piping: Test data showing yield strength of pipe as delivered equals or exceeds specified values.
4. Manufacturer's written recommendations describing procedures for maintaining railings including cleaning materials, application methods, and precautions to be taken in use of cleaning materials.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Calculations required for design data shall be stamped by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

B. Railings shall be end product of one manufacturer to achieve standardization for appearance, maintenance, and replacement.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package and wrap railings to prevent scratching and denting during shipment, storage, and installation. Maintain protective wrapping to the extent possible until railing is completely installed.

B. Delivery:

1. Shop assemble into practical modules of lengths not exceeding 24 feet for shipment.
2. Deliver toeboards loose for field assembly.
3. Deliver clear anodized railing pipe and posts with protective plastic wrap.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movement resulting from the following maximum range in ambient temperature in design, fabrication, and installation of railings to prevent buckling, opening up of joints, over stressing of components, connections and other detrimental effects. Base design calculation on actual surface temperature of material as a result of both solar heat gain and night time sky heat loss. Temperature change is difference between high or low temperature and installation temperature.

1. Temperature Change Range: 70 degrees F, ambient; 110 degrees F, material surfaces.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ALUMINUM RAILINGS

A. General:

1. Furnish pre-engineered and prefabricated railing or welded railing systems as shown on Drawings.
2. Railing systems using pop rivets or glued railing construction are not permitted.
3. Sand cast accessories and components are not permitted.
4. Fasteners shall be AISI Type 316 stainless steel, unless otherwise noted.

B. Rails, Posts, and Formed Elbows:

1. Extruded Alloy 6105-T5, 6061-T6, or equivalent.
2. Tensile Strength: 38,000 psi, minimum.
3. Yield Strength: 35,000 psi, minimum.
4. Wall Thickness: 0.145 inch, minimum.
5. Posts and railings shall be nominal 1-1/2-inch diameter (1.90-inch outside diameter).

C. Accessories:

1. Fittings and Accessories:
   a. Extruded, machined bar stock, permanent mold castings, or die castings of sufficient strength to meet load requirements.
   b. Gauge metal components are not acceptable for load-resisting components.
   c. Fittings shall match color of pipe in railings.
2. Miscellaneous Extruded Aluminum Parts: Alloys 6063-T6, 6061-T6, or 6105 T5 aluminum, or equivalent, and of adequate strength for all loads.
3. Castings for Railings:
   a. Cast Al-mag with sufficient strength to meet load and test requirements.
   b. Anodizable grade finish with excellent resistance to corrosion when subjected to exposure of sodium chloride solution intermittent spray and immersion.
4. Post Anchorages:
   a. Refer to standard details for types of post anchorages and minimum requirements.
   b. Bolts at anchorages shall be minimum 1/2-inch diameter.
5. Railing System Gate:
   a. Extruded aluminum rail components.
   b. Hardware Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Julius Blum & Co., Inc., Carlstadt, NJ; No. 782/3 gate hinges with springs, and No. 784 gate latch and stop.
      2) CraneVeyor Corp., South El Monte, CA; No. C4370b gate hinges with spring, No. C4369 gate latch, and No. C4368 gate stop.
      3) Moultrie Manufacturing Co., Moultrie, GA; Part No. W60006.
6. Toeboards:
   a. Molded or extruded Alloy 6063-T6 or 6061-T6 aluminum.
   b. Provide slotted holes for expansion and contraction where required.
7. Fasteners: Stainless steel.

D. Finishes:

1. Pipe and Post: In accordance with AA DAF45, designation AA-M32-C22-A41.
2. Cast Fittings and Toeboards: In accordance with AA DAF45, designation AA-M10-C22-A41.

2.02 ANCHOR BOLTS, FASTENERS, AND CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Locknuts, Washers, and Screws:

1. Elastic Locknuts, Steel Flat Washers, Round Head Machine Screws (RHMS): AISI Type 316 stainless steel.
2. Flat Washers: Molded nylon.

B. Bolts and Nuts for Bolting Railing to Metal Beams: ASTM A193/A193M and ASTM A194/A194M, Type 316 stainless steel.

C. Concrete Anchors:

1. Stainless steel, AISI Type 316.
2. Post-installed anchors in accordance with Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications, unless otherwise specified herein.
3. Bolt Diameter: 1/2-inch, minimum.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Shop Assembly:

1. Post Spacing: Maximum 6-foot horizontal spacing.
2. Railing Posts Bolted to Metal or Concrete:
   a. In lieu of field cutting, provide approved fitting with sufficient post overlap, containing provisions for vertical adjustment.
   b. Field fit-up is required.
3. Free of burrs, nicks, and sharp edges when fabrication is complete.

B. Shop/Factory Finishing:

1. Use same alloy for uniform appearance throughout fabrication for railings.
2. Railing and Post Fittings: Match fittings with color of pipe in railing.

C. Shop Assembly:

1. Shop assemble rails, posts, and formed elbows with a close tolerance for tight fit.
2. Fit dowels tightly inside posts.

D. Repair of Defective Work: Remove stains and replace defective Work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Field fabrication of aluminum railing systems is not permitted.

B. Where required, provide railing posts longer than needed and field cut to exact dimensions required in order to satisfy vertical variations on actual structure.

C. Install railing with base that provides plus or minus 1/4-inch vertical adjustment inside base fitting. If adjustment is required in field and exceeds plus or minus 1/4-inch, reduce post length not to exceed beyond bottom of lowest set-screw or bolt in base fitting.

D. Modification to supporting structure is not permitted where railing is to be attached.

E. Mount railings only on completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by means not satisfying structural performance requirements.

F. Protection from Entrapped Water:

1. Make provisions in exterior and interior installations subject to high humidity to drain water from railing system.
2. For posts mounted in concrete, bends, and elbows occurring at low points, drill weep holes of 1/4-inch diameter at lowest possible elevations, one hole per post or rail. Drill hole in plane of rail.

3.02 RAILING INSTALLATION

A. Assembly and Installation: Perform in accordance with manufacturer’s written recommendations for installation.

B. Expansion Joints:

1. Maximum intervals of 30 feet on center and at structural joints.
2. Slip joint with internal sleeve extending 2 inches beyond each side of joint. Provide 1/2-inch slip joint gap to allow for expansion.
3. Fasten to one side using 3/8-inch diameter set-screw. Place set-screw at bottom of pipe.
4. Locate joints within 12 inches of posts. Locate expansion joints in rails that span expansion joints in structural walls and floors supporting the posts.

C. Posts and Rails:

1. Surface Mounted Posts:
   a. Bolt post baseplate connectors firmly in place.
   b. Shims, wedges, grout, and similar devices for railing post alignment not permitted.
2. Set posts plumb and aligned to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet.
3. Set rails horizontal or parallel to slope of steps to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet.
4. Install posts and rails in same plane.
5. Remove projections or irregularities and provide a smooth surface for sliding hands continuously along top rail.
6. Use offset rail for use on stairs and platforms if post is attached to web of stringers or structural platform supports.
7. Support 1-1/2-inch rails directly above stairway stringers with offset fittings.

D. Toeboard:

1. Provide at railings, except where 4-inch or higher concrete curbs are installed, at gates, or at stairways unless shown otherwise.
2. Accurately measure in field for correct length; after railing post installation cut and secure to posts.
3. Dimension between bottom of toeboard and walking surface not to exceed 1/4 inch.
4. Install plumb and aligned to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet.

E. Railing System Gate: Install in accordance with manufacturer’s installation instructions.

3.03 FIELD FINISHING

A. Corrosion Protection: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion caused from direct contact with concrete and dissimilar metals by coating metal surfaces as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Post-installed anchors supporting railing systems require special inspection.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Wash railing system thoroughly using clean water and soap. Rinse with clean water.

B. Do not use acid solution, steel wool, or other harsh abrasive.

C. If stain remains after washing, restore in accordance with railing manufacturer’s recommendations or replace stained railings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 53 00
METAL GRATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. B221, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
2. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):
   a. MBG 531, Metal Bar Grating Manual.
   b. MBG 532, Heavy-Duty Metal Bar Grating Manual.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Grating: Show dimensions, weight, size, and location of connections to adjacent grating, supports, and other Work.
   b. Grating Anchorage: Show details of anchorage to supports to prevent displacement from traffic impact.
   c. Product data for grating, grating clips, anchors, accessories, and other manufactured products specified herein.
   d. Manufacturer’s specifications, including coatings, surface treatment, and finishes.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Special handling and storage requirements.
2. Installation instructions.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Grating shall be end products of one manufacturer to achieve standardization or appearance and replacement.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Insofar as is practical, factory assemble items.

B. Package and clearly tag parts and assemblies that are, due to necessity, shipped unassembled.

C. Replace damaged items and remove from site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Alabama Metal Industries Corporation (AMICO), Birmingham, AL.
2. IKG Industries, Houston, TX.
3. Ohio Gratings, Inc., Canton, OH.
4. Seidelhuber Metal Products, Inc., South San Francisco, CA.

2.02 GRATING MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: Provide alloy and temper as designated below.

1. Bearing Bars and Banding: ASTM B221 alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6.
2. Swaged Crossbar Rods: ASTM B221 alloy 6061 or 6063, or ASTM B210 alloy 3003.
3. Finish: Mill.

2.03 METAL BAR GRATING

A. General Requirements:

1. Maximum Service Load:
   a. Light Duty (Type A): 100 psf uniformly distributed load.
2. Maximum Deflection: Span/240 or 1/4 inch, whichever is less.
3. Bearing Bar Spacing: 1-3/16 inch maximum, center-to-center.
4. Cross Bar Spacing: 4 inches maximum, center-to-center. For aluminum I-bar grating with depths greater than 2 inches, provide cross bars at 2 inches maximum, center-to-center.
5. Bearing Bars, Cross Bars and Banding: Minimum thickness as specified in NAAMM MBG 531 or as shown on Drawings.

B. Grating Materials: I-bar grating fabricated by swaging crossbars between extruded I-shaped bearing bars.

C. Surface: Striated.

D. Stair Treads:

1. Material and Type: Same as grating material and grating type as furnished for connecting walkway or work surface.
2. Nosings: Integral ribbing and serrated edge on one long axis of tread, or nonslip abrasive on each tread along one long edge.
3. Carrier Plate or Angle: Furnish at each end for connection to stair stringers.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Embedded Frames:

1. As indicated on Drawings and as specified in Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.
2. Extruded aluminum frames as manufactured by:
   a. Ohio Gratings, Inc., Canton, OH.
   b. Thompson Fabricating, LLC, Tarrant, AL.

B. Grating Clamps:

1. Use at flanged beam and bolted angle frame supports.
2. Removable from above grating walkway surface.
3. Provide hat bracket, recessed bolt, and bottom clamp of same material as grating.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Direct Metals Company, LLC, Kennesaw, GA; Grating Clamp.
   b. Grating Fasteners, Inc., Harvey, LA; G-Clip.

C. Anchor Stud and Saddle Clip:

1. Use at embedded angle frame supports with stud anchor and nut recessed below top of grating surface.
2. Removable from above grating walkway surface.
3. Provide Type 316 stainless steel welded threaded stud anchor, nut, washer, and saddle clip.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Welded Stud Anchor:
      1) Nelson Stud Welding, Inc., Elyria, OH.
      2) Stud Welding Associates, Inc. Elyria, OH.
   b. Saddle Clip:
      1) Direct Metals Company, LLC, Kennesaw, GA; Saddle Clip.
      2) Grating Fasteners, Inc., Harvey, LA; Saddle Clip.
      3) Struct-Fast, Inc., Baltimore, MD; Gratefast.

5. At Embedded Extruded Aluminum:
    a. Provide aluminum clip, bolt, nut, and washer, with clip engaging bottom flange of I-bar.
    b. Manufacturers and Products:
        1) Direct Metals Company, LLC, Kennesaw, GA; Plank Clip.
        2) Thompson Fabricating Company, Inc., Birmingham, AL; TFCO Standard Hold Down Clip.

2.05 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. In accordance with NAAMM MBG 531 or NAAMM MBG 532.
2. Do not weld aluminum grating.
3. Conceal fastenings where practical.
4. Drill metalwork and countersink holes as required for attaching hardware or other materials.
5. Cutouts:
    a. Fabricate in grating sections for penetrations indicated.
    b. Arrange to permit grating removal without disturbing items penetrating grating.
    c. Edge band openings in grating that interrupt four or more bearing bars with bars of same size and material as bearing bars.
6. Do not notch bearing bars at supports to maintain elevation.
7. Field measure areas to receive grating. Verify dimensions of new fabricated supports, and fabricate to dimension required for specified clearances.
8. Section Length: Sufficient to prevent section from falling through clear opening when oriented in the span direction and one end is touching either the concrete or the vertical leg of grating support.
9. Minimum Bearing: 1 inch for grating depth up to 2-1/4 inches and 2 inches for grating depth greater than 2-1/4 inches.
10. Banding and Toe Plates: Same material as grating and welded to bearing bars in accordance with requirements of NAAMM MBG 531 and NAAMM MBG 532.

B. Metal Bar Grating: A single grating section shall be not less than 1.5 feet or greater than 3 feet in width, or weigh more than 150 pounds.

C. Supports:

1. Same material as grating.
2. Coordinate dimensions and fabrication with grating to be supported.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Electrolytic Protection:

1. Protect aluminum surfaces in contact with dissimilar metals, or embedded or in contact with masonry, grout, or concrete as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.
2. Allow paint to dry before installation of material.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Until grating sections are securely fastened in place, area shall be appropriately barricaded or flagged to alert people working in the area of potential fall hazard.

B. Install manufactured products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Install supports such that grating sections have a solid bearing on both ends, and that grating sections will not rock or wobble under design loads.

D. Install grating supports plumb and level as applicable.

E. Install sections of welded frames with anchors to straight plane without offsets.

F. Field locate and install fasteners to fit grating layout.

G. Anchor grating securely to supports using minimum of four fastener clips and bolts per grating section.

H. Each grating or plank section shall be easily removable and replaceable.

I. Completed installation shall be rigid and neat in appearance.

J. Protect painted surfaces during installation.

K. Repair damaged coatings as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 10 00
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Wood Preservers' Association (AWPA):
   a. U1, User Specification for Treated Wood.
   b. M4, Standard for the Care of Preservative-Treated Wood Products.
2. APA - The Engineered Wood Association (APA):
   a. PRP-108, Performance Standards and Qualification Policy for Structural-Use Panels (Form E445).
   b. Form B445, APA Quality Assurance Policies for Structural-Use Panels Qualified to PRP-108.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   b. E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
   c. F1667, Standard Specification for Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes, and Staples.
4. International Code Council (ICC): Florida Building Code (FBC).
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 255, Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
6. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL): 723, Standard for Safety Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
7. U.S. Department of Commerce—Product Standards (DOC):
   a. PS 1, Structural Plywood.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Product Data:
   a. Construction panels.
   b. Metal framing anchors.
   c. Construction adhesives.
   d. Construction panel thickness where not shown.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. ICC Evaluation Service Reports, including the following as a minimum:
   a. Connections and Fasteners.
   b. Wood Treatment.
2. Wood treatment manufacturer's instructions for handling, storing, installation, and finishing of treated material.
3. Material test reports from testing laboratory showing and interpreting test results in accordance with test methods UL 723, NFPA 255, and ASTM E84, relative to fire-retardant treated wood products.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Immediately upon delivery to Site, place materials in area protected from weather. Do not store seasoned materials in wet or damp areas.

B. Protect sheet materials from breaking corners and damaging surfaces while unloading.

C. Store materials a minimum of 6 inches above ground on framework or blocking and cover with waterproof covering, providing for adequate air circulation and ventilation. Store sheet materials flat, not on edge.

D. Protect fire-retardant materials against high humidity and moisture during storage and erection.

E. Store materials for which a maximum moisture content is specified in areas where humidity can be controlled.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Each plywood panel identified with designated grade trademark of APA.

2.02 CONSTRUCTION PANELS

A. Plywood:

1. General:
   a. Where construction panels are shown on Drawings for the following concealed types of applications, provide APA Performance-Rated Panels complying with requirements designated under each application for grade designation, span rating, exposure durability classification, edge detail, and thickness.

b. Construction Panel Standards: Comply with DOC PS 1 for plywood construction panels and for products not manufactured under DOC PS 1 provisions, in accordance with APA PRP-108 and APA Form B445.
c. Trademark: Each construction panel factory-marked with APA trademark evidencing compliance with grade requirements.

2.03 FIRE-RETARDANT TREATED WOOD

A. Pressure treat plywood with fire-retardant chemicals in accordance with applicable AWPA U1 and AWPA M4 standard for species, product, preservative and end use to ensure flame-spread rating not higher than 25 with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when tested for 30 minutes duration under UL 723 and ASTM E84.

B. Treated lumber and plywood labeled and tested by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. shall show performance rating.

2.04 HARDWARE

A. Fasteners and connectors in contact with preservative-treated or fire-retardant-treated wood shall be hot-dipped zinc-coated galvanized steel or stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M.

B. Conform to ASTM F1667.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify surfaces to receive rough carpentry materials are prepared to exact grades and dimensions.

3.02 GENERAL

A. Lay out, cut, fit, and install rough carpentry items. Anchor sufficiently to ensure rigidity and permanence.

B. Install items accurate to dimension, true to line, level, and square unless shown otherwise on Drawings. Provide for installation and support of other Work.

C. Discard units of material with defects that impair quality of rough carpentry construction and that are too small to use in fabricating rough carpentry with minimum joints or optimum joint arrangement.

D. Make provisions for temporary construction loads, and provide temporary bracing sufficient to maintain structure in true alignment and safe condition until completion of erection and installation of permanent bracing.

3.03 FIRE-RETARDANT TREATED WOOD

A. Provide fire-retardant treated plywood for interior metal stud partition sheathing behind fiberglass reinforced plastic finish panels (FRP) where indicated on Drawings.

B. Use FR-S rated wood on interior only.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 82 00
GLASS-FIBER-REINFORCED PLASTIC

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C177, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded Hot-Plate Apparatus.
   b. D570, Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics.
   c. D635, Standard Test Method for Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning Plastics in a Horizontal Position.
   d. D638, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
   e. D695, Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics.
   f. D696, Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics Between -30 Degrees C and 30 Degrees C.
   g. D790, Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
   h. D792, Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) by Plastics Displacement.
   i. D2344, Standard Test Method for Apparent Interlaminar Shear Strength of Parallel Fiber Composites by Short-Beam Method.
   j. D2583, Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Rigid Plastics by Means of a Barcol Impressor.
   k. E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
2. International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO).
3. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA): 29 CFR 19.10, Code of Federal Regulations.
4. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL): 94, UL Standard for Safety Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances.
5. Florida Building Code Fifth Edition (2014).

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. This section contains components and connectors that require Contractor design.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Product Data: Catalog information and catalog cuts showing materials, design tasks, and showing load, span, and deflection; include manufacturer's specifications.
   b. Grating: Show dimensions, weight, size, and location of connections to adjacent grating, supports, and other Work.
   c. Grating Supports: Show dimensions, weight, size, location, and anchorage to supporting structure.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Handling and storage requirements.
2. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
3. Factory test reports for physical properties of product.
4. Manufacturer's Certification of Compliance for specified products.
5. Fabricator's qualification experience.
6. Manufacturer's qualification experience.
7. Independent laboratory test report, dated within 2 years of submittal date, of fire retardant testing conducted on exact type of grating proposed (not a resin test report).

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Designer: Calculations required for Contractor design shall be stamped by a registered engineer, licensed in State of Florida.

B. Fabricator: Minimum of 5 years' experience.

C. Manufacturer: Minimum of 5 years' experience in manufacturing of products meeting these specifications.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Preparation for Shipment:

1. Insofar as is practical, factory assemble items provided hereunder.
2. Ladders shall be shipped fully shop-fabricated and assembled.
3. Package and clearly tag parts and assemblies that are of necessity shipped unassembled in a manner that will protect materials from damage, and facilitate identification and final assembly in field.

B. Storage and Handling: In accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and in such a manner as to prevent damage of any kind, including overexposure to sunlight.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Like Items of Materials: Where possible, provide end products of one manufacturer in order to achieve standardization for appearance, maintenance, and replacement.

B. Unless otherwise specified, all products shall be manufactured by a pultruded process using vinyl ester resin.

C. Products shall be manufactured with ultra-violet (UV) inhibitor additives.

D. Exterior surfaces shall have a synthetic surface veil covering.

E. Furnish molded products as an option where permitted by specifications.

F. Fire Retardance:

1. Flame spread shall be less than 25 as measured by ASTM E84.
2. Include combinations of aluminum trihydrate, halogen, and antimony trioxide, where required to meet fire retardance, in the resin system.
3. Meet self-extinguishing requirements of ASTM D635.

G. Color pigment shall be dispersed in resin system.

H. Fabricate FRP products exposed to outdoor conditions with an additional 1-mil thick UV coating to shield product from UV light.

I. All cut ends, holes, and abrasions of FRP shapes shall be sealed with resin to prevent intrusion of moisture.

2.02 GRATING

A. General:

1. 100 psf minimum, unless otherwise shown.
2. Maximum Deflection: 1/4 inch, unless otherwise shown.

B. Pultruded Type:

1. Main bars joined by cross bars secured in holes drilled in main bars.
2. Cross bars with 6-inch maximum spacing shall mechanically lock main bars in position such that they prevent movement.
3. Intersections: Bond using adhesive as corrosive-resistant as pultrusion resin.
4. Main Bar Ends: Minimum bearing support width of 1-1/2 inches.
5. Skid-Resistant Surface: Grit adhesively bonded, manufacturer's standard.
6. Provide extra stiffness around openings.
7. Maximum grating width shall be 4 feet.

C. Hold-Down Clamps: Type 316 stainless steel.

D. Bolts and Connectors: Corrosion-resistant FRP or Type 316 stainless steel.

E. Fabrications:

1. Field measure areas to receive grating. Verify dimensions of new fabricated supports, and fabricate to dimension required for specified clearances.
2. Section Length: Sufficient to prevent it falling through clear opening when oriented in span direction when one end is touching either concrete or vertical leg of grating support.

F. Manufacturers:

1. Fibergrate Composite Structures, Inc., Addison, TX.
2. IKG/Borden, Clark, NJ.
3. Strongwell Corp., Bristol Division, Bristol, VA or Chatfield Division, Chatfield, MN.
4. International Grating, Inc., Houston, TX.

2.03 LADDERS

A. Ladder Criteria:

1. Capable of supporting a 300 pound concentrated live load applied at any point to produce maximum load effect on the rung. The number and position of additional concentrated live load units shall be a minimum of 1 unit of 300 pounds for every 10 feet of ladder height.
2. Side Rails: 1-3/4-inch square tubes, 0.25 inch thick.
3. Rungs: Minimum 1-inch diameter thermal cure rod with pigmented epoxy, nonskid grit surface, or 1-1/4-inch minimum diameter pultruded, fluted, nonslip surface of vinyl ester resin.

B. Manufacturers:

1. Strongwell Corp., Bristol, VA.
2. Fibergrate Composite Structures, Inc., Addison, TX.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install plumb or level, rigid and neat, as applicable.

C. Furnish fasteners and anchorages for complete installation.

D. Seal field cut holes, edges, and abrasions with catalyzed resin compatible with original resin.

3.02 GRATING

A. Anchor grating securely to supports to prevent displacement.

B. Install each grating section such that it is easily removable.

C. Clearance (Grating to Vertical Surfaces): 1/4 inch (plus or minus 1/8-inch tolerance).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 21 00
THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM): C665, Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing.

1.02 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. On packaging clearly identify manufacturer, contents, brand name, applicable standard, and R-value.

B. Store materials off ground and keep them dry. Protect against weather, condensation, and damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BATT INSULATION

A. Fiberglass or Mineral Wool Batts:

1. ASTM C665, Type I, with no vapor retarder with minimum R-value of 16.
2. Manufacturers:
   a. CertainTeed Corp.
   b. Owens-Corning Insulating Systems.
   c. Johns Manville.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 BATT INSULATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions and as specified below:

1. Install in widths required by framing spacing.
2. Fit tightly to ensure continuous seal.
3. Where electrical outlets, ducts, pipes, vents, or other utility items occur, place insulation on air-conditioned room side of obstruction.

4. Protect installed insulation from tears and other damage until covered with finish material.
5. Remove and replace damaged material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 26 16
BELOWGRADE VAPOR RETARDERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI): 302, Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D412, Standard Test Method for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers – Tension.
   b. D882, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Thin Plastic Sheeting.
   c. D1709, Standard Test Methods for Impact Resistance of Plastic Film by the Free-Falling Dart Method.
   d. D3767, Standard Practice for Rubber – Measurement of Dimensions.
   e. D4833, Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products.
   f. E96/E96M, Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
   g. E1745, Standard Specification for Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.
   h. F1249, Standard Test Method for Water Vapor Transmission Rate Through Plastic Film and Sheeting Using a Modulated Infrared Sensor.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Manufacturer’s material specifications.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. MSDS for proposed materials.
2. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements.
3. Manufacturer’s written instructions for preparation, installation/ application, repair, protection and maintenance.
4. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers’ Field Services.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store fluid-applied materials in area where temperatures are not less than 50 degrees F or over 85 degrees F, unless otherwise authorized in writing by manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER

A. Meet or exceed ASTM E1745, Class A, with the following properties:

1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.03 perm maximum when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M or ASTM F1249.
2. Tensile Strength: 45-foot-pounds per inch minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D882.
3. Puncture Resistance: 2,200 grams minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D1709.
4. Thickness: 10 mils minimum, in accordance with ACI 302.

B. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Fortifiber Building Systems Group; Moistop Ultra 10.
2. Reef Industries, Inc.; Griffolyn 10 mil Green.
3. Stego Industries, LLC; Stego Wrap Class A Vapor Retarder.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Examine conditions of substrates and other conditions under which work is to be performed. Do not proceed with work until satisfactory conditions are obtained.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Underslab Vapor Retarder:

1. Apply in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.
2. After base for slab has been leveled and tamped, apply vapor retarder with roll width parallel to direction of concrete pour.
3. Lap vapor retarder over footings and seal to foundation walls.
4. Overlap joints 6 inches and seal with tape.
5. Seal penetrations with pipe boots.
6. Repair damaged areas with patches of vapor retarder, overlapping damaged area by 6 inches and sealing sides of patch with tape.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Upon completion of vapor retarder installation, remove waste materials and debris resulting from this operation and dispose offsite.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 92 01
SEALANTS AND CAULKING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C920, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
   b. C962, Standard Guide for Use of Elastomeric Joint Sealants.

1.02 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Ambient Temperature: Between 40 and 80 degrees F when sealant is applied. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sealant Type 4: Multipart polyurethane; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25; Sonolastic NP-II, Pecora Dynatrol II, or Tremco Dymeric.

B. Sealant Type 5: One-part Polyurethane; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS or P, Class 25; Sika Chemical Corp., Sikaflex-1a or Tremco; Vulkem 116.

C. Sealant Type 6: One-part polyurethane; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25; Sonolastic NP-I, Pecora Dynatrol I, or Tremco Dymonic.

D. Sealant Type 10: Silicone; Dow Corning 786, or General Electric Sanitary Sealant.

E. Sealant Type 11: Dow Corning Corp., Fire Stop Sealant or Foam; 3M Corp., Fire Barrier Caulk CP25 and Putty 303; General Electric, Pensil Sealant or Foam.

F. Backup Rod: Nongassing, extruded, closed-cell, round polyethylene foam rod.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Verify conditions are acceptable for sealants; clean, dry, sound, and free of dust and other foreign matter.

B. Mask adjacent surfaces.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Conform to ASTM C962.

B. Backup Rod: Install in joints wider than 3/16 inch.

C. Seal joints around windows, doors, and louver frames, and as indicated.

D. Apply materials in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations and instructions.

E. Fill joints completely from back to face, without voids.

F. Tool joints concave.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Clean smears and other soiling caused by sealant.

B. Replace or repair to Owner’s satisfaction damaged surfaces resulting from sealing or cleaning.

3.04 APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Type 4 or 6: Exterior and interior joints.

B. Type 10: Around plumbing fixtures and between counter top and backsplash.

C. Type 11: Holes and voids around penetrations through fire rated elements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 06 01
DOOR AND HARDWARE SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal requirements are specified in appropriate product sections.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Products and materials referred to in this section are specified in the appropriate product sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Requirements for incorporation of scheduled products into the Work are specified in the appropriate product sections.

3.02 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section,” are a part of this Specification.

1. Door and Hardware Schedule: A tabulation of door, frame, and finish hardware characteristics for each opening numbered on Drawings. Provide items as scheduled.
2. Door and Frame Types.

END OF SECTION

DOOR AND HARDWARE SCHEDULE

ABBREVIATIONS:

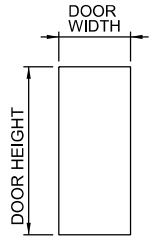
AL	Aluminum
AS	As Selected
CLSR	Closer
COL	Color
CONSTR	Construction
FCTY	Factory
FNSH	Finish
FRP	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic
HC	Hollow Core
HM	Hollow Metal
KEY	Key Group
K-PL	Kick Plate
MATL	Material
MET	Metal
MS	Manufacturer's Standard
P-P	Push-Pull
RFS	Roll-Up Fire Shutter
SC	Solid Core Wood
SG	Safety Glass
SIM	Similar
SST	Stainless Steel
TSHD	Threshold
VIN	Vinyl
W-S	Weatherstripping
WW	Window Wall

NOTES:

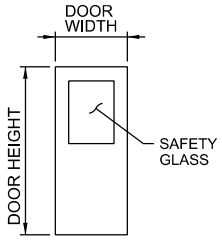
No. 1	See end of this Specification section for door and frame types.
No. 2	For door details, see Standard Details.
No. 3	Letter-number codes in hardware columns refer to items of hardware in Specification Section 08 71 00
No. 4	Not used.
No. 5	Codes in "COL" column refer to color list in Specification Section 09 06 00.
No. 6	For glass types, see Specification Section 08 11 16.

Opening												Details			Hardware										Fire Protection Rating	Other Require-ments
	Size		Door					Frame																			
No.	Width	Height	Constr	Type	Glass	Fnsh	Col	Matl	Type	Fnsh	Col	Head	Jamb	Sill	Hinge	Lock	Exit	Clsr	P-P	Stop	Bolt	K-PL	Tshd	W-S	Misc		
20101A	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	F	--	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-032	0811-032	0871-002	H1	--	X2	C4	--	--	--	--	T6	W2	--	--	--
20101B	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	F	--	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-001	0811-002	0871-001	H1	--	X2	C4	--	--	--	--	T6	W2	M1	--	--
20101C	8'-0"	8'-0"	MET	OCD	--	FCTY	O-3	MET	F2	FCTY	O-3	0833-007	0833-008	0833-008	--	L16	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	W6	M1	--	--
20101D	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	F	--	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-001	0811-002	0871-001	H1		X2	C4	--	--	--	--	T6	W2	M1	--	--
20102A	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	F	--	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-032	0811-032	0871-002	H1	L8	--	C4	--	--	--	--	T2	W2	--	--	--
20103A	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	G	SG	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-032	0811-032	0871-002	H1	L1	--	C4	--	--	--	--	T2	W2	--	--	--
20104A	Not Used																										
20104B	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	F	--	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-001	0811-002	0871-001	H1	L1	--	C4	--	--	--	--	T2	W2	M1	--	--
20104C	12'-0"	12'-0"	MET	OCD	--	FCTY	O-3	MET	F2	FCTY	O-3	0833-007	0833-008	0833-008	--	L16	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	W6	M1	--	--
20104D	3'-0"	7'-0"	AL	F	--	FCTY	O-2	AL	F1	FCTY	O-2	0811-001	0811-002	0871-001	H1	L1	--	C4	--	--	--	--	T2	W2	M1	--	--

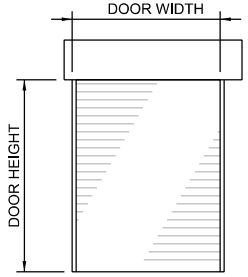
DOOR TYPES:



F

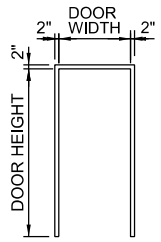


G

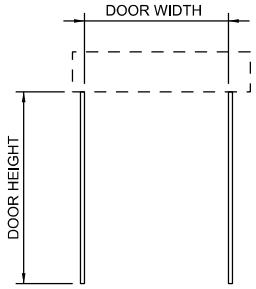


OCD

FRAME TYPES:



F-1



F-2

DOOR AND FRAME TYPES

SECTION 08 11 16
ALUMINUM DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. The Aluminum Association, Incorporated (AA): Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
2. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA): 605.2, Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Extrusions and Panels.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. B209/B209M, Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
   b. C509, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and Sealing Material.
   c. D1187, Standard Specification for Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal.
   d. E283, Standard Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen.
   e. E330, Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
   f. E331, Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Building Code: Meet the requirements of the Florida Building Code (FBC), Fifth Edition (2014).

B. Structural Performance.-Exterior Doors

1. Provide door, frame and hardware assemblies capable of withstanding developed loads and pressures based on the project defined structural design criteria and the Florida Building Code and ASCE 7-10.

2. Door assemblies shall be designed to safely resist the positive and negative loads as required for the location and type of project designed according to the requirements of the Florida Building Code but, in addition, door frame and hardware assemblies and installation must meet Factory Mutual requirements for approval and may be a higher numerical value due to FM factor of safety.
3. Miami-Dade Notice of Approval as proof of third party testing will be considered by Factory Mutual as proof of compliance for approval.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Applicable information for each type of door and frame, including:

1. Shop drawings: Product Data: General construction, component connections and details.
    a. Frame conditions and complete anchorage details, supplemented by suitable schedules covering doors and frames.
    b. Glass and louver opening sizes and locations in doors.
    c. Connections of door frames to structural steel framing concealed in frames.
    d. Seismic anchorage and bracing drawings and data sheets, as required by Section 01 88 15, Anchorage and Bracing.
    e. Location and field splice joints for frames too large to ship in one piece; indicate complete instructions for making field splices.
    f. Joints required to accommodate expansion joint movement.
    g. Relate to door numbers used in Contract Drawings.
    h. Show field dimensions.
2. Factory Mutual approval for minimum resistance pressures, FBC large missile rating and hardware to be used in assembly as well as proof of third party testing (Miami-Dade Notice of Acceptance)
3. Samples: At least 3-inch long Samples of anodized extruded aluminum, showing probable range of variation in color.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation sequence and procedures, and adjustment and alignment procedures.
2. Operation and Maintenance Data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data, include lubrication requirements and frequency, and periodic adjustments required
3. Product/Code Certification: Provide written verification that submitted door assemblies and installation methods meet or exceed Project Design Requirements, in this Section, by one, or more, of the following methods as allowed for by FBC:
    a. ANSI A250.13 standard for individual component testing.

b. Dade County Building Code Compliance Office (DCBCCO) Notice of Acceptance (NOA) or Florida Product Approval for complete overhead coiling door assembly.
c. Rational Comparative Analysis: Testing data, calculations and verification documents signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.
d. Local product approval by authority having jurisdiction (AHJ).
e. Evidence of installer's qualifications.
f. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Entity specializing in the installation of aluminum glazing systems, with a minimum of 3 years' experience and approved by the system manufacturer.

B. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct to discuss and verify project requirements, substrate conditions, and manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements. Review of all submittal documentation.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

B. Store materials as recommended by manufacturer, in inside designated areas, free of dust and corrosive fumes, as close as possible to point of installation.

C. Prevent contaminants from contacting aluminum.

D. Store doors upright, in protected dry area, at least 1 inch off ground or floor and at least 1/4 inch between individual pieces.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Cline Aluminum Doors, Inc., Bradenton, FL; Series 100BE.

B. United States Metals and Manufacturing Corp., South Bend, IN; D9 Series.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Exterior Door and Frame Wind Loads: Design door assembly to withstand developed wind/suction loads using stated structural design criteria with a maximum deflection of 1/120 without damage to door or assembly components. Note that wind pressures based on ASCE7-10 may not be those required by Factory Mutual approval which takes precedence. General Contractor to confirm required Factory Mutual requirements for openings and cladding before proceeding.

B. Hardware used within each door and frame assembly must be approved for use as part of the assembly by NOA or other third party testing.

C. Aluminum Frames:

1. Extruded from 6063-T5 aluminum alloy meeting ASTM B209.
2. Minimum Wall Thickness: 0.125 inch.
3. Mechanically fastened corners.
4. Reinforcements: 6061-T6 aluminum of 1/4-inch minimum thickness.
5. Size and Profile: 5 inches by 1-3/4 inches, with open or closed back and applied stop with integral weatherstripping.
6. Concealed fasteners or welding are preferred to through-the-face fasteners.

D. Flush Aluminum Doors: 6063-T5 extrusions and 5005-H14, smooth face sheets. Minimum component thicknesses as follows:

1. Base Sheets: 0.090 inch.
2. Beveled Lock Rail Edge: 0.125 inch.
3. Hinge Rail Edge: 0.190 inch.
4. Internal Grid Sections: 0.080 inch.
5. Flush Construction:
    a. Face sheets of plain unpatterned architectural quality 5005 alloy aluminum, 0.050 inch thick, interlocked with stiles and rails.
    b. Aluminum stiles and rails, mechanically fastened and welded.
    c. Core of froth-in-place urethane foam, free of chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) blowing agents.

E. Concealed Fastening Devices, Reinforcements, and Other Internal Components: Of aluminum alloy, stainless steel, or corrosion-resistant plated.

F. Screws: Stainless steel, factory finished color to match aluminum finish.

G. Hardware: Door manufacturer's standard items as scheduled, and coordinated with Section 08 71 00, Door Hardware.

1. Hinges or pivots.
2. Exit Devices.
3. Closers.
4. Stops and holders integrated into Closers.
5. Thresholds.
6. Weatherstripping: Head and jambs, and sweepstrip at bottom of doors.

H. Safety Glass: ASTM C1048, Type 1 transparent flat, Quality Q3, Kind FT fully tempered, Condition A uncoated, float glass with horizontal tempering.

I. Sealants:

1. AAMA 800, to seal metal to metal, nonworking joints.
2. Color to be compatible with adjacent materials.

J. Isolation Tape:

1. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Tremco; 440.
   b. 3M; EC1202.

K. Isolation Paint: Provide as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

2.03 FINISH

A. Treatment and Color:

1. Caustic etch and anodic oxide.
2. Meet requirements of AA-M12C22A41, clear or AA-M12C22A42.
3. Color: As indicated Door and Hardware Schedule on Drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Frames:

1. Installation: Maintain scheduled dimensions, hold head level, and maintain jambs plumb and square.
2. Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
3. Wherever possible, leave frame spreader bars intact until frames are set perfectly square and plumb and anchors are securely attached.
4. Install following manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Doors:

1. Follow manufacturer’s recommendations.
2. Hardware: In accordance with manufacturer’s templates and instructions.
   a. Adjust operable parts for correct function.
   b. Remove hardware, with exception of prime coated items, tag, box, and reinstall after finish paint work is completed.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed doors and frames against damage from other construction work.

3.03 SCHEDULES

A. For tabulation of Florida Code required door and frame characteristics, such as size, type, detail, and finish hardware requirements see Section 08 06 01, Door and Hardware Schedule.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 33 23
OVERHEAD COILING DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
   b. A666, Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar.
   c. A924/A924M, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip
2. Intertek Testing Services (Warnock Hersey Listed) (WH): Certification Listings.
3. National Association of Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM).
4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
   a. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 Volts Maximum).
   b. ICS 2, Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays Rated 600 Volts.
   c. MG 1, Motors and Generators.
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. 80, Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives.
   b. 252, Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
6. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL):
   a. Building Materials Directory.
   b. 10B, Standard Safety for Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
7. ASTM International (ASTM): B221/B221M, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
8. Factory Mutual

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Building Code: Meet the requirements of the Florida Building Code (FBC), Fifth Edition (2014).

B. Structural Performance.

1. Provide overhead coiling door assemblies capable of withstanding the design loads shown on Structural Drawings.
2. The overhead coiling door assemblies shall be designed to safely resist the positive and negative loads as required for the location and type of project designed according to the requirements of the Florida Building Code.
3. Door assemblies and installation must be per Factory Mutual approval and provided per their pressure requirements. Miami-Dade Notice of Approval as proof of third party testing will be considered by Factory Mutual as proof of compliance for approval.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings: Indicate pertinent dimensioning, anchorage methods, hardware locations, and installation details.
2. Product Data: General construction, component connections, associated door hardware, and details.
3. Construction and installation details.
4. Product/Code Certification: Provide written verification that submitted overhead coiling door assembly and installation method meet or exceed Project design requirements, in this section, by one, or more, of the following methods as allowed for by FBC:
    a. ANSI A250.13 standard for individual component testing.
    b. Dade County Building Code Compliance Office (DCBCCO) Notice of Acceptance (NOA) or Florida Product Approval for complete overhead coiling door assembly.
    c. Rational Comparative Analysis: Testing data, calculations and verification documents signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.
    d. Local product approval by authority having jurisdiction (AHJ).
5. In addition to above minimum certification per code, door assemblies must meet Factory Mutual requirements and approval.
6. Samples: Submit two door slats 12 by 12 inch (300 by 300 mm) in size illustrating shape, color and finish texture.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation sequence and procedures, and adjustment and alignment procedures.
2. Operation and Maintenance Data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data, include lubrication requirements and frequency, and periodic adjustments required.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Experienced, factory authorized installer.

B. Warranty: 3 years/20,000 cycles door and operation system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Overhead Door Co.; 625 Series.
2. Other manufacturers:
   a. Cookson Co.
   b. Cornell Iron Works, Inc.

2.02 GENERAL

A. Wind Loads: Design door assembly to withstand developed wind/suction loads using stated structural design criteria with a maximum deflection of 1/120 without damage to door or assembly components. Note that wind pressures based on ASCE7-10 may not be those required by Factory Mutual approval which takes precedence. General Contractor to confirm required Factory Mutual requirements for openings and cladding before proceeding.

B. Assembly shall meet: large missile testing as defined by Florida Building Code.

C. Surface Burning Characteristics, Foam Insulation: Maximum 75/450 flame spread/smoke developed index when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Curtain: Conform to following:

1. Size as scheduled on Drawings.
2. Steel Slats:
   a. Interlocking, minimum 20-gauge thick.
   b. Hood: Match curtain material.
   c. Type: Sandwich slat construction with manufacturer’s standard insulated core with R-value minimum 7.0.
3. Nominal Slat Size: 2-3 inches wide by required length.

4. Slat Ends: Each slat fitted with end locks to act as wearing surface in guides and to prevent lateral movement.
5. Curtain Bottom: Fitted with angles, channels, or tubes to provide reinforcement and positive contact with floor in closed position. Provided limit switch and AUTOMATIC stop and reversing feature in astragal.

B. Guides:

1. Minimum 3/16 inch (5 mm) thick; stainless steel conforming to ASTM A666 Type 304 rollable temper.
2. Furnish continuous angles of profile to retain door in place mounting brackets of same metal.
3. Brackets. Gears and Barrel: Manufacturer corrosion resistant standard items.

C. Roller Shaft Counterbalance: Steel pipe and helical steel spring system, capable of producing torque sufficient to ensure smooth operation of curtain from any position and capable of holding position at mid-travel; with adjustable spring tension.

D. Operator: Continuous chain.

E. Hood Enclosure and Fascia Square shape, minimum 24 gauge (0.75 mm) thick: stainless steel; internally reinforced to maintain rigidity and shape.

1. Locking: Manufacturer’s standard slide bolt padlocking device. Furnish locks to allow doors to be secured.

F. Hardware:

1. Weatherstripping (Exterior Assemblies): Moisture and rot proof, resilient type for complete weathertight installation.
   a. Rubber, neoprene, or vinyl water seal at hood to prevent airflow around coil on exterior doors.
   b. Weather seal sealing strip on guide to close space between guide and curtain on exterior doors.

2.04 FINISHES

A. Curtain Slats: Steel, factory finished, corrosion resistant primer with factory finish equal to Powder Guard weathered thicker industrial textured powder coat by Overhead Door or equal Color shall be selected from 11 standard colors available.

B. Hood Enclosure and steel guides: Stainless Steel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Verify opening sizes, tolerances and conditions are acceptable.

B. Follow manufacturer’s instructions for installation of components of assembly.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Use anchorage devices to securely fasten assembly to wall construction and building framing without distortion or stress.

B. Securely and rigidly brace components suspended from structure. Secure guides to structural members only.

C. Follow manufacturer’s instructions for installation of components of assembly.

3.03 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust doors and operators for smooth, easy operation.

B. Leave door assemblies clean, ready for paint.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 71 00
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Builders Hardware Manufacturer's Association (BHMA):
   a. A156.1, Butts and Hinges.
   b. A156.2, Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches.
   c. A156.3, Exit Devices.
   d. A156.4, Door Controls - Closers.
   e. A156.13, Mortise Locks & Latches.
   f. A156.16, Auxiliary Hardware.
   g. A156.18, Materials and Finishes.
2. International Code Council (ICC): A117.1, Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.
3. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): Fire Protection Equipment List.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Building Code: Meet the requirements of the Florida Building Code (FBC), Fifth Edition (2014).

B. Structural Performance.

1. For exterior doors, provide assemblies of door frame, door, and door hardware capable of withstanding the design loads shown on Structural Drawings.
2. The door assemblies shall be designed to safely resist the positive and negative loads as required for the location and type of project designed according to the requirements of the Florida Building Code.
3. Special Security Design:
   a. All exterior doors are to have a hinge which will signal door position into the Owner's security system. The hinge required for this electrification will not negate compliance to hurricane resistance and impact ratings required by Factory Mutual. The Hinges must meet both requirements.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Product Data: Manufacturer's literature for each item of finish hardware required herein, clearly marked.
   b. Finish Hardware Schedule: Furnish complete and detailed schedule, show product items, numbers, and finishes for hardware for each separate opening.
   c. Special Tools: Provide listing and description of usage.
2. Product/Code Certification: Provide written verification that submitted door assemblies and installation method meet or exceed Project design requirements, in this section, by one, or more, of the following methods as allowed for by FBC:
   a. ANSI A250.13 standard for individual component testing.
   b. Dade County Building Code Compliance Office (DCBCCO) Notice of Acceptance (NOA) or Florida Product Approval for complete overhead coiling door assembly.
   c. Rational Comparative Analysis: Testing data, calculations and verification documents signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.
   d. Local product approval by authority having jurisdiction (AHJ).

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Operation and maintenance data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
2. Manufacturer's Field Service Report.
3. Certification of Hardware Consultant.
4. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Supplier: Recognized supplier of architectural finish hardware, with warehousing facilities, who has been furnishing hardware in vicinity of Project for not less than 5 years, and who is, or who employs, architectural hardware consultant.

B. Qualifications of Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC): Certified by Door and Hardware Institute.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Before delivery, clearly identify and tag each item of hardware with respect to specified description and location of installation.

B. Provide secure storage for finish hardware until installation is made.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Special Tools: Two sets for installation and maintenance of hardware.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. All interior doors are required to meet the requirements of the Florida Building Code regarding cladding and components. All door assemblies with hardware must have third party testing proving compliance. Products listed in this Part are to be adjusted as required in order to meet Factory Mutual requirements.

B. Provide end products of one manufacturer for each product in order to achieve standardization for appearance, maintenance, and replacement. Exceptions taken in the shop drawing submission should be noted as such for review.

C. Finishes: BHMA A156.18.

2.02 FASTENERS

A. Stainless steel.

2.03 BUTT HINGES

A. BHMA A156.1.

B. Quantity per Door Leaf (Minimum):

Door Height	Hinges
Up to 5'-0"	1 pair
5'-1" to 7'-7"	1-1/2 pair
7'-8" to 10'-0"	2 pairs
10'-1" to 12'-6"	2-1/2 pairs

C. Hinge Height (Minimum):

Door Width	Hinge Height
Up to 3'-0"	4-1/2”
3'-1" to 4'-0"	5”
Over 4'-0"	6”

D. Width: Minimum for clearance of trim and 180-degree swing.

E. Exterior Hinges: Nonremoveable pin.

F. Joint Tolerance: 0.012 inch maximum, gauged in CLOSED position.

G. Finish: Satin stainless steel No. 630.

H. Types and Manufacturers:

No.	Type Description	Stanley	Mc-Kinney	Lawrence	BHMA
H1	Regular weight, two ball-races, full mortise, stainless steel	FBB191-32D	TB2314	BB4101-32D	A5112

2.04 LOCKS AND LATCH SETS

A. Mortise Locks: BHMA A156.13, Series 1000, Grade 1.

1. Materials: Brass or stainless steel.
2. Trim: Wrought or forged lever handles and roses.
3. Core Cylinders: Interchangeable, removable; minimum of six pins.
4. Bolt Throw: 5/8 inch minimum.
5. Lever Backset: 2-3/4 inches.
6. Manufacturers and Products: Corbin Russwin Lustra (LWA).

B. Tactile Warning: Knurl knob backs and lever handles for touch identification; ICC A117.1, Section 4.29.3.

C. Finish: Satin stainless steel No. 630.

D. Types and Manufacturers:

No.	Type Description	Corbin Russwin	BHMA
L1	Mortise entrance lock with lever handle	ML2075-LWA	--
L8	Mortise privacy lock with lever handle	ML2020-LWA	F02
L16	Lock by exit device manufacturer; furnish cylinders for keying to other locks as required	--	--

E. Keying:

1. Lock Cylinders: Provide Corbin Russwin large format interchangeable core cylinders.
2. Keylocks: Key new locks into existing Corbin Russwin large format interchangeable core cylinders. Key final cores as directed by Owner.
3. Keys: By Owner.

2.05 CONSTRUCTION KEY SYSTEM

A. Removable construction core system for locks.

B. See Article Manufacturer's Services under Part 3, Execution.

2.06 CONSTRUCTION KEY SYSTEM

A. Assemble permanent cylinders with construction inserts and ship with all lock sets.

B. Change Keys: Pack in separately identified envelopes and ship.

C. Construction Keys: Pack in cartons marked "packing list" and ship.

D. Construction Insert Extractor Keys, Master Keys, and Grand Master Keys: Ship by registered mail to Owner.

E. On completion of job, deliver construction keys to Owner.

2.07 EXIT DEVICES

A. BHMA A156.3.

B. Trim:

1. Levers: Adams Rite 3082.

C. Finish:

1. Exit Device: Satin chromium-plated No. 626.

D. Types and Manufacturers:

No.	Type Description	Adams Rite	BHMA
X2	Rim type with cylinders for keying to other locks as required	8800 x 3082	Type 1 08

2.08 CLOSERS

A. BHMA A156.4.

B. Size closers in accordance with manufacturer's standards. Mount regular arm closers on pull side of doors. Mount parallel arm closers on push side of doors. On pair of doors provide closer on active leaf only, unless noted otherwise.

C. Finish: Manufacturer's standard painted or powder coated finish, with special rust inhibiting (SRI) pretreatment.

D. Types and Manufacturers:

No.	Type/Description	LCN	Norton	Sargent	BHMA
C4	Parallel arm with integral stop	4110 Spring -Cush-N-Stop Series	UNI-7500	351-CPS Series	C02021

2.09 THRESHOLDS

A. Thresholds: One-piece full width of opening; extend beyond jamb where indicated.

B. Provide with stainless steel machine screws in threaded expansion anchors at concrete.

C. Finish: Mill finish aluminum, unless indicated otherwise.

D. Types and Manufacturers:

No.	Type Description	Pemko	Reese
T2	Saddle (serrated, 4" x 1/4")	270A	S404A
T6	Panic exit saddle	2005AV	S483AV

2.10 WEATHERSTRIP

A. Finish: Clear anodized aluminum, unless indicated otherwise.

B. Seal Types and Manufacturers:

No.	Type Description	Pemko	Reese
W2	Standard weatherstripping by Door Manufacturer	--	--
	Door shoe	222AV	DB596AF
W6	Standard weatherstripping by Door Manufacturer	--	--

2.11 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

A. Provide as indicated in Door and Hardware Schedule:

M1	See Electrical Drawing 005-E-203, Process Building Detail ‘A’ for required door security hardware and detail.

2.12 SILENCERS

A. Ives, Glynn-Johnson.

B. At metal frame of each hinged door that does not have seals scheduled.

C. Three at single leaves and two at pairs.

2.13 TEMPLATES

A. Fabricate to template hardware applied to metal doors and frames.

B. Ensure that required templates are furnished to various manufacturers for fabrication purposes.

C. Templates: Make available not more than 10 days after receipt of approved Hardware Schedule.

2.14 EXIT AND FIRE DOORS

A. Exit Doors: Always openable from inside by simple turn of lever handle or push on panic bar without use of key or any special knowledge or effort, to include each leaf of door pairs.

B. Hardware for Fire Doors: Underwriters Laboratories Inc., Fire Protection Equipment List.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. In accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Make Work neat and secure, develop full strength of components, and provide proper function.

C. Prevent marring, scratching, or otherwise damaging adjacent finishes during hardware installation.

D. Latchbolts:

1. Install to engage in strikes automatically, whether activated by closers or manually.
2. In no case shall additional manual pressure be required to engage latchbolt in strike.

E. Stops and Holders: Set to allow doors to open as far as possible.

F. Wall Mounted Hardware: Install over solid structural backing or solid blocking in hollow walls.

G. Thresholds:

1. Cope ends neatly to profile of jamb.
2. Set in sealant and seal ends to jambs.

H. Hardware: Adjust for easy, noise-free operation.

I. Replace damaged hardware items.

3.02 MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

A. Standard Door Hardware Locations: As recommended and published by Door and Hardware Institute, except as noted or detailed otherwise.

B. Door Silencers: Install 3 inches from top and bottom of jamb and 1 inch above strike at single doors, and 3 inches from edges of doors in head for pairs of doors.

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Deliver permanent lock cores to Site.

B. Remove temporary construction cores and insert permanent cores.

C. Inspect each lock set to ensure permanent cores are operating satisfactorily.

D. Deliver to Owner change and control keys for permanent system.

E. Return temporary construction cores to manufacturer.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Cover and protect exposed surfaces of hardware during installation and until Substantial Completion.

B. Fit, dismantle, and reinstall finish hardware as required for finish painting work.

C. Protect and prevent staining of hardware during construction in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

D. Remove protective measures and permanent lock cylinders installed prior to final cleaning.

3.05 DOOR AND HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A. Door and Hardware Schedule in Section 08 06 01, Door and Hardware Schedule, is guide to functional requirements of each opening.

B. Provide finish hardware as scheduled. Sizes omitted shall be as recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 90 00
LOUVERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA): 500-L, Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating.
2. The Aluminum Association, Incorporated (AA): Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A480/A480M, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
   b. D1187, Standard Specification for Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal.
   c. E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
4. Factory Mutual Underwriting.
5. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): Building Materials Directory.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Applicable Building Code: Meet the requirements of the Florida Building Code (FBC), Fifth Edition (2014).

B. Structural Performance.

1. The louver assemblies shall be designed to safely resist the positive and negative loads as required for the location and type of project designed according to the requirements of the Florida Building Code. The code compliant criteria is shown on Structural Drawings.
2. Building envelope cladding and components are to be per Factory Mutual pressure resistance requirements which may exceed requirements per FBC or ASCE 7-10. Factory Mutual will require third party testing. (Miami Dade Notice of Acceptance)
3. Developed wind pressures in compliance with ASCE 7-10 may be required to be exceeded by Factory Mutual requirements due to Factory Mutual's required factor of safety. Factory Mutual compliance will take precedence over Florida code.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings: Large scale details of louvers, anchorage, and relationship to adjoining construction.
   a. Manufacturer's Literature: Descriptive and performance data of louvers, including standard drawings and louver-free area.
2. Samples: Manufacturer's standard finishes and colors.
3. Product/Code Certification: Provide written verification that submitted Louver assembly and installation method meet or exceed Project design requirements, in this section, by the following methods as allowed for by FBC:
   a. ANSI A250.13 standard for individual component testing.
4. Dade County Building Code Compliance Office (DCBCCO) Notice of Acceptance (NOA) Submitted louver assemblies must also meet Factory Mutual requirements and include written approval from Factory Mutual. Miami-Dade Notice of Approvals may be used to prove compliance with Factory Mutual requirements.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Factory test data.
2. Certificates of AMCA ratings.
3. Installation instructions.
4. Parts list, if applicable.
5. Maintenance procedures.
6. Special Guarantee.

1.04 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Manufacturer's extended guarantee or warranty, with Owner named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at option of Owner, removal and replacement of special fluorocarbon or baked-on finish found defective during a period of 20 years after date of Substantial Completion. Duties and obligations for correction or removal and replacement of defective Work as specified in General Conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Nonacoustical louver sizes are based on 50 percent free area and 800 fpm maximum velocity through free area. If louvers furnished do not meet these parameters, Contractor is responsible for resizing louvers and wall openings, and for making other adjustments to allow for larger openings.

B. Water Penetration Rate: No greater than 0.02 ounce per square foot.

C. Louvers: Rated and tested in accordance with AMCA 500-L.

D. Furnish louvers with interior duct collars.

2.02 FIXED STORMPROOF LOUVERS (TYPE SP)

A. Frame: Extruded aluminum channel, 0.081-inch thick, 4 inches deep, with concealed mullions.

B. Blades: Extruded aluminum, 0.081-inch thick, Z-shaped, 35-degree to 45-degree pitch angle, spaced 3 inches to 4.25 inches on center.

C. Pressure Loss: AMCA certified rating of no greater than 0.10-inch WC.

D. Sizes: As scheduled.

E. Screen: Inside mounted, painted aluminum, 1/2-inch mesh.

F. Finish: Kynar 500 fluorocarbon coating in color as scheduled or selected.

G. Manufacturers and Product: Ruskin; Model ELF-375DXD.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Anchors and Fasteners: Stainless steel.

B. Flashings: Match louver frame.

C. Isolation Tape: Tremco 440, 3M EC1202, or Presstite 579.6.

D. Isolation Paint: ASTM D1187, bituminous coating.

2.04 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Performance Tests:

1. Airflow versus pressure loss.
2. Rain penetration data.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Check openings to ensure dimensions conform to Drawings.

B. Ensure openings are free of irregularities that would interfere with installation.

C. Do not install louvers until defects have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install louvers as shown on reviewed Shop Drawings. Coordinate with heating or ventilation ductwork to be connected.

B. Follow procedures in manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

C. Install insulated blank-off panels where indicated, completely closing space between ducts and louver frames.

D. Separate aluminum from other metals with isolation tape or paint.

3.03 CLEANING

A. After erection, protect exposed portions from damage by machines, paint, lime, acid, cement, or other harmful compounds.

B. Remove protective materials and clean with plain water, water with soap, or household detergents.

3.04 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following "End of Section," is a part of this Specification.

1. Louver Schedule: A tabulation of louver characteristics for each opening numbered on Drawings. Provide items as scheduled.

END OF SECTION

LOUVER SCHEDULE

LOUVER TYPES:

AC	Acoustical
AJ	Adjustable
BV	Block Vent
DB	Drainable
FX	Fixed
LD	Combination Louver/Damper
MO	Manually Operable
SP	Stormproof
TR	Transom

ABBREVIATIONS:

AL	Aluminum
AS	As Selected
FCTY	Factory
FRP	Fiber Reinforced Plastic
GALV	Galvanized Steel

NOTES:

No. 1	For details see Design Details.
No. 2	Numbers in “Fnsh” column refer to paint systems in Specification Section 09 90 00.
No. 3	Codes in “Col” column refer to color list in Specification Section 09 06 00.

Opening			Louver				Details			
No.	**Width**	**Height**	**Type**	**Matl**	**Fnsh**	**Col**	**Head**	**Jamb**	**Sill**	**Other Requirements**
LV-1	6’-0”	8’-0	SP	AL	FCTY	O-1	0890-001	0890-001	0890-002	Must have Miami-Dade NOA and Factory Mutual certification as specified.

SECTION 09 06 00
SCHEDULES FOR FINISHES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal requirements are specified in appropriate product sections.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Products and materials referred to in this section are specified in appropriate product sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Requirements for incorporation of scheduled products into the Work are specified in appropriate product sections.

3.02 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section,” are a part of this Specification.

1. Interior Finish Schedule: A tabulation of surface materials, finishes, and colors for each interior space numbered on the Drawings.
2. Exterior Finish Schedule: A tabulation of materials, finishes, and colors for each exterior space shown on the Drawings.
3. Color List.

END OF SECTION

INTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

ABBREVIATIONS:

AC	Acoustical Ceiling
ACFL	Access Flooring
ACMU	Acoustical CMU
ACT	Acoustical Tile
AL	Aluminum
AS	As Selected
BRK	Brick
CLR	Clear
CMU	Concrete Masonry Units
COL	Color
CONC	Concrete
CNTR	Counter
CPT	Carpet
CRC	Chemical-Resistant Coatings
CT	Ceramic Tile
EXP	Exposed Structure
FCTY	Factory
FRP	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic
FWC	Fabric Wall Covering
FNSH	Finish
GMU	Glass Masonry Unit
GCMU	Glazed Concrete Masonry
GWB	Gypsum Board
GSB	Gypsum Soffit Board
GLZ	Glazing
HGT	Height
HDNR	Hardener
MATL	Material
MDO	Medium Density Overlay
MLP	Metal Liner Panel
PLAM	Plastic Laminate
PLAS	Plaster
PAVT	Paver Tile
PLWD	Plywood
PNL	Paneling
PTN	Partition
QT	Quarry Tile
RESIL	Resilient
RRUB	Radial Rubber Flooring
RUB	Rubber
SLR	Sealer
SMLS	Seamless Epoxy
SOI	Spray-On Insulation
SVIN	Sheet Vinyl
TCTG	Traffic Coating
VCT	Vinyl Composition Tile
VINT	Vinyl Tile
VWC	Vinyl Wall Covering
WD	Wood
WRB	Water Resistant GWB
WW	Window Wall
X	Open

NOTES:

No. 1	Numbers in FNSH column refer to paint systems in Specification Section 09 90 00.
No. 2	Codes in COL column refer to color list in this section.
No. 3	Finish closets and alcoves the same as the space into which they open.
No. 4	For exterior finishes and colors, see Specifications and elevation drawings.
No. 5	For door and frame finishes, see Door and Hardware Schedule in Specification Section 08 06 01.
No. 6	Refer to Specification Section 03 30 00 for schedule of concrete finishes.
No. 7	Refer to Specification Section 13 34 19 for metal liner panels (MLP).
No. 8	Refer to Specification Section 09 77 00 for fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) wall panels and Specification Section 09 54 00 for FRP ceilings.

Space		Floor			Base & Wainscot					Typical Wall			Other Wall				Ceiling				Miscellaneous				Other Req'ments
No.	Name	Sub Fl	Fnsh	Col	Hgt	Matl	Fnsh	Col	Walls	Matl	Fnsh	Col	Wall	Matl	Fnsh	Col	Hgt	Matl	Fnsh	Col	Item	Matl	Fnsh	Col	
PROCESS BUILDING																									
20101	Electrical room	CONC	121	F-1	--	--	--	--	--	FRP	FCTY	W-1	--	--	--	--	--	MLP	FCTY	C-2	--	--	--	--	Provide closure trim at MLP joints and edges
20102	Toilet	CONC	CT	F-4	4"	CT	FCTY	F-4	All	FRP	FCTY	W-2	--	--	--	--	9'-0"	FRP	FCTY	C-1	--	--	--	--	--
20103	Control room	CONC	VCT	F-2	4"	RUB	FCTY	F-3	All	FRP	FCTY	W-1	--	--	--	--	9'-0"	FRP	FCTY	C-1	--	--	--	--	--
20104	Pump room	CONC	121	F-1	--	--	--	--	--	MLP	FCTY	W-3	West	FRP	FCTY	W-1	--	MLP	FCTY	C-2	--	--	--	--	Provide closure trim at MLP joints and edges

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

Item/Material	Finish	Color
Doors	FCTY	O-2
Door frames	FCTY	O-2
Guard posts	PS-107	P-2
Louvers	FCTY	O-1
Metal roof panels – exterior	FCTY	M-1
Metal wall panels – exterior	FCTY	M-2
Gutters	FCTY	M-4
Downspouts	FCTY	M-3

COLOR LIST

NOTES:

No. 1 Color selections for this Project may be noted in Door and Hardware Schedule, Window Schedule, Interior Finish Schedule, Exterior Finish Schedule, Louver Schedule, and on the Drawings, by the Letter-Number combination in the Mark column of this list.

No. 2 Some color selections may be made in various specification sections.

No. 3 Use only the colors noted or scheduled. If a color selection is not made, request one from Engineer.

Mark	Item	Manufacturer	Color	Other Requirements
F	FLOORS			
F-1	Epoxy paint	--	To be selected	
F-2	VCT	Mannington Commercial	Inspirations #419 Tweed	
F-3	Rubber base	Burke	208 Light Gray	
F-4	Ceramic Tile	--	To be selected	
W	WALLS			
W-1	FRP	Marlite	P 151 Light Grey Class A	
W-2	FRP	Marlite	T-5412-G1212 Palermo	
W-3	MLP	Varco Pruden	Cool Cotton White	
O	OPENINGS			
O-1	Wall louvers	--	Clear anodized aluminum	
O-2	Aluminum doors and frames	--	Clear anodized aluminum	
O-3	Overhead coiling doors	--	Clear anodized aluminum	
C	CEILING			
C-1	Suspended FRP ceiling	Crane Composites	White	
C-2	MLP	Varco Pruden	Cool Cotton White	
P	PAINTING			
P-1	Exposed building structure	ICI	1016 White on White	
P-2	Guard posts	ICI	676 Sunny Side Up	

Mark	Item	Manufacturer	Color	Other Requirements
M	MISCELLANEOUS			
M-1	Metal roof panels – exterior	Tnemec	G5152 Rain Forest (Green)	
M-2	Metal wall panels – exterior	Tnemec	K5700 Apache (Tan/Brown)	
M-3	Downspouts	Tnemec	K5700 Apache (Tan/Brown)	
M-4	Gutters	Tnemec	G5152 Rain Forest (Green)	
M-5	Metal roof panels – interior	Varco Pruden	Cool Cotton White	
M-6	Metal wall panels – interior	Varco Pruden	Cool Cotton White	

SECTION 09 30 00
TILING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
   a. A108.1A, Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar.
   b. A108.1B, Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar.
   c. A108.10, Installation of Grout in Tilework.
   d. A118.1, Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar.
   e. A118.4, Latex-Portland Cement Mortar.
   f. A118.6, Standard Ceramic Tile Grouts for Tile Installation.
   g. A137.1, Specifications for Ceramic Tile.
2. Tile Council of North America (TCA):
   a. Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation.
   b. Handbook for Limitations.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Samples:
   a. Two for each color, pattern, and type of tile specified.
   b. Size: Approximately 4 inches square.
   c. Mark Samples clearly to indicate color or shade, location in which to be used, and manufacturer’s name.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Certification of Compliance: For tile, mortar, grouts, and adhesives.
2. Manufacturer’s Instructions: For storage, mixing, application, cleanup, and use of proposed mortars, grouts, and adhesives.
3. Tile Manufacturer’s Maintenance Guidelines: For Owner’s use in maintaining ceramic tilework specified herein.

1.03 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Set and grout tile in portland cement mortar when ambient temperature is at least 50 degrees F and rising. Follow ANSI A108.1A.

B. Comply with minimum temperature recommendations of manufacturers for bonding and grouting materials other than portland cement mortar.

1.04 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Tile: Furnish extra 2 percent of each tile used in clean, marked cartons for Owner’s future use.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials and products specified in this section shall be products of:

1. American Olean Tile Co.
2. Dallas Ceramic Co.
3. Summitville Tiles, Inc.
4. United States Ceramic Tile Co.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Tile: Standard grade, ANSI A137.1.

B. Unglazed Paver Tile: ANSI A137.1, Section 5.3, porcelain type, cushion edge, minimum thickness 3/8 inch, nominal face size 6 inches by 6 inches.

C. Trim Shapes and Bases: Type , color, and finish to match floor tiles.

D. Dry-Set Mortar: ANSI A118.1, TCA Formula 759, gray.

E. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar: ANSI A118.4.

F. Latex-Portland Cement Grout: Portland cement grout with latex additive, commercial quality, ANSI A118.6.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Examine surfaces to receive ceramic tile, setting beds, or accessories prior to tile installation.

B. Correct defects or adverse conditions affecting quality and execution of tile installation.

C. Tolerances for Surfaces to Receive Tile:

1. Portland Cement, Dry-Set, Epoxy, and Furan Mortar Methods:
   a. Maximum Variation in Subfloor Surface: 1/4 inch in 10 feet.
   b. Maximum Variation in Vertical and Ceiling Surfaces: 1/4 inch in 8 feet.

D. Grounds, anchors, plugs, hangers, bucks, electrical and mechanical work, in or behind tile, to be installed prior to proceeding with tilework.

E. Protection: Protect adjoining work surfaces before tilework begins.

F. Make substrate firm, dry, clean, and free of oily or waxy films.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Prepare surfaces, fit, set, or bond tile, grout and clean tile in accordance with applicable requirements of ANSI Standards for setting method specified, except as otherwise noted.

B. Trim: Provide bases, caps, stops, returns, trimmers, and other shapes to finish installation.

C. Setting Floor Tile (Thin-Set Application):

1. On Concrete: Meet TCA Method F113 with latex-portland cement grout.

3.03 CLEANING AND SEALING

A. Clean tile surfaces thoroughly on completion of grouting.

B. Remove grout haze, observing tile manufacturer’s recommendations as to use of acid and chemical cleaners.

C. Rinse tilework thoroughly with clean water before and after using chemical cleaners.

D. After grout has cured for 10 days, clean and seal nonglazed tiles following sealer manufacturer’s instructions and recommendations.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. From Construction Dirt:

1. Apply protective coat of neutral cleaner solution, 1 part cleaner to 1 part water, to clean completed tile walls and floors.
2. Cover tile floors with heavy-duty, nonstaining construction paper, masked in-place.
3. Just before substantial completion, remove paper and rinse protective coat of neutral cleaner from tile surfaces.

B. From Traffic:

1. Prohibit foot and wheel traffic from using newly tiled floors for at least 7 days.
2. Place large, flat boards in walkways and wheelways for 7 days where use of newly tiled floor with cement type grout is unavoidable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 54 00
SPECIALTY CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C636, Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels.
   b. E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
   c. E488, Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete and Masonry Elements.
   d. E580, Standard Practice for Application of Ceiling Suspension Systems Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Requiring Seismic Constraints.
   e. E1190, Standard Test Methods for Strength of Power-Actuated Fasteners Installed in Structural Members.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. CISCA: Ceiling and Interior Systems Contractor’s Association.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings: Product data for ceiling suspension system including methods of installation for each type of substrate.
2. Samples:
   a. Samples for initial selection in form of manufacturer’s standard color charts showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of unit.
   b. Samples for verification each type of exposed finish, prepared on samples of size below and of same thickness and material for final Work. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include sample sets showing full range of variations expected.
      1) Two 12-inch square samples of ceiling panel.
      2) Two 12-inch long samples of each exposed molding.
      3) Two 12-inch long samples of suspension system members.

B. Informational Submittals: Product test reports from an independent testing laboratory showing compliance with specified requirements for grid unit surface burning characteristics and load properties of concrete fasteners.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver suspended FRP ceiling grid units and components to Project Site in manufacturer's original unopened packages, fully identified with type, finish, performance data, and compliance labels.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials and products specified in this section shall be products of: Crane Composites, Inc.

2.02 FRP SUSPENDED CEILING SYSTEM

A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Furnish suspended FRP ceiling grid units with surface burning characteristics in accordance with ASTM E84.

1. Fire-Rated: Class A.
2. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
    a. Smoke Developed: 450 or less.

B. FRP Lay-In Ceiling Panels: 24 inch by 24 inch by 0.090-inch thick, with textured surface; color white.

C. Exposed Tee Grid: 24 inch by 24-inch fiberglass reinforced tee grid system.

D. Suspension Members: Single web design, extruded FRP, color white; exposed flange width of 15/16 inch.

E. Edge Molding: FRP, channel or angle shaped; minimum flange width of 15/16 inch. Color to match main members.

F. Junction and Holddown Clips: Manufacturer's standard.

G. Hanger Wire: Minimum 12-gauge, galvanized, soft annealed, mild steel wire.

H. Wire Ties: 18 gauge, galvanized, annealed steel wire.

I. Fasteners:

1. Screws: Stainless steel.

2. Concrete Anchors:
   a. Type: Power actuated.
   b. Material: Corrosion resistant.
   c. Load Properties: Test as required by ASTM E1190 to a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of FRP ceiling units to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid use of less-than half width units at borders.

B. Lay out FRP wall panels as shown on Drawings.

3.02 FRP SUSPENDED CEILING INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with:

1. Manufacturer’s instructions.
2. CISCA Ceiling Systems Handbook.
3. ASTM C636.

B. FRP Suspended Grid System:

1. Hang level, directly from structure.
2. Space Hanger Wires a maximum of 2 feet on center each direction. Install additional Hangers Wires at ends of each Suspension Member and at light fixtures, 6 inches from vertical surfaces. Do not splay wires more than 5 inches in a 4-foot vertical drop. Provide four way wire splays at 45 degrees from main runner to support structure for every 144 square feet of ceiling area. Wrap wire a minimum of three times horizontally, turning ends upward.
3. Provide sufficient tolerance to ensure thermal expansion capability in grid.
4. Install Edge Molding at intersection of suspended ceiling and vertical surfaces. Miter corners where moldings intersect or install corner caps. Attach to vertical surface with fasteners.
5. Provide holddown clips on all units except in location of removable ceiling panels, minimum four per FRP panel.

C. FRP Lay-In Ceiling Panels: Upon completion of suspended grid system and other concealed Work, install the FRP ceiling units.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 65 01
RESILIENT TILE FLOORING AND BASE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. F1066, Standard Specification for Vinyl Composition Floor Tile.
   b. F1700, Standard Specification for Solid Vinyl Floor Tile.
   c. F1861, Standard Specification for Resilient Wall Base.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Samples:
   a. Two full-size tiles for each type of color or pattern of resilient flooring.
   b. Two 2-1/2-inch wide strips of base material.
   c. Two 6-inch long strips of trim materials.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Compliance.
2. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   a. As specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
   b. List of recommended maintenance products, methods, and procedures.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Unless otherwise directed by Engineer, store materials in original containers at not less than 70 degrees F for not less than 24 hours immediately before installation.

1.04 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain temperature in space to receive flooring between 70 and 90 degrees F for not less than 24 hours before and 48 hours after installation.

B. Maintain minimum temperature of 55 degrees F after flooring is installed, except as specified above.

1.05 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Do not install floor coverings until concrete slab has cured for 60 days or until primer material in test patches cannot be scraped or peeled from the slab after drying 24 hours.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish additional floor covering materials from same production run as installed material at the rate of 45 square feet for each 1,000 square feet.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Flooring products of the following manufacturers meeting these Specifications may be used on this Project:

1. Burke Flooring Products.
2. Mannington Commercial.

2.02 FLOOR COVERING MATERIALS

A. Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT):

1. ASTM F1066, Class 2, through pattern tiles.
2. Size: 12 inches by 12 inches by 1/8 inch thick.
3. Manufacturers and Products: Mannington Commercial; Inspirations.

B. Rubber Base:

1. ASTM F1861, Type TP, Group 2.
2. Size: 0.125 inch thick, coved style, 4 inches high.
3. Manufacturers and Products: Burke Flooring; RubberMyte.

C. Trim and Reducers: Standard rubber or vinyl floor reducer in thickness to suit abutting floor covering by 1 inch wide, tapered or beveled-edge strip; Johnsonite, Reducer Series RRS or Mercer, 633 Tile Reducer.

D. Adhesive: Type and brands of adhesive as recommended by manufacturer of covering material for conditions of installation.

E. Primer and Crack Filler: Type and brand recommended by floor covering manufacturer.

F. Wax: Furnish wax, cleaner, or other finishing material as recommended by floor covering manufacturer for the particular type of flooring material.

G. Floor Filler: Asphalt mastic as manufactured by Armstrong, Lancaster, PA, or National Floor Products Co., Florence, AL.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrate for excessive moisture content and unevenness preventing execution and quality of resilient flooring as specified.

B. Correct defects before installation of resilient flooring.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove dirt, oil, grease, or other foreign matter from surfaces to receive floor covering materials.

B. Fill cracks less than 1/16 inch wide and depression less than 1/8 inch deep with floor filler.

C. Prime sanded wood surfaces with one brush coat of primer.

D. Prime surfaces other than wood if recommended by floor covering manufacturer.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF TILE MATERIALS

A. Mix and apply adhesives in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Lay tile to center of room or space. Work toward perimeter.

C. Do not lay tile less than half the width of a field tile except where accepted by Engineer for irregularly shaped rooms or spaces. Cut border tile neatly and accurately to fit within 1/64 inch of abutting surfaces.

D. Fit flooring material neatly and tightly into breaks and recesses, again bases, around pipes and penetrations, under saddles or thresholds, and around permanent cabinets and equipment.

E. Lay tile parallel to room axis in straight courses with cross joints parallel. Lay tile with grain or pattern running in same direction between adjacent tile.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF BASE

A. Remove defects in wall and floor that would prevent level and true installation of base material.

B. Install base around perimeter of room or space, where shown, and at toe spaces of casework and cabinets.

C. Unroll base material and cut into accurate lengths as desired or as required for minimum number of joints.

D. Match edges of seams or double cut adjoining lengths to give continuous appearance.

E. Install with tight butt joints with no joint widths greater than 1/64 inch.

F. Apply adhesive and firmly adhere to wall surfaces.

G. Press down so bottom cove edge follows floor profile.

H. Ensure top and bottom edges of base are in firm contact with walls and floors.

I. Form internal and external corners by using premolded corners. Other methods, acceptable to Engineer, may be used if premolded corners are not available.

J. Scribe base accurately to abutting materials.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF TRIM MATERIALS

A. Provide where flooring covering terminates exposing edge of covering.

B. Center reducer under door, where floor covering terminates at a door opening. Fit end edges to door frames and abutting surfaces and other edges to adjoining materials.

C. Apply adhesives and bond securely to substrates in straight true lines. Meet visible and related features of building construction with a maximum deviation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet.

3.06 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Upon completion of the installation of floor covering and adjacent work, and after materials have set, clean surfaces with a neutral cleaner as recommended by manufacturer for type of floor covering material installed.

B. Repair adjacent surfaces damaged by flooring installation.

C. Apply one coat of nonslip wax or other finish as recommended by floor covering manufacturer; buff to a sheen.

D. Protect completed work from traffic and damage until Substantial Completion by covering with plastic sheet, kraft paper, or plywood panels.

3.07 INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

A. Areas to receive resilient flooring, and pattern, are indicated in Interior Finish Schedule, Supplement 1 to Section 09 06 00, Schedules for Finishes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 77 00
FRP WALL LINER PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D570, Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics.
   b. D638, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
   c. D696, Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics Between -30 Degrees C and 30 Degrees C With a Vitreous Silica Dilatometer.
   d. D790, Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
   e. D792, Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
   f. D1929, Standard Test Method for Determining Ignition Temperature of Plastics.
   g. D2583, Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Rigid Plastics by Means of a Barcol Impressor.
   h. D3841, Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Polyester Plastic Panels.
   i. E84, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
2. International Code Council (ICC): Evaluation Services ES Report ESR-2364.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including installation instructions.
2. Samples: Submit manufacturer's samples.
   a. Liner Panels: Minimum 4 inches by 4 inches.
   b. Moldings: Each type specified.
   c. Fasteners: Each type specified.

B. Manufacturer’s Certification:

1. Submit manufacturer's certification that materials comply with specified requirements and are suitable for intended application.
2. Submit evidence of manufacturer’s ISO 9002 facility certification.

C. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer’s Qualifications:

1. FRP wall and ceiling liner panels manufactured in ISO 9002 certified facility.
2. Panels and moldings originate from the same manufacturer.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Storage:

1. Store liner panels in clean, cool, dry, well-ventilated area indoors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Store liner panels flat.
3. Stack panels on skids a maximum of five skids high.
4. Do not allow moisture to collect on or in-between panels.

B. Handling: Protect materials and finish from damage during handling and installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Liner Panel Warranty Period: Ten years from date of sale.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FRP WALL LINER PANELS

A. Conformance: ASTM D3841.

B. Approval:

1. ICC ES Report ESR-2364.
2. ASTM E 84 tested and listed by Factory Mutual, Reports JI 3005041, 3001891, and 3005799.

C. Wall Liner Panel Type: Fire-retardant, Class A panels.

D. Nominal Thickness: 0.090 inch.

E. Dimensions: 4 feet by 8 feet.

F. Finish: Textured one side (TOS).

G. Physical Properties:

1. Flexural Strength, ASTM D790: 10,000 psi.
2. Flexural Modulus, ASTM D790: 3.1 by 105 psi.
3. Tensile Strength, ASTM D638: 7,000 psi.
4. Tensile Modulus, ASTM D638: 3.1 by 105 psi.
5. Elongation, ASTM D638: 1.80 percent.
6. Water Absorption, ASTM D570, 21 Degrees C at 72 Hours: 0.72 percent.
7. Izod Impact Strength, ASTM D256: 7.16 foot-pounds/inch.
8. Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion, ASTM D696: 2.39 by 10-5 inches/inch/degree F.
9. Barcol Hardness, ASTM D2583: 35 average.
10. Specific Gravity, ASTM D792: 1.5743.
11. Abrasion Resistance, Tabor Weight Loss: 0.391 percent weight loss.
12. Flash Ignition Temperature, ASTM D1929: 400 degrees C.
13. Self-Ignition Temperature, ASTM D1929: 430 degrees C.
14. Surface Burning Characteristics, ASTM E84:
    a. Flame Spread Index: 25.
    b. Smoke Developed Index: Less than 450.

H. Accessories:

1. Moldings: PVC, same manufacturer and color as liner panels.
    a. Dividers.
    b. Outside corners.
    c. Inside corners.
    d. End caps.
    e. Angles.
2. Silicone Sealant: As specified in Section 07 92 01, Sealants and Caulking.
3. Adhesive: Water-based or solvent-based adhesive, compatible with FRP liner panels.

I. Manufacturer and Product: Marlite, Dover, OH; Standard and Artizan FRP.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive liner panels. Notify Architect of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION.

A. Ensure solid wall surfaces to receive liner panels are plumb, clean, flat, smooth, and dry.

B. Precondition liner panels before installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Install liner panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Install liner panels over plumb, clean, flat, smooth, dry, solid wall surfaces.
3. Install liner panels plumb, level, square, and in proper alignment.
4. Lay out liner panels to minimize joints. Use full panels where possible.
5. Cut liner panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for proper installation.
6. Expansion and Contraction:
    a. Install liner panels with gap at ceiling, floor, and between panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to allow for expansion and contraction of panels due to changes in temperature.
    b. Allow for expansion and contraction of liner panels when pre-drilling holes for fasteners and when installing around penetrations, including pipes, conduits, and electrical outlets.
7. Moldings and Sealants:
    a. Install moldings and silicone sealant with liner panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to achieve moisture-resistant installation.
    b. Remove excess silicone sealant during installation or trim after silicone has cured.
8. Adhesive: Apply adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions along with fasteners when installing liner panels.
9. Fasteners:
    a. Install liner panels with non-corroding fasteners.
    b. Use fastener type and size as required for installation.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean liner panels promptly after installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not use harsh or abrasive cleaning materials or methods that would damage liner panels or finish.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed liner panels and finish from damage during construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 90 00
PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
   a. C203, Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines—Enamel and Tape—Hot-Applied.
   b. C209, Cold-Applied Tape Coatings for the Exterior of Special Sections, Connections, and Fittings for Steel Water Pipelines.
   c. C213, Fusion-Bonded Epoxy Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines.
   d. C214, Tape Coating Systems for the Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines.
2. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
3. NACE International (NACE): RP0188, Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates.
4. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.
5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).
6. The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
   a. PA 2, Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness with Magnetic Gages.
   b. PA 3, Guide to Safety in Paint Applications.
   c. SP 1, Solvent Cleaning.
   d. SP 2, Hand Tool Cleaning.
   e. SP 3, Power Tool Cleaning.
   f. SP 5, White Metal Blast Cleaning.
   g. SP 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning.
   h. SP 7, Joint Surface Preparation Standard Brush-Off Blast Cleaning.
   i. SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning.
   j. SP 11, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.
   k. SP 12, Surface Preparation and Cleaning of Metals Waterjetting Prior to Recoating.
   l. SP 13, Surface Preparation of Concrete.
   m. Guide 15, Field Methods for Retrieval and Analysis of Soluble Salts on Steel and Other Nonporous Substrates.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Terms used in this section:

1. Coverage: Total minimum dry film thickness in mils or square feet per gallon.
2. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.
3. HCl: Hydrochloric acid.
4. MDFT: Minimum dry film thickness, mils.
5. MDFTPC: Minimum dry film thickness per coat, mils.
6. Mil: Thousandth of an inch.
7. PDS: Product Data Sheet.
8. PSDS: Paint System Data Sheet.
9. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.
10. SFPG: Square feet per gallon.
11. SFPGPC: Square feet per gallon per coat.
12. SP: Surface preparation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Data Sheets:
      1) For each product, furnish a Product Data Sheet (PDS), the manufacturer’s technical data sheets, and paint colors available (where applicable). The PDS form is appended to the end of this section.
      2) For each paint system, furnish a Paint System Data Sheet (PSDS). The PSDS form is appended to the end of this section.
      3) Technical and performance information that demonstrates compliance with Specification.
      4) Furnish copies of paint system submittals to the coating applicator.
      5) Indiscriminate submittal of only manufacturer’s literature is not acceptable.
   b. Detailed chemical and gradation analysis for each proposed abrasive material.
2. Samples:
   a. Proposed Abrasive Materials: Minimum 5-pound sample for each type.

b. Reference Panel:
   1) Surface Preparation:
      a) Prior to start of surface preparation, furnish a 4-inch by 4-inch steel panel for each grade of sandblast specified herein, prepared to specified requirements.
      b) Provide panel representative of the steel used; prevent deterioration of surface quality.
      c) Panel to be reference source for inspection upon approval by Engineer.
   2) Paint:
      a) Unless otherwise specified, before painting work is started, prepare minimum 8-inch by 10-inch sample with type of paint and application specified on similar substrate to which paint is to be applied.
      b) Furnish additional samples as required until colors, finishes, and textures are approved.
      c) Approved samples to be the quality standard for final finishes.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Applicator's Qualification: List of references substantiating experience.
2. Coating manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.
3. Factory Applied Coatings: Manufacturer's certification stating factory applied coating system meets or exceeds requirements specified.
4. Manufacturer's written verification that submitted material is suitable for the intended use.
5. If the manufacturer of finish coating differs from that of shop primer, provide finish coating manufacturer's written confirmation that materials are compatible.
6. Manufacturer's written instructions and special details for applying each type of paint.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: Minimum 5 years' experience in application of specified products.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Meet federal, state, and local requirements limiting the emission of volatile organic compounds.

2. Perform surface preparation and painting in accordance with recommendations of the following:
    a. Paint manufacturer's instructions.
    b. SSPC PA 3, Guide to Safety in Paint Applications.
    c. Federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction.

C. Mockup:

1. Before proceeding with Work under this section, finish one complete space or item of each color scheme required showing selected colors, finish texture, materials, quality of work, and special details.
2. After Engineer approval, sample spaces or items shall serve as a standard for similar work throughout the Project.

D. Painting and Protective Coating Coordination Meeting:

1. Prior to applying any paint or coatings, participate in a coordination meeting at the project Site. As a minimum, required attendees include the paint vendor, paint subcontractor, Contractor, and Engineer.
2. Purpose of meeting is to review all practices necessary to ensure proper application. Topics that shall be discussed include:
    a. Review of acceptable practices to prepare surface for paint preparation.
    b. Review paint selections for each application and confirm acceptability.
    c. Environmental constraints; e.g., minimum ambient temperature required before paint can be applied.
    d. Scheduling of applying paint and coating, and procedure of notifying interested parties.
    e. Witnessing of paint application. As a minimum, this shall include periodic checks by the paint vendor as well as by the Owner's representative.
    f. Outline of tests and procedures to determine that proper thicknesses and coatings have been applied.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Shipping:

1. Where precoated items are to be shipped to the Site, protect coating from damage. Batten coated items to prevent abrasion.
2. Protect shop painted surfaces during shipment and handling by suitable provisions including padding, blocking, and use of canvas or nylon slings.

B. Storage:

1. Store products in a protected area that is heated or cooled to maintain temperatures within the range recommended by paint manufacturer.
2. Primed surfaces shall not be exposed to weather for more than 2 months before being topcoated, or less time if recommended by coating manufacturer.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Do not apply paint in temperatures or moisture conditions outside of manufacturer's recommended maximum or minimum allowable.
2. Do not perform final abrasive blast cleaning whenever relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, or whenever surface temperature is less than 5 degrees F above dew point of ambient air.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Nationally recognized manufacturers of paints and protective coatings who are regularly engaged in the production of such materials for essentially identical service conditions.

B. Minimum of 5 years' verifiable experience in manufacture of specified product.

2.02 ABRASIVE MATERIALS

A. Select abrasive type and size to produce surface profile that meets coating manufacturer's recommendations for specific primer and coating system to be applied.

2.03 PAINT MATERIALS

A. General:

1. Manufacturer's highest quality products suitable for intended service.
2. Compatibility: Only compatible materials from a single manufacturer shall be used in the Work. Particular attention shall be directed to compatibility of primers and finish coats.
3. Thinners, Cleaners, Driers, and Other Additives: As recommended by coating manufacturer.

B. Products:

Product	Definition
Acrylic Latex	Single-component, finish as required
Acrylic Latex (Flat)	Flat latex
Acrylic Sealer	Clear acrylic
Alkyd (Semigloss)	Semigloss alkyd
Alkyd Enamel	Optimum quality, gloss or semigloss finish as required, medium long oil
Block Filler	Primer-sealer designed for rough masonry surfaces, 100% acrylic emulsion
Coal-Tar Epoxy	Amine, polyamide, or phenolic epoxy type 70% volume solids minimum, suitable for immersion service
Epoxy Filler/Surfacer	100% solids epoxy trowel grade filler and surfacer, nonshrinking, suitable for application to concrete and masonry. Approved for potable water contact and conforming to NSF 61, where required
Epoxy Primer—Ferrous Metal	Anticorrosive, converted epoxy primer containing rust-inhibitive pigments
Epoxy Primer—Other	Epoxy primer, high-build, as recommended by coating manufacturer for specific galvanized metal, copper, or nonferrous metal alloy to be coated
Fusion Bonded Coating	100% solids, thermosetting, fusion bonded, dry powder epoxy, suitable for the intended service
Fusion Bonded, TFE Lube or Grease Lube	Tetrafluoroethylene, liquid coating, or open gear grease as supplied by McMaster-Carr Supply Corporation., Elmhurst, IL; RL 736 manufactured by Amrep, Inc., Marietta, GA
High Build Epoxy	Polyamidoamine epoxy, minimum 69% volume solids, capability of 4 to 8 MDFT per coat
Inorganic Zinc Primer	Solvent or water based, having 85% metallic zinc content in the dry film; follow manufacturer's recommendation for topcoating
Latex Primer Sealer	Waterborne vinyl acrylic primer/sealer for interior gypsum board and plaster. Capable of providing uniform seal and suitable for use with specified finish coats

Product	Definition
NSF Epoxy	Polyamidoamine epoxy, approved for potable water contact and conforming to NSF 61
Polyurethane Enamel	Two-component, aliphatic or acrylic based polyurethane; high gloss finish
Rust-Inhibitive Primer	Single-package steel primers with anticorrosive pigment loading
Varnish	Nonpigmented vehicle based on a variety of resins (alkyd, phenolic, urethane) in gloss, semigloss, or flat finishes, as required

2.04 MIXING

A. Multiple-Component Coatings:

1. Prepare using each component as packaged by paint manufacturer.
2. No partial batches will be permitted.
3. Do not use multiple-component coatings that have been mixed beyond their pot life.
4. Furnish small quantity kits for touchup painting and for painting other small areas.
5. Mix only components specified and furnished by paint manufacturer.
6. Do not intermix additional components for reasons of color or otherwise, even within the same generic type of coating.

B. Colors: Formulate paints with colorants free of lead, lead compounds, or other materials that might be affected by presence of hydrogen sulfide or other gas likely to be present at Site.

2.05 SHOP FINISHES

A. Shop Blast Cleaning: Reference Paragraph, Shop Coating Requirements.

B. Surface Preparation: Provide Engineer minimum 7 days' advance notice to start of shop surface preparation work and coating application work.

C. Shop Coating Requirements:

1. When required by equipment Specifications, such equipment shall be primed and finish coated in shop by manufacturer and touched up in field with identical material after installation.

2. Where manufacturer's standard coating is not suitable for intended service condition, Engineer may approve use of a tie-coat to be used between manufacturer's standard coating and specified field finish. In such cases, tie-coat shall be surface tolerant epoxy as recommended by manufacturer of specified field finish coat. Coordinate details of equipment manufacturer's standard coating with field coating manufacturer.

D. Pipe:

1. Ductile Iron Pipe:
   a. Use SSPC standards as a guide for desired prepared surface. Follow recommendations of pipe and coating manufacturers for means and methods to achieve SSPC-equivalent surface.
   b. The surface preparation and application of the primer shall be performed by pipe manufacturer.
   c. For high performance (epoxy) coatings, follow additional recommendations of pipe and coating manufacturers.
   d. Prior to blast cleaning, grind smooth surface imperfections, including, but not limited to delaminating metal or oxide layers.
   e. For conventional (alkyd) coatings, clean asphalt varnish supplied on pipe and apply one full coat of a tar stop before two full coats of the color coats specified.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Provide Owner's representative minimum 7 days' advance notice to start of field surface preparation work and coating application work.

B. Perform the Work only in presence of Owner's representative, unless Owner's representative grants prior approval to perform the Work in Owner's representative's absence.

C. Schedule inspection of cleaned surfaces and all coats prior to succeeding coat in advance with Owner's representative.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Factory Finished Items:

1. Schedule inspection with Owner's representative before repairing damaged factory-finished items delivered to Site.

2. Repair abraded or otherwise damaged areas on factory-finished items as recommended by coating manufacturer. Carefully blend repaired areas into original finish. If required to match colors, provide full finish coat in field.

B. Surface Preparation Verification: Inspect and provide substrate surfaces prepared in accordance with these Specifications and printed directions and recommendations of paint manufacturer whose product is to be applied. The more stringent requirements shall apply.

3.03 PROTECTION OF ITEMS NOT TO BE PAINTED

A. Remove, mask, or otherwise protect hardware, lighting fixtures, switchplates, aluminum surfaces, machined surfaces, couplings, shafts, bearings, nameplates on machinery, and other surfaces not specified elsewhere to be painted.

B. Provide drop cloths to prevent paint materials from falling on or marring adjacent surfaces.

C. Protect working parts of mechanical and electrical equipment from damage during surface preparation and painting process.

D. Mask openings in motors to prevent paint and other materials from entering.

E. Protect surfaces adjacent to or downwind of Work area from overspray.

3.04 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Field Abrasive Blasting:

1. Perform blasting for items and equipment where specified and as required to restore damaged surfaces previously shop or field blasted and primed or coated.
2. Refer to coating systems for degree of abrasive blasting required.
3. Where the specified degree of surface preparation differs from manufacturer’s recommendations, the more stringent shall apply.

B. Metal Surface Preparation:

1. Where indicated, meet requirements of SSPC Specifications summarized below:
   a. SP 1, Solvent Cleaning: Removal of visible oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, and other soluble contaminants by cleaning with solvent.

b. SP 2, Hand Tool Cleaning: Removal of loose rust, loose mill scale, loose paint, and other loose detrimental foreign matter, using nonpower hand tools.
c. SP 3, Power Tool Cleaning: Removal of loose rust, loose mill scale, loose paint, and other loose detrimental foreign matter, using power-assisted hand tools.
d. SP 5, White Metal Blast Cleaning: Removal of visible oil, grease, dust, dirt, mill scale, rust, coatings, oxides, corrosion products, and other foreign matter by blast cleaning.
e. SP 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning: Removal of visible oil, grease, dust, dirt, mill scale, rust, coatings, oxides, corrosion products, and other foreign matter, except for random staining limited to no more than 33 percent of each unit area of surface which may consist of light shadows, slight streaks, or minor discolorations caused by stains of rust, stains of mill scale, or stains of previously applied coatings.
f. SP 7, Brush-Off Blast Cleaning: Removal of visible rust, oil, grease, soil, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, and loose coatings. Tightly adherent mill scale, rust, and coating may remain on surface.
g. SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning: Removal of visible oil, grease, dust, dirt, mill scale, rust, coatings, oxides, corrosion products, and other foreign matter, except for random staining limited to no more than 5 percent of each unit area of surface which may consist of light shadows, slight streaks, or minor discolorations caused by stains of rust, stains of mill scale, or stains of previously applied coatings.
h. SP 11, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal: Removal of visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, paint, oxide, corrosion products, and other foreign matter using power-assisted hand tools capable of producing suitable surface profile. Slight residues of rust and paint may be left in lower portion of pits if original surface is pitted.
i. SP 12, Surface Preparation and Cleaning of Metals by Waterjetting Prior to Recoating: Surface preparation using high-pressure and ultrahigh-pressure water jetting to achieve specified surface cleanliness condition. Surface cleanliness conditions are defined in SSPC SP 12 and are designated WJ-1 through WJ-4 for visual surface preparation definitions and SC-1 through SC-3 for nonvisual surface preparation definitions.

2. The words “solvent cleaning,” “hand tool cleaning,” “wire brushing,” and “blast cleaning,” or similar words of equal intent in these Specifications or in paint manufacturer’s specification refer to the applicable SSPC Specification.

3. Where OSHA or EPA regulations preclude standard abrasive blast cleaning, wet or vacu-blast methods may be required. Coating manufacturers' recommendations for wet blast additives and first coat application shall apply.
4. Ductile Iron Pipe Supplied with Asphaltic Varnish Finish: Remove asphaltic varnish finish prior to performing specified surface preparation.
5. Hand tool clean areas that cannot be cleaned by power tool cleaning.
6. Round or chamfer sharp edges and grind smooth burrs, jagged edges, and surface defects.
7. Welds and Adjacent Areas:
    a. Prepare such that there is:
        1) No undercutting or reverse ridges on weld bead.
        2) No weld spatter on or adjacent to weld or any area to be painted.
        3) No sharp peaks or ridges along weld bead.
    b. Grind embedded pieces of electrode or wire flush with adjacent surface of weld bead.
8. Preblast Cleaning Requirements:
    a. Remove oil, grease, welding fluxes, and other surface contaminants prior to blast cleaning.
    b. Cleaning Methods: Steam, open flame, hot water, or cold water with appropriate detergent additives followed with clean water rinsing.
    c. Clean small isolated areas as above or solvent clean with suitable solvent and clean cloth.
9. Blast Cleaning Requirements:
    a. Type of Equipment and Speed of Travel: Design to obtain specified degree of cleanliness. Minimum surface preparation is as specified herein and takes precedence over coating manufacturer's recommendations.
    b. Select type and size of abrasive to produce surface profile that meets coating manufacturer's recommendations for particular primer to be used.
    c. Use only dry blast cleaning methods.
    d. Do not reuse abrasive, except for designed recyclable systems.
    e. Meet applicable federal, state, and local air pollution and environmental control regulations for blast cleaning, confined space entry (if required), and disposition of spent aggregate and debris.

10. Post-Blast Cleaning and Other Cleaning Requirements:
    a. Clean surfaces of dust and residual particles from cleaning operations by dry (no oil or water vapor) air blast cleaning or other method prior to painting. Vacuum clean enclosed areas and other areas where dust settling is a problem and wipe with a tack cloth.
    b. Paint surfaces the same day they are blasted. Reblast surfaces that have started to rust before they are painted.

C. Galvanized Metal, Copper, and Nonferrous Metal Alloy Surface Preparation:

1. Remove soil, cement spatter, and other surface dirt with appropriate hand or power tools.
2. Remove oil and grease by wiping or scrubbing surface with suitable solvent, rag, and brush. Use clean solvent and clean rag for final wiping to avoid contaminating surface.
3. Obtain and follow coating manufacturer's recommendations for additional preparation that may be required.

D. Concrete Surface Preparation:

1. Do not begin until 30 days after concrete has been placed.
2. Meet requirements of SSPC SP 13.
3. Remove grease, oil, dirt, salts or other chemicals, loose materials, or other foreign matter by solvent, detergent, or other suitable cleaning methods.
4. Brush-off blast clean to remove loose concrete and laitance, and provide a tooth for binding. Upon approval by Engineer, surface may be cleaned by acid etching method. Approval is subject to producing desired profile equivalent to No. 80 grit flint sandpaper. Acid etching of vertical or overhead surfaces shall not be allowed.
5. Secure coating manufacturer's recommendations for additional preparation, if required, for excessive bug holes exposed after blasting.
6. Unless otherwise required for proper adhesion, ensure surfaces are dry prior to painting.

E. Plastic and FRP Surface Preparation:

1. Hand sand plastic surfaces to be coated with medium grit sandpaper to provide tooth for coating system.
2. Large areas may be power sanded or brush-off blasted, provided sufficient controls are employed so surface is roughened without removing excess material.

3.05 SURFACE CLEANING

A. Brush-off Blast Cleaning:

1. Equipment, procedure, and degree of cleaning shall meet requirements of SSPC SP 7.
2. Abrasive: Either wet or dry blasting sand, grit, or nutshell.
3. Select various surface preparation parameters, such as size and hardness of abrasive, nozzle size, air pressure, and nozzle distance from surface such that surface is cleaned without pitting, chipping, or other damage.
4. Verify parameter selection by blast cleaning a trial area that will not be exposed to view.
5. Engineer will review acceptable trial blast cleaned area and use area as a representative sample of surface preparation.
6. Repair or replace surface damaged by blast cleaning.

B. Acid Etching:

1. After precleaning, spread the following solution by brush or plastic sprinkling can: One part commercial muriatic acid reduced by two parts water by volume. Adding acid to water in these proportions gives an approximate 10 percent solution of HCl.
2. Application:
   a. Rate: Approximately 2 gallons per 100 square feet.
   b. Work acid solution into surface by hard-bristled brushes or brooms until complete wetting and coverage is obtained.
   c. Acid will react vigorously for a few minutes, during which time brushing shall be continued.
   d. After bubbling subsides (10 minutes), hose down remaining slurry with high pressure clean water.
   e. Rinse immediately to avoid formation on the surface of salts that are difficult to remove.
   f. Thoroughly rinse to remove any residual acid surface condition that may impair adhesion.
3. Ensure surface is completely dry before application of coating.
4. Apply acid etching to obtain a “grit sandpaper” surface profile. If not, repeat treatment.

C. Solvent Cleaning:

1. Consists of removal of foreign matter such as oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, and any other surface contaminants by using solvents, emulsions, cleaning compounds, steam cleaning, or similar materials and methods that involve a solvent or cleaning action.
2. Meet requirements of SSPC SP 1.

3.06 APPLICATION

A. General:

1. The intention of these Specifications is for new, interior and exterior concrete, metal, and submerged metal surfaces to be painted, whether specifically mentioned or not, except as specified otherwise. Do not paint exterior concrete surfaces, unless specifically indicated.
2. Extent of Coating (Immersion): Coatings shall be applied to internal vessel and pipe surfaces, nozzle bores, flange gasket sealing surfaces, carbon steel internals, and stainless steel internals, unless otherwise specified.
3. For coatings subject to immersion, obtain full cure for completed system. Consult coatings manufacturer's written instructions for these requirements. Do not immerse coating until completion of curing cycle.
4. Apply coatings in accordance with these Specifications and paint manufacturers' printed recommendations and special details. The more stringent requirements shall apply. Allow sufficient time between coats to assure thorough drying of previously applied paint.
5. Vacuum clean surfaces free of loose particles. Use tack cloth just prior to applying next coat.
6. Fusion Bonded Coatings Method Application: Electrostatic, fluidized bed, or flocking.
7. Coat units or surfaces to be bolted together or joined closely to structures or to one another prior to assembly or installation.
8. On pipelines, terminate coatings along pipe runs to 1 inch inside pipe penetrations.
9. Keep paint materials sealed when not in use.
10. Where more than one coat is applied within a given system, alternate colors to provide a visual reference showing required number of coats have been applied.

B. Galvanized Metal, Copper, and Nonferrous Metal Alloys:

1. Concealed galvanized, copper, and nonferrous metal alloy surfaces (behind building panels or walls) do not require painting, unless specifically indicated herein.
2. Prepare surface and apply primer in accordance with System No. 10 specification.
3. Apply intermediate and finish coats of the coating system appropriate for the exposure.

C. Porous Surfaces, Such As Concrete and Masonry:

1. Filler/Surfacer: Use coating manufacturer's recommended product to fill air holes, bug holes, and other surface voids or defects.

2. Prime Coat: May be thinned to provide maximum penetration and adhesion.
    a. Type and Amount of Thinning: Determined by paint manufacturer and dependent on surface density and type of coating.
3. Surface Specified to Receive Water Base Coating: Damp, but free of running water, just prior to application of coating.

D. Film Thickness and Coverage:

1. Number of Coats:
    a. Minimum required without regard to coating thickness.
    b. Additional coats may be required to obtain minimum required paint thickness, depending on method of application, differences in manufacturers' products, and atmospheric conditions.
2. Application Thickness:
    a. Do not exceed coating manufacturer's recommendations.
    b. Measure using a wet film thickness gauge to ensure proper coating thickness during application.
3. Film Thickness Measurements and Electrical Inspection of Coated Surfaces:
    a. Perform with properly calibrated instruments.
    b. Recoat and repair as necessary for compliance with Specification.
    c. Coats are subject to inspection by Engineer and coating manufacturer's representative.
4. Visually inspect concrete, masonry, nonferrous metal, plastic, and wood surfaces to ensure proper and complete coverage has been attained.
5. Give particular attention to edges, angles, flanges, and other similar areas, where insufficient film thicknesses are likely to be present, and ensure proper millage in these areas.
6. Apply additional coats as required to achieve complete hiding of underlying coats. Hiding shall be so complete that additional coats would not increase the hiding.

3.07 PROTECTIVE COATINGS SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, paint surfaces in accordance with the following application schedule. In the event of discrepancies or omissions in the following, request clarification from Owner's representative before starting work in question.

B. As shown in Section 09 06 00, Schedules for Finishes. Additional requirements are included in the Piping Schedule.

C. System No. 1 Submerged Metal—Potable Water:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 5, White Metal Blast Cleaning	NSF Epoxy	3 coats, 3 MDFTPC

D. Use on the following items or areas:

1. Metal surfaces below a plane 1 foot above the maximum liquid surface; metal surfaces above the maximum liquid surface that are a part of the immersed equipment; surfaces of metallic items, such as wall pipes, pipes, pipe sleeves, access manholes, gate guides and thimbles, and structural steel that are embedded in concrete; and the following specific surfaces:
    a. Exterior surface of RW pipe in ground storage tank.

E. System No. 2 Submerged Metal—Domestic Sewage:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 5, White Metal Blast Cleaning	Prime in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations	
	Coal-Tar Epoxy -OR- High Build Epoxy	2 coats, 16 MDFT 2 coats, 16 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
    a. Metal surfaces below a plane 1 foot above maximum liquid surface, metal surfaces above maximum liquid surface that are a part of immersed equipment, concrete embedded surfaces of metallic items, such as wall pipes, pipes, pipe sleeves, access manholes, gate guides and thimbles, and structural steel.
    b. Other ferrous metal surfaces of mechanical equipment as specified in the Technical Specifications.

F. System No. 3 Submerged Metal—Other:

1. Use on the following items or areas:
    a. Metal surfaces below a plane 1 foot above maximum liquid surface, metal surfaces above maximum liquid surface which are a part of immersed equipment.

G. System No. 4 Exposed Metal—Highly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Epoxy Primer—Ferrous Metal	1 coat, 2.5 MDFT
	High Build Epoxy	1 coat, 4 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Exposed metal surfaces, located inside or outside of structures and exposed to weather and the following specific surfaces:
      1) Miscellaneous metal surfaces inside all chemical containment areas and extending 6 feet above top of containment walls.
      2) Structural metal in chemical storage and containment areas.
      3) All external metal supports in chemical storage and containment areas.

H. System No. 5 Exposed Metal—Mildly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Epoxy Primer—Ferrous Metal	1 coat, 2.5 MDFT
	Polyurethane Enamel	1 coat, 3 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Exposed metal surfaces located inside or outside of structures and exposed to weather and the following specific surfaces:
      1) Overhead crane system.

I. System No. 6 Exposed Metal—Atmospheric:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning	Rust-Inhibitive Primer	1 coat, 2 MDFT
	Alkyd Enamel	2 coats, 4 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Exposed metal surfaces located inside or outside of structures or exposed to weather, including metal doors and frames, vents, louvers, exterior metal ductwork, flashing, sheet metalwork and miscellaneous architectural metal trim , and the following specific surfaces:
      1) Inside duct stack heads behind diffusers, registers, and grilles with flat black.

b. Apply surface preparation and primer to surfaces prior to installation. Finish coats need only be applied to surfaces exposed after completion of construction.

J. System No. 7 Concrete Encased Metal:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning	Coal-Tar Epoxy	2 coats, 16 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Use on concrete encased ferrous metals including wall pipes, pipe sleeves, access manholes, gate guides, and thimbles.

K. System No. 8 Buried Metal—General:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Standard Hot Coal-Tar Enamel -OR- Coal-Tar Epoxy	AWWA C203 2 coats, 16 MDFT
	For Highly Abrasive Soil, Brackish Water: Tape Coat System	AWWA C214 with Double Outer Wrap

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Buried, belowgrade portions of steel items, except buried stainless steel or ductile iron.

L. System No. 10 Galvanized Metal, Copper, and Nonferrous Metal Alloy Conditioning:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
In accordance with Paragraph Galvanized Metal, Copper, and Nonferrous Metal Alloy Surface Preparation	Epoxy Primer—Other	As recommended by coating manufacturer Remaining coats as required for exposure

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Galvanized surfaces requiring painting.
   b. After application of System No. 10, apply finish coats as required for exposure.

M. System No. 17 Special Coating—Concrete – Ground Storage Tank Exterior:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
In accordance with Paragraph Concrete Surface Preparation and manufacturer's recommendations	Thoroseal Primer (NSF (NSF 61 approved)	As required to fill voids and level surface
	Acrylic Latex	2 coats, 10 MDFT Total

1. Use on the following area(s):
   a. Exterior surface of ground storage tank.

N. System No. 19 Concrete Tank Lining—Domestic Sewage:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
In accordance with Paragraph Concrete Surface Preparation	Epoxy Filler/Surfacer	As required to fill voids and level surface
	Epoxy, High Solids	3 coats, 250 SFPGPC

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Concrete surfaces below a plane 1 foot above maximum liquid surface, and the following specific surfaces:
      1) Wastewater Lift Station (if furnished with a concrete wet well).

O. System No. 20 Special Coating – Ground Storage Tank Interior:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
In accordance with Paragraph Concrete Surface Preparation and manufacturer's recommendations	Polyamide Epoxy (NSF 61 Approved)	3 coats, 16 MDFT total

1. Use on the following area(s):
   a. Complete interior surface of ground storage tank including the floor, side walls, baffle, and underside of dome.

P. System No. 25 Exposed FRP, PVC:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
In accordance with Paragraph Plastic and FRP Surface Preparation	Acrylic Latex Semigloss	2 coats, 320 SFPGPC

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. All exposed-to-view PVC and CPVC surfaces, and FRP surfaces without integral UV-resistant gel coat.

Q. System No. 27 Aluminum and Dissimilar Metal Insulation:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Solvent Clean (SP 1)	Prime in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations	
	Bituminous Paint	1 coat, 10 MDFT

1. Use on aluminum surfaces embedded or in contact with concrete.

R. System No. 29 Fusion Bonded Coating:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Fusion Bonded Coating 100% Solids Epoxy	1 or 2 coats, 7 MDFT

1. Use on the following items: Anchor bolts.

S. System No. 29A Fusion Bonded, Steel Dowel Coating:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Fusion Bonded Coating 100% Solids Epoxy	1 or 2 coats, 7 MDFT
TFE Lube, Shop Applied; Grease Lube Alternative, Field Applied Just Prior to Installation	TFE Lube or Grease Lube	1 coat, as required

1. Use on steel expansion joint dowels as specified in Section 03 15 00, Concrete Joints and Accessories.

3.08 ARCHITECTURAL PAINT SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, paint surfaces in accordance with the following application schedule. In the event of discrepancies or omissions in the following, request clarification from Engineer before starting work in question.

B. As shown in Section 09 06 00, Schedules for Finishes.

C. System No. 107 Metal Trim and Structural Steel:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning	Rust-Inhibitive Primer	1 coat, 2 MDFT
	Alkyd Enamel (Semigloss)	2 coats, 4 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Metal trim and structural steel requiring paint coating indicated in Section 09 06 00, Schedules for Finishes.

D. System No. 121 Concrete, Skid-Resistant:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
In accordance with Paragraph Concrete Surface Preparation	Epoxy Nonskid (Aggregated)	1 coat, 160 SFPG

1. Use on the following items or areas: Interior floors as scheduled.

3.09 COLORS

A. Provide as selected by Owner or Owner’s representative.

B. Proprietary identification of colors is for identification only. Selected manufacturer may supply matches.

C. Equipment Colors:

1. Equipment includes the machinery or vessel itself plus the structural supports and fasteners and attached electrical conduits.
2. Paint equipment and piping one color as selected.
3. Paint nonsubmerged portions of equipment the same color as the piping it serves, except as itemized below:
   a. Dangerous Parts of Equipment and Machinery: OSHA Orange.
   b. Fire Protection Equipment and Apparatus: OSHA Red.

c. Radiation Hazards: OSHA Purple.
d. Physical hazards in normal operating area and energy lockout devices, including, but not limited to, electrical disconnects for equipment and equipment isolation valves in air and liquid lines under pressure: OSHA Yellow.

D. Pipe Identification Painting:

1. Color code nonsubmerged metal piping, except electrical conduit. Paint fittings and valves the same color as pipe, except equipment isolation valves.
2. Pipe Color Coding: As selected by Owner or Owner's representative.
3. On exposed stainless steel piping, apply color 24 inches in length along pipe axis at connections to equipment, valves, or branch fittings, at wall boundaries, and at intervals along piping not greater than 9 feet on center.
4. Pipe Supports: Painted light gray, as approved by Owner or Owner's representative.
5. Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) pipe, polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF), and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe located inside of buildings and enclosed structures will not require painting, except as noted or scheduled.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Equipment:

1. Provide magnetic type dry film thickness gauge to test coating thickness specified in mils, as manufactured by Nordson Corp., Anaheim, CA, Mikrotest.
2. Provide low-voltage wet sponge electrical holiday detector to test completed coating systems, 20 mils dry film thickness or less, except zinc primer, high-build elastomeric coatings, and galvanizing, for pinholes, holidays, and discontinuities, as manufactured by Tinker and Rasor, San Gabriel, CA, Model M-1.
3. Provide high-voltage spark tester to test completed coating systems in excess of 20 mils dry film thickness. Unit as recommended by coating manufacturer.

B. Testing:

1. Thickness and Continuity Testing:
   a. Measure coating thickness specified in mils with a magnetic type, dry film thickness gauge, in accordance with SSPC PA 2. Check each coat for correct millage. Do not make measurement before a minimum of 8 hours after application of coating.

b. Holiday detect coatings 20 mils thick or less, except zinc primer and galvanizing, with low voltage wet sponge electrical holiday detector in accordance with NACE RP0188.
c. Holiday detect coatings in excess of 20 mils dry with high voltage spark tester as recommended by coating manufacturer and in accordance with NACE RP0188.
d. After repaired and recoated areas have dried sufficiently, retest each repaired area. Final tests may also be conducted by Engineer.

C. Inspection: Leave staging and lighting in place until Engineer has inspected surface or coating. Replace staging removed prior to approval by Engineer. Provide additional staging and lighting as requested by Engineer.

D. Unsatisfactory Application:

1. If item has an improper finish color or insufficient film thickness, clean surface and topcoat with specified paint material to obtain specified color and coverage. Obtain specific surface preparation information from coating manufacturer.
2. Evidence of runs, bridges, shiners, laps, or other imperfections is cause for rejection.
3. Repair defects in accordance with written recommendations of coating manufacturer.

E. Damaged Coatings, Pinholes, and Holidays:

1. Feather edges and repair in accordance with recommendations of paint manufacturer.
2. Hand or power sand visible areas of chipped, peeled, or abraded paint, and feather the edges. Follow with primer and finish coat. Depending on extent of repair and appearance, a finish sanding and topcoat may be required.
3. Apply finish coats, including touchup and damage-repair coats in a manner that will present a uniform texture and color-matched appearance.

3.11 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. In accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, coating manufacturer's representative shall be present at Site as follows:

1. On first day of application of any coating system.
2. A minimum of two additional Site inspection visits, each for a minimum of 4 hours, in order to provide Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.

3. As required to resolve field problems attributable to or associated with manufacturer's product.
4. To verify full cure of coating prior to coated surfaces being placed into immersion service.

3.12 CLEANUP

A. Place cloths and waste that might constitute a fire hazard in closed metal containers or destroy at end of each day.

B. Upon completion of the Work, remove staging, scaffolding, and containers from Site or destroy in a legal manner.

C. Remove paint spots, oil, or stains upon adjacent surfaces and floors and leave entire job clean.

3.13 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification:

1. Paint System Data Sheet (PSDS).
2. Paint Product Data Sheet (PDS).

END OF SECTION

PAINT SYSTEM DATA SHEET

Complete this PSDS for each coating system, include all components of the system (surface preparation, primer, intermediate coats, and finish coats). Include all components of a given coating system on a single PSDS.

Paint System Number (from Spec.):		
Paint System Title (from Spec.):		
Coating Supplier:		
Representative:		
Surface Preparation:		
Paint Material (Generic)	**Product Name/Number (Proprietary)**	**Min. Coats, Coverage**

PAINT PRODUCT DATA SHEET

Complete and attach manufacturer's Technical Data Sheet to this PDS for each product submitted. Provide manufacturer's recommendations for the following parameters at temperature (F)/relative humidity:

Temperature/RH	50/50	70/30	90/25
Induction Time			
Pot Life			
Shelf Life			
Drying Time			
Curing Time			
Min. Recoat Time			
Max. Recoat Time			

Provide manufacturer's recommendations for the following:

Mixing Ratio: _____

Maximum Permissible Thinning: _____

Ambient Temperature Limitations: min.: _____ max.: _____

Surface Temperature Limitations: min.: _____ max.: _____

Surface Profile Requirements: min.: _____ max.: _____

Attach additional sheets detailing manufacturer's recommended storage requirements and holiday testing procedures.

SECTION 10 14 00
SIGNAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI): A117.1, American Standard for Building and Facilities Providing Accessibility and Usability for Physically Handicapped People.
2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME): A13.1, Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A53, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
   b. D709, Standard Specification for Laminated Thermosetting Materials.
4. The Chlorine Institute, Inc.: WC-1, Wall Chart: Handling Chlorine Cylinders and Ton Containers.
5. International Fire Code (IFC): Chapter 27, Hazardous Materials-General Provisions.
6. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. 704, Standard System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response.
   b. HAZ-01, Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials.
7. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).
8. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Drawings showing layouts, actual letter sizes and styles, and Project-specific mounting details.
   b. Manufacturer’s literature showing letter sizes and styles, sign materials, and standard mounting details.

B. Informational Submittals: Manufacturer’s installation instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS

A. Plastic Signs (Type A):

1. Exterior: Laminated plastic subsurface image type, 3/16 inch thick with high-gloss finish.
2. Interior: Plastic, 1/8 inch thick with nondirectional matte finish and engraved letters.
3. Rounded corners.

B. Metal Signs (Type B):

1. Material: Baked enamel finished 20-gauge (minimum) steel or 18-gauge (minimum) aluminum signs.
2. Manufacturers:
   a. Seton Identification Products.
   b. Nutheme Illustrated Safety Co.

C. Fiberglass Signs (Type C):

1. Material: Three-ply laminated fiberglass, minimum 1/8 inch thick, with contrasting color core message layer between two clear weather-resistant surface layers.
2. Manufacturers:
   a. Best Manufacturing Co.
   b. Brady Signmark.

D. Hazardous Material Signals (Type H):

1. Conform to NFPA 704 and NFPA HAZ-01.
2. Material: Fiberglass 1/8 inch thick.
3. Background, Letters, and Numbers: Die-cut vinyl with pressure sensitive adhesive.
4. Manufacturers:
   a. Brady Signmark.
   b. Emed Co., Inc.

2.02 IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Pipe Labels:

1. Reversible Type Labels:
   a. Snap-on, reversible type with lettering and directional arrows, sized for outside diameter of pipe and insulation.

b. Provided with ties or straps for pipes of 6 inches and over diameter.
c. Designed to firmly grip pipe so labels remain fixed in vertical pipe runs.

2. Material: Heavy-duty vinyl or polyester, suitable for exterior use, long lasting, and resistance to moisture, grease, and oils.
3. Letters and Arrows: Black on OSHA safety yellow background.
4. Color Field and Letter Height: Meet ASME A13.1.
5. Message: Piping system name as indicated on Piping Schedule.
6. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Brady Signmark; B-915 BradySnap-On and Strap-On Pipe Markers.
   b. Seton Identification Products; Ultra-mark Pipe Markers.

B. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels:

1. Labels: Self-adhesive tape, with separate directional flow arrows.
2. Material: Pressure sensitive vinyl.
3. Letters and Arrows: Black on OSHA safety yellow background.
4. Color Field and Letter Height: ASME A13.1.
5. Message: Piping system name as indicated on Piping Schedule.
6. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Brady Signmark; B-946 Self-Sticking Vinyl Pipe Markers and Vinyl Arrows.
   b. Seton Identification Products; Opti-Code Markers and Directional Arrows.

C. Equipment Labels:

1. Applies to equipment with assigned tag numbers, where specified.
2. Letters: Black bold face, 3/4 inch minimum high.
3. Background: OSHA safety yellow.
4. Materials:
   a. Aluminum or stainless steel with a baked-on finish suitable for use on wet, oily, exposed, abrasive, and corrosive areas.
   b. Fiberglass with encased lettering.
5. Furnish 1-inch margin with holes at each end of label, for mounting. On fiberglass labels, furnish grommets at each hole.
6. Size:
   a. 2 inches minimum and 3 inches maximum high, by 14 inches minimum and 18 inches maximum long.
   b. Furnish same size base dimensions for all labels.

7. Message: Equipment names and tag numbers as used in sections where equipment is specified.
8. Manufacturers:
    a. Brady Signmark.
    b. Seton Identification Products.

2.03 ANCILLARY MATERIALS

A. Fasteners: Stainless steel screws or bolts of appropriate sizes.

B. Wood Posts: Preservative treated 4 by 4 wood as specified in Section 06 10 00, Rough Carpentry.

C. Pipe Posts: 2-1/2-inch galvanized steel pipe meeting ASTM A53, Type S, Grade B.

D. Chain: Type 304 stainless steel, No. 16 single jack chain or No. 2 double loop coil chain.

E. Manufacturer’s standard brackets for wall mounting of two-sided exit signs.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION—GENERAL

A. In accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

B. Mount securely, plumb, and level.

3.02 SIGNS

A. Fasten to walls or posts or hang as scheduled. Anchor in place for easy removal and reinstallation with ordinary hand tools.

B. Information, Exit, and Safety Signs:

1. Install facing traffic. Locate for high visibility with minimum restriction of working area around walkways and equipment.
2. Install as scheduled.
3. Removable with ordinary hand tools without leaving scars on structure or equipment.

C. Hazardous Material Signals:

1. Install where required by NFPA No. 704 and FFPC, Chapter 60.
2. Install at entrances to spaces where hazardous materials are stored, dispensed, used, or handled and on sides of stationary tanks.

3. Specific Materials:

Hazardous Materials					
Mark	**Material**	**Health Hazard (Blue)**	**Flammability Hazard (Red)**	**Instability Hazard (Yellow)**	**Special Hazard (White)**
H-5	Diesel Fuel, No. 2	0	2	0	
H-16	Sodium Hypochlorite (12-15% solution)	2	0	0	

3.03 IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Pipe Labels:

1. Locate at connections to equipment, valves, or branching fittings at wall boundaries.
2. At intervals along piping not greater than 18 feet on center with at least one label applied to each exposed horizontal and vertical run of pipe.
3. At exposed piping not normally in view, such as above suspended ceilings and in closets and cabinets.
4. Supplementary Labels: Provide to Owner those listed on Piping Schedule that do not receive arrows.
5. Application: To pipe only after painting in vicinity is complete or as approved by Engineer.
6. Installation: In accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Equipment Labels:

1. Locate and install on equipment or concrete equipment base.
2. Anchor to equipment or base for easy removal and replacement with ordinary hand tools.

3.04 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following “End of Section,” is a part of this Specification.

1. Sign Schedule: A tabulation of characteristics and mounting information for each sign on the Project. Provide items as scheduled. Meet requirements of Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).

END OF SECTION

SIGN SCHEDULE

Sign									Lettering					
			Size			Mounting								
No.[1]	Type[2]	Format[3]	Width	Height	Color	Location	Method	Height to Top	Height	Style	Color	Message	Faces	Other Requirements
C-1	C	1014-002	20”	14”	Yellow	Hanging	Chain	5’-6”	1” min.	Helvetica	Black	CAUTION Equipment Starts Automatically	1	Provide at each High Service Pump and Chemical Metering Skid
D-1	C	1014-001	20”	14”	White	Door	Screws	5’-6”	1” min.	Helvetica	Black	DANGER High Voltage	1	Provide at Electrical Room entrances
D-7	B	1014-001	20”	14”	White	Pipe Post	Bolts	3’-6”	1” min.	Helvetica	Black	DANGER Nonpotable Water Not for Drinking	1	Provide at Irrigation System Backflow Preventer and Wastewater Lift Station
D-11[4]	C	1014-001	10”	7”	White	Door	Screws	Door Height	1” min.	Helvetica	Black	DANGER CONFINED SPACE AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES ONLY	1	Provide at Chemical Injection Vault
H-*	H	1014-006	10” min.	10” min.	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1	*See format detail and Spec Article, Signs

SIGN SCHEDULE

Sign														
			Size			Mounting			Lettering					
No.[1]	**Type[2]**	**Format[3]**	**Width**	**Height**	**Color**	**Location**	**Method**	**Height to Top**	**Height**	**Style**	**Color**	**Message**	**Faces**	**Other Requirements**
I-3	A	1014-008	10”	7”	White	Door	Screws	5’-6”	1” min.	Helvetica	Black	NOTICE Authorized Personnel Only	1	Provide at entrances to Process Building
W-1	C	1014-003	20”	14”	Orange	Pipe Post or Door	Bolts or Screws	5’-6” or Door Height	1” min.	Helvetica	Black	WARNING Corrosive Materials Wear Required Protection	1	Provide at Chemical Storage Area and Chemical Injection Vault

[1]Numbers refer to a particular sign type with a particular message.
[2]Letters refer to sign types specified in this section.
[3]Numbers refer to Design Details that show sign layout.
[4]Verify requirements for this sign with Laws and Regulations in state where Project is located.

SECTION 10 28 00
TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Manufacturer's literature clearly indicating:
      1) Engineer's identification mark, size, and description of components.
      2) Base material with surface finish inside and out.
      3) Hardware and locks and attachment devices.
      4) Description of rough-in framing.
      5) Details of blocking and anchorage required.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Distributor's List: List of local distributors for all supplies required for the accessories installed.
2. Cleaning instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials and products specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
2. Bradley Corp.
3. Accessory Specialties, Inc.
4. Watrous, Inc.

2.02 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

A. Furnish accessory items listed where indicated by mark or note on Drawings.

Item	Mark	Bobrick	Bradley
Surface-mounted roll toilet paper dispenser	TPD	No. B-2740	No. 5241-50
Wall-mounted liquid soap dispenser	SD-2	No. B-4112	No. 6542
Mirror and shelf, size on Drawings	MIR-S	No. B-292	No. 7805

Item	Mark	Bobrick	Bradley
Grab bars (straight), length on Drawings	GB-3	No. B-6806	No. 812-001
Surface-mounted electric hand dryer, sensor activated (120V)	EHD	**Excel Dryer Inc.** No. XL-W	--
Surf. Mounted Paper Towel Dispenser	PTD-2	No. B-262	No. 250-15
Robe Hook	RH	No. B-6727	No. 9124

B. Finish:

1. Satin stainless steel.
2. Manufacturer's or brand name on face of units is not acceptable.

C. Anchors: Furnish anchors, fasteners, or other devices necessary for a complete, secure installation.

1. Fasteners: Tamper-proof screws or bolts.

D. Supplies: Furnish fill supplies, such as paper goods, soap, and napkins, as recommended by accessory manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate support framing and backing as necessary for the proper installation of all accessories.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Locate where mark is shown on Drawings at height indicated.

B. Follow manufacturer's instruction and recommendations.

C. Install and securely anchor all accessories in their proper locations, plumb and level and without distortion.

D. Remove all protective maskings and clean surfaces, leaving them free of soil and imperfections.

E. Fill all units with necessary supplies within 10 days before Substantial Completion.

F. Deliver to Owner all keys and devices required to fill and service units.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 44 00
PORTABLE FIRE AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Factory Mutual (FM).
2. Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA): Standard Nos. TC-13F-80, TC-13F-115.
3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. No. 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.
   b. No. 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code.
4. National Institute of Safety and Health (NIOSH): Certification Program.
5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).
6. Superintendent of Documents: “A Guide to Industrial Respiratory Protection,” GPO 017-033-00153-7.
7. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL): Fire Protection Equipment List.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Manufacturer’s product data for each item including sizes, ratings, UL listings, or other certifications, and mounting information.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. General:

1. Conform to NFPA 10 for fire extinguishers.
2. Furnish fire extinguishers and cabinets from one manufacturer.
3. All Extinguishers: UL listed, charged and ready for service.

B. Multipurpose Hand Extinguisher (F. Ext-1):

1. DuPont FE-36 Clean Agent extinguishing agent.
2. Pressurized, red enameled steel shell cylinder.
3. Activated by top squeeze handle.
4. Agent propelled through hose or opening at top of unit.
5. For use on A, B, and C class fires.
6. Minimum UL Rating: 1-A:10-B:C, 9.5-pound capacity.
7. Manufacturer and Product: Ansul CLEANGUARD.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Furnish necessary screws, bolts, brackets, and other fastenings of suitable type and size to secure items of fire and safety equipment in position.

1. Metal expansion shields for machine screws at concrete and masonry.
2. Interior: Rust-resistant.
3. Exterior: Stainless steel.

B. Brackets: For all hand extinguishers not located in cabinets, furnish heavy-duty brackets with clip-together strap for wall mounting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install where indicated or directed and following manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Plumb and level equipment.

C. Rigidly attach brackets to structure.

D. Provide adequate backing for mounting surfaces.

3.02 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Provide at locations shown or as directed by Engineer.

B. Mount hangers securely in position, following manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Top of Extinguisher: No more than 54 inches above floor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13 34 19
METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Aluminum Association of Florida: 2010 AAF Guide to Aluminum Construction in High Wind Areas.
2. American Architectural Manufacturers' Association (AAMA):
   a. 101, Standard Specifications for Windows, Doors, and Unit Skylights.
   b. 605, Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Extrusions and Panels.
   c. 606.1, Voluntary Guide Specifications and Inspection Methods for Integral Color Anodic Finishes for Architectural Aluminum.
3. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC):
   a. 360, Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
   b. RCSC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts.
   c. Design Guide 3: Serviceability Design Considerations for Steel Buildings.
4. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI): Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.
5. American Welding Society (AWS): D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel.
6. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A36/A36M, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
   b. A307, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength.
   c. A325, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
   d. A490/A490M, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat-Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
   e. A529/A529M, Standard Specification for High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality.
   f. A572/A572M, Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel.
   g. A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
   h. A792/A792M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.

i. A992/A992M, Standard Specification for Steel for Structural Shapes.
j. C991, Standard Specification for Flexible Fibrous Glass Insulation for Metal Buildings.
k. E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
l. E96/E96M, Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
m. E2190, Standard Specification for Insulating Glass Unit Performance and Evaluation.
n. E1514, Standard Specification for Structural Standing Seam Steel Roof Panel Systems.
o. F1554, Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.

7. International Accreditation Service, Inc. (IAS): Quality Certification Program.
8. Metal Building Manufacturer's Association (MBMA): Metal Building Systems Manual.
9. Steel Door Institute (SDI): A250.8, Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
10. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): 580, Tests for Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies.
11. Factory Mutual Approvals: FM 4471 - Approval Standard for Class 1 Panel Roofs.

1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Complete building package using manufacturer's standard components and other components specified in this section and referenced in other Specification sections for installation with metal building.

B. Primary Framing System: Clear span rigid frame. Rigid frame at end walls.

C. Lateral Support System in Longitudinal Direction: Cross bracing or portal frames as allowed by accessories, located as shown on Drawings.

D. Include: Doors, louvers, insulated wall and roof panels, and roof accessories as defined as components and cladding in the Florida Building Code.

E. Metal Building manufacturer is responsible for proper preparation of structural system primary, secondary and blocking as required to receive all components of the building in coordination with the manufacturer of those items.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Florida Building Code Fifth Edition (2014).

B. Refer to Sheet General Structural Notes on Drawings.

C. Wind-Uplift Resistance: Provide roof panel assemblies that meet requirements of UL 580.

D. Factory Mutual Approvals: FM 4471 - Approval Standard for Class 1 Panel Roofs.

E. Factory Mutual Roof Class Rating:

1. ASCE 7-05, Wind Speed 115 mph.
2. Importance Factor 1.15.
3. Surface Roughness Category C.
4. Structure 10-Process Building.
   a. Field : 1-105
   b. Perimeter : 1-150
   c. Corner : 1-225
   d. Perimeter width : 4 feet.
5. Structure 40-Sodium Hypochlorite Facility.
   a. Field : 1-105
   b. Perimeter : 1-150
   c. Corner : 1-210
   d. Perimeter width : 3 feet.

F. Deflection Criteria:

1. In accordance with the applicable provisions of the AISC Design Guide 3. Conformance is required to deflection criteria as stated in the Appendix.
2. Applies to primary and secondary framing members, bracing members, roof panels, and wall cladding.

G. Design Standards:

1. AISC 360.
2. AISC RCSC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or ASTM A490 Bolts.
3. AISI Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.
4. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

H. Consider prying action of bolts for bolted moment-resistant connections in primary framing.

I. Design column bases as pinned.

1.04 CONTRACTOR/METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER COORDINATION

A. Metal building Shop Drawings are to be submitted and approved prior to forming of foundation concrete or fabrication of foundation reinforcing steel. Specific attention shall be given to providing for adequate size of concrete column pilasters for steel column baseplates and its associated anchor bolt template.

B. Contractor shall verify interface of building components with foundation and coordinate required foundation revisions with Engineer.

C. Contractor shall coordinate and furnish bridge crane loads and dimensions with metal building manufacturer.

D. Contractor shall coordinate and verify proper interface of wall and roof panels with doors, windows, translucent panels, louvers, roof accessories, and any other exterior component or cladding for a complete weather tight building envelope.

E. Metal Building Supplier shall verify interface of building components with metal frame partitions as specified in Section 05 41 00, Structural Metal Stud Framing.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Manufacturer’s literature and technical data.
   b. Permit drawings and erection drawings stamped by Engineer licensed in Florida:
      1) Drawings shall be specifically prepared for this Project.
      2) Mark out details that do not apply to Project.
      3) Show design load criteria, material specifications for framing members and connections, roof framing plan with dimensions and member sizes, baseplate details showing anchor bolt size and bolt layout, elevations of wall framing and bracing, instructions for temporary bracing, framing around roof and wall openings, details for joining and sealing of roof panels, wall cladding, and metal panel liners and sections and details for all components and accessories.

c. Painting System: Specifications; include paint manufacturer's name, product trade name, and preparation for shop and field coats.

2. Samples: Minimum 2-inch by 3-inch metal for components requiring color selection.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Structural Calculations Stamped by Engineer licensed in Florida:
   a. Complete analysis and design of structural components and connections in accordance with design requirements indicated.
   b. Summary of building column reactions to foundation level for load cases.
   c. Mark out calculations that do not apply to Project.
2. Manufacturer's written instructions for shipping, handling, storage, protection, and erection or installation of building and components.
3. Manufacturer: IAS Quality Certification: IAS certificate showing name and address of manufacturer, effective date, and category of certification.
4. Erector:
   a. IAS Quality Certification: IAS certificate showing name and address of erector, effective date, and category of certification, or, in lieu of IAS certification, documentation of past 5 years' experience record to include project name, location, date of completion, building manufacturer, and name and phone number of Owner's contact person.
   b. Certification of approval by manufacturer.
5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Designer: Registered professional engineer valid in same state as Project.
2. Manufacturer: IAS Quality Certification: Metal Building Systems (MB).
3. Erector:
   a. IAS Quality Certification as Certified Steel Erector (CSE), or 5 years of experience in erection of metal building systems in lieu of IAS certification.
   b. Approval by manufacturer.

B. Preinstallation Conference:

1. Required Meeting Attendees:
   a. Contractor.
   b. Metal building manufacturer's representative.
   c. Metal building erector.
   d. Bridge crane supplier.
   e. Engineer.
2. Schedule and conduct prior to incorporation of respective products into Project. Notify Engineer of location and time.
3. Agenda shall include:
   a. Review of Specifications and approved submittals.
   b. Coordination of concrete foundation and metal building anchor bolts.
   c. Coordination of roofing appurtenances (cross braces, purlin stiffeners, etc.) with electrical fixtures, components, and enclosure cladding and components if applicable.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect building components and accessories from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Deliver to Site with parts individually tagged.

C. Store on wood blocking or pallets, flat and off ground, to keep clean and to prevent damage or permanent distortion. Support bundles so there is no danger of tipping, sliding, rolling, shifting, or material damage. Cover with tarpaulins or other suitable weathertight ventilated covering.

D. Protect finish of metal panels by application of removable plastic film or other suitable material placed between panels. Do not allow panels to come in contact with other material that would result in scratching, denting, staining or other damage to panel finish.

1.08 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Furnish manufacturer's extended guarantee or warranty, with Owner named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at the option of Owner, removal and replacement of Work specified in this Specification section found defective during a minimum period of 5 years and as stated below after date of Substantial Completion. Duties and obligations for correction or removal and replacement of defective Work as specified in the General Conditions.

B. Conditions:

1. Finish on metal roof, wall panels, flashing, and trim will not chalk, crack, check, blister, peel, flake, chip, or lose adhesion for 5 years.
2. Roofing will remain weathertight for 20 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BUILDING SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS

A. Products manufactured or supplied by the following, and meeting these Specifications, may be used on this Project:

1. American Buildings Company, Columbus, GA.
2. Butler Manufacturing Co., Kansas City, MO.
3. Ceco Corp., Columbus, MS.
4. Nucor Building Systems, Waterloo, IN.
5. Star Building Systems, Oklahoma City, OK.
6. Varco Pruden Buildings, Memphis, TN.

2.02 COMPONENTS

A. Structural Framing and Bracing:

1. Primary Framing: ASTM A36/A36M, ASTM A529/A529M, ASTM A572/A572M, or ASTM A992 with 3/16-inch minimum thickness and factory primer compatible with finish coating.
2. Secondary Framing: Steel for cold-formed galvanized channel and z-sections shall be ASTM A653/A653M, Structural Steel (SS) Grade 33 or High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel (HSLAS) Grade 50 Type A or B, with G60 galvanized coating and minimum design thickness equal to 0.0346 inch.
3. Bracing:
   a. ASTM A36/A36M or ASTM F1554, Grade 36, for threaded rod, or ASTM A36/A36M for rolled shapes.
   b. Do not use wire rope or cable for permanent bracing.
4. Bolted Connections:
   a. Primary Framing: ASTM A325 or ASTM A490/A490M high-strength bolted connections.
   b. Secondary Framing: ASTM A307 or ASTM A325.

B. Roof and Wall Panels – 040 Sodium Hypochlorite Canopy:

1. Material:
   a. ASTM A653/A653M or ASTM A792/A792M preformed ribbed steel panels, Grade 50, minimum.
   b. Minimum 26-gauge galvanized steel with roll-formed corrugations for structural stiffness and appearance.
   c. Finish: Factory-applied baked enamel, in color shown.
2. Roof Panel System:
   a. ASTM E1514 structural standing seam steel roof panel system.
   b. Panels shall be one piece from eave to ridge, with concealed clips and fasteners to purlins to allow for thermal movement over 120-degree ambient temperature range.
   c. Sidelap joints shall be made with a factory caulked, mechanically seamed cleat.
3. Wall Panel System:
   a. One piece from eave to sill, with base trim at sill.
   b. Sidelaps: Interlocking ribs with concealed fasteners.

C. Roof and Wall Panels – 020 Process Building:

1. Basis of Design: Kingspan 900 Series wall and roof panels.
2. Design Criteria – Wall Panels:
   a. Wind Rating:
      1) Design Load: As shown on General Structural Notes.
      2) Design criteria shall be L/180 for walls.
3. Design Criteria – Roof Panels:
   a. Uplift Rating:
      1) Design Uplift Load: In accordance with Metal Building Supplier's design engineer.
      2) Design criteria shall be L/240 for roof.
   b. Fire Classifications: Factory Mutual Class 1A approval when installed at a maximum roof slope of 5:12.
4. Performance Criteria – Wall and Roof Panels:
   a. Structural Test: Structural performance shall be verifiable by witnessed structural testing for simulated wind loads in accordance with ASTM E72.
   b. Fatigue Test: There shall be no evidence of metal/insulation interface delamination when the panel is tested by simulated wind loads (positive and negative loads), when applied for two million alternate cycles of L/180 deflection.
   c. Freeze/Heat Cycling Test: Panels shall exhibit no delamination, surface blisters, permanent bowing or deformation when subjected to cyclic temperature extremes of minus 20 degrees F to 180 degrees F temperatures for twenty-one, 8-hour cycles.

d. Water Penetration: There shall be no uncontrolled water penetration through the panel joints at a pressure differential of 20 psf, when tested in accordance with ASTM E331.
e. Air Infiltration: Air infiltration through the panel shall not exceed 0.01 cfm/sf at 20 psf air pressure differential when tested in accordance with ASTM E283.
f. Panels shall have a minimum sound transmission coefficient (STC) of 22 when tested in accordance with ASTM E90 and rated in accordance with ASTM E413.
g. Humidity Test: Panels shall exhibit no delamination or metal interface corrosion when subjected to 140 degrees F temperature and 100 percent relative humidity for a total of 1,200 hours (50 days).
h. Autoclave Test: Panels shall exhibit no delamination or shrinkage/ melting of the foam core from the metal skins after being subjected in an autoclave to a pressure of 2 psig (13.8 kPa) at a temperature of 218 degrees F (103 degrees C) for a period of 2-1/2 hours.
i. Thermal Properties: The panel shall provide a nominal R-value of 7.2 $hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot °F/Btu$ per inch thickness when tested in accordance with ASTM C518 at 75 degrees F mean temperature and 8.0 $hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot °F/Btu$ per inch thickness when tested in accordance with ASTM C518 at 35 degrees F mean temperature.
j. Flame Spread and Smoke Developed Tests on Exposed Insulating Core:
    1) Flame Spread: Less than 25.
    2) Smoke Developed: Less than 450.
    3) Tests performed in accordance with ASTM E84.
k. Insulating Core: Polyisocyanurate (ISO) core, ASTM C591 Type IV, CFC and HCFC free, compliant with Montreal Protocol and Clean Air Act, with the following minimum physical properties:
    1) Core is minimum 90 percent closed cell when tested in accordance with ASTM D6226.
    2) Foam has a density of 2.3 to 2.6 pounds per cubic foot when tested in accordance with ASTM D1622.
    3) Compressive Stress when tested in accordance with ASTM D1621:
        a) Parallel to Rise: Minimum of 23 psi.
        b) Perpendicular to Rise: 23 psi.
    4) Shear Stress: Minimum of 25 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM C273.
    5) Tensile Stress: Minimum of 23 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D1623.

6) Dimensional stability when tested in accordance with ASTM D2126:
   a) High-Temperature Aging at 158 Degrees F and 97 Percent Plus Relative Humidity for 28 Days: Less than 6 percent volume change.
   b) High-Temperature Aging at 200 Degrees F and Ambient Humidity for 28 Days: Less than 4 percent volume change.
   c) Low-Temperature Aging at Minus10 Degrees F and Ambient Humidity at 28 Days: Less than 1 percent volume change.

5. Paint Finish Characteristics:
   a. Gloss: 15 plus or minus 5 measured at 60-degree angle tested in accordance with ASTM D523.
   b. Pencil Hardness: HB-H minimum tested in accordance with ASTM D3363.
   c. Flexibility, T-Bend: 1-2T bend with no adhesion loss when tested in accordance with ASTM D4145.
   d. Flexibility, Mandrel: No cracking when bent 180 degrees around a 1/8 mandrel as tested in accordance with ASTM D522.
   e. Adhesion: No adhesion loss tested in accordance with ASTM D3359.
   f. Reverse Impact: No cracking or adhesion loss when impacted 3,000 by inches of metal thickness (lb-in), tested in accordance with ASTM D2794.
   g. Abrasion Resistance: Nominal 65 liters of falling sand to expose 5/32-inch diameter of metal substrate when tested in accordance with ASTM D968.
   h. Graffiti Resistance: Minimal effect.
   i. Acid Pollutant Resistance: No effect when subjected to 30 percent sulfuric acid for 18 hours, or 10 percent muriatic acid for 15 minutes when tested in accordance with ASTM D1308.
   j. Salt Fog Resistance: Passes 1,000 hours, when tested in accordance with ASTM B117 (5 percent salt fog at 95 degrees F).
   k. Cyclic Salt Fog and UV Exposure: Passes 2,016 hours when tested in accordance with ASTM D5894.
   l. Humidity Resistance: Passes 1,500 hours at 100 percent relative humidity and 95 degrees F, with a test rating of 10 when tested in accordance with ASTM D2247, and ASTM D714.
   m. Color Retention: Passes 5,000 hours when tested in accordance with ASTM G153 and ASTM G154.
   n. Chalk Resistance: Maximum chalk is a rating of 8 when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214, Method A.
   o. Color Tolerances: Maximum of 5ΔE Hunter units on panels when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244.

6. Wall and Roof Panel Assembly:
   a. Panel thickness:
      1) Walls: 2-1/2 inches thick (R=19).
      2) Roof: 4 inches thick (R=32).
   b. Panel width: 40 inches.
   c. Panel Lengths: Full length for wall height and from roof eave to roof peak.
   d. Panel Attachment: Shall consist of exposed fasteners and saddle clips.
   e. Exterior Face of Panel:
      1) Material:
         a) Steel coil material shall be in accordance with ASTM A755: AZ50 Galvalume®/ Zincalume® (55 percent aluminum, 45 percent zinc) in accordance with ASTM A792.
         b) Gauge: 26-gauge.
      2) Profile description – High Rib: 1-3/8-inch high linear ribs at 13-11/32 inches on center across panel face with 1/2-inch high intermediate ribs centered between high ribs.
      3) Texture: Nondirectional stucco embossed.
      4) Exterior Paint Finish Color:
         a) Color: As indicated.
         b) Location: Wall and roof panels.
         c) Finish System:
            (1) 1.0 mil Fluropolymer (PVDF) Two-Coat System: 0.2 mil primer with 0.8 mil Kynar 500 (70 percent) SOLID color coat.
   f. Interior Face of Panel:
      1) Material:
         a) Steel coil material shall be in accordance with ASTM A755: AZ50 Galvalume®/Zincalume® (55 percent aluminum, 45 percent zinc) in accordance with ASTM A792.
      2) Profile:
         a) Profile description - Shadow Line: Linear striations nominal 0.094 inches deep “V” grooves at 2-1/2 inches on center.
      3) Texture: Nondirectional stucco embossed.
      4) Gauge: 26-gauge.
      5) Interior Finish: PVDF finish, dry film thickness of 1.0 mil including primer.
         a) Color: As indicated.

7. Metal Liner Panels:
   a. One piece panels from eave to sill or eave to ceiling ridge of interior side of exterior wall framing and roof framing where scheduled on Interior Finish Schedule in Specification Section 09 06 00, Schedules for Finishes or shown on Drawings.
   b. Sidelaps: Overlapping major ribs with exposed color-matched fasteners.
   c. Panel Joints and Edges: Manufacturer's standard or custom trim and closure pieces and sealant.
8. Fasteners:
   a. Structural fasteners shall be hex-head type, corrosion resistant plated steel with neoprene washer, or as recommended by manufacturer.
   b. Saddle clip for panel attachment shall be 16-gauge with integral self-sealing gasket supplied by the manufacturer.
   c. Stitch fasteners for roof panel sidelaps and endlaps shall be vibration resistant type (anti-backout thread), self-drilling low profile screws with sealing washers, designed to resist back out by increasing thread friction as screw loosens.
   d. Size and spacing: As recommended by manufacturer.
9. Perimeter Trim and Penetration Treatments:
   a. Fabricated perimeter trim, penetration treatments and metal flashing: Shall be same gauge, material and coating color as exterior face of insulated metal roof and wall panel.
10. Sealants: Butyl, non-skinning/curing type as recommended by manufacturer.
11. Butyl Tape: As recommended by manufacturer.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Supports, structural framing and appurtenances for 2 Ton Bridge Crane.

   1. Serviceability requirements:
      a. Bridge Crane Rating: CMMA Class A.
      b. AISC Design Guide 3: Serviceability Design Considerations for Steel Buildings.
         1) Bridge crane runway deflection limits shall be verified and coordinated with bridge crane supplier.
         2) Building drift limits shall be coordinated with bridge crane supplier.

B. Aluminum Doors and Frames: As specified in Section 08 11 16, Aluminum Doors and Frames.

C. Door Hardware: As specified in Section 08 71 00, Door Hardware.

D. Overhead Doors: As specified in Section 08 33 23, Overhead Coiling Doors.

E. Roof Accessories:

1. Pipe Penetration Seals: Manufacturer's standard for specified roof panels.

F. Fixed Louvers: As specified in Section 08 90 00, Louvers.

G. Thermal Blocks: High-density, 3/4-inch thick extruded polystyrene, for installation over structural framing members.

H. Trim: Factory-formed and factory-painted ridge cap, rake trim, simple eave trim, panel side trim, corner trim, door trim, and other trim as necessary.

I. Gutter Fascia and Downspouts:

1. Material: ASTM A653/A653M, 26-gauge galvanized steel.
2. Gutter Fascia:
   a. Prefinish.
   b. Furnish hangers with factory-applied paint.
3. Preformed Corner Closures: Furnish to match configuration of gable fascia.
4. Downspouts:
   a. Configuration: Nominal 4-inch corrugated rectangular box with minimum 11 square inches of cross section area.
   b. Factory finish to match wall panels.

J. Miscellaneous: Furnish fasteners, metal-backed neoprene washers, weatherstripping, sealants, roof jacks, roof curbs, gaskets, and other items as required for a complete installation.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Factory Fabricate: To manufacturer's written standards, MBMA Metal Building Systems Manual, and AISC Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.

B. Building Parts: Accurate and true to dimension to facilitate building erection without cutting, fitting, or other alterations.

C. Welded Connections: In accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

D. Shop Primer for Primary Framing:

1. Surface Preparation and Primer: As specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting concrete foundation and anchor bolt placement for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of metal building.

3.02 BUILDING ERECTION

A. Erect building system in accordance with manufacturer's standards and instructions.

B. Provide temporary bracing in accordance with MBMA standards and as required for safe installation.

C. Structural Framing:

1. Do not field cut or alter primary or secondary framing members.
2. Installation and tolerances shall be in accordance with MBMA Metal Building Systems Manual.

D. Roof and Wall Panels and Metal Liner Panels:

1. Field cutting of panels by torch is not permitted.
2. Attach panels to structural supports to maintain a weathertight seal while allowing for thermal and structural movement.
   a. Install exposed fasteners in true vertical and horizontal alignment.
   b. Use proper tools to install screw fasteners to compress neoprene washer without damaging washer or stripping metal.
3. Install manufacturer's standard joint sealants, gaskets, and closure strips as required for weathertight installation.
4. Field Cutting and Patching: Perform in manner not to impair appearance, weathertightness, or structural capacity of panel system.
5. Cover gaps and seal airtight at joints between metal liner panels and joints between panels and other adjacent materials.

3.03 REPAIR, CLEANING, AND PAINTING

A. Immediately following erection, remove unused material, screws, fasteners, and other debris from completed installation. Use caution in removing metal cuttings from surface of prefinished metal panels.

B. Replace damaged, dented, buckled, or discolored metal panels.

C. Repair damaged painted and galvanized surfaces as specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

D. Finish Painting: As specified in Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating.

3.04 BRIDGE CRANE SUPPORT AND STRUCTURAL FRAMING

A. Contractor shall coordinate bridge crane loads, drifts, deflection limits and clearances with metal building systems design engineer.

3.05 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Provide manufacturer's representative at Site in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, for installation assistance, inspection, and certification of proper installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 07 00
PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating & Air-Conditioning Engineers Inc. (ASHRAE): 90.1, Energy-Efficient Design of New Buildings except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. B209, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
   b. C534, Standard Specification for Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form.
3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 255, Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
4. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Product description, include list of materials, thickness for each service scheduled, and locations.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Materials furnished under this Specification shall be standard, cataloged products, new and commercially available, suitable for service requiring high performance and reliability with low maintenance, and free from all defects.

B. Provide materials by firms engaged in the manufacture of insulation products of the types and characteristics specified herein, whose products have been in use for not less than 5 years.

C. UL Listing or satisfactory certified test report from an approved testing laboratory is required to indicate fire hazard ratings for materials proposed for use do not exceed those specified.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Manufacturer's Stamp or Label:

1. Every package or standard container of insulation, jackets, cements, adhesives and coatings delivered to Site shall have manufacturer's stamp or label attached, giving name of manufacturer, brand, and description of material.
2. Insulation packages and containers shall be marked "asbestos-free."

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Insulation exterior shall be cleanable, grease-resistant, nonflaking, and nonpeeling.

B. Insulation shall conform to referenced publications and specified temperature ranges and densities in pounds per cubic foot.

C. Insulation for fittings, flanges, and valves shall be premolded, precut, or job-fabricated insulation of same thickness and conductivity as used on adjacent piping.

D. Fire Resistance:

1. Insulation, adhesives, vapor barrier materials and other accessories, except as specified herein, shall be noncombustible.
2. Use no fugitive or corrosive treatments to impart flame resistance.
3. Flame proofing treatments subject to deterioration due to effects of moisture or high humidity are not acceptable.
4. Materials including facings, mastics, and adhesives, shall have fire hazard rating not to exceed 25 for flame spread without evidence of continued progressive combustion, and 50 for smoke, developed as per tests conducted in accordance with NFPA 255 methods.
5. Materials exempt from fire-resistant rating:
   a. Nylon anchors.
   b. Treated wood inserts.
6. Materials exempt from fire-resistant rating when installed in outside locations, buried, or encased in concrete:
   a. Polyurethane insulation.
   b. PVC casing.
   c. Fiberglass-reinforced plastic casing.

2.02 PIPE INSULATION

A. Type P1—Fiberglass (ASTM C547, Type 1 (Minus 20 to 500 Degrees F):

1. Fiberglass, UL-rated, preformed, sectional rigid, minimum 4 pounds per cubic foot (PCF) density, K factor 0.23 maximum at 75 degrees F mean, with factory-applied all-service jacket (ASJ) composed of reinforced Kraft paper and aluminum foil laminate. Jacket shall have self-sealing lap to facilitate closing longitudinal and end joints.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. CertainTeed; Preformed Pipe Insulation.
   b. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok AP-T.
   c. Owens/Corning Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.
   d. Knauf Pipe Insulation; Crown Pipe Insulation.

B. Type P3—Elastomeric (ASTM C534, Minus 40 to 220 Degrees F):

1. Flexible, closed cell elastomeric.
2. Nominal 6 PCF density, K factor 0.27 maximum at 75 degrees F mean.
3. Water Vapor Transmission: 0.1 perm-inch, or less.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Armacell; AP Armaflex.
   b. Nomaco; K-Flex LS.
   c. Rubatex; R-180-FS.

2.03 INSULATION FINISH SYSTEMS

A. Type F1—PVC:

1. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketing, white, for straight run piping and fitting locations, temperatures to 159 degrees F.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Johns Manville; Zeston.
   b. Ceel-Co; 550.

B. Type F3—Aluminum:

1. Aluminum Roll Jacketing: For straight run piping, wrought aluminum Alloy 3003, 5005, 1100 or 3105 to ASTM B209 with H-14 temper, minimum 0.016-inch thickness, with smooth mill finish.
2. Moisture Barrier: Provide factory applied moisture barrier, consisting of 40-pound kraft paper with 1-mil-thick low-density polyethylene film, heat and pressure bonded to inner surface of the aluminum jacketing.

3. Fitting Covers: Material as for aluminum roll jacketing, premolded, one or two piece covers, which includes elbows, tee/valves, end caps, mechanical line couplings, and specialty fittings.
4. Manufacturer and Product: RPR Products; INSUL-MATE.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION

A. Install insulation products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, and in accordance with recognized industry practices.

B. Apply insulation over clean and dry surfaces.

C. Install insulation after piping system has been pressure tested and leaks corrected.

D. Use insulating cements, lagging adhesives, and weatherproof mastics recommended by insulation manufacturer.

E. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces. Insulate each continuous run of piping with full-length units of insulation, with a single cut piece to complete the run. Do not use cut pieces of scraps abutting each other.

F. Butt insulation joints firmly together to ensure a complete and tight fit over surfaces to be covered.

G. Maintain integrity of vapor-barrier jackets on pipe insulation, and protect to prevent puncture or other damage. Seal open ends of insulation with mastic.

H. Cover valves, flanges, fittings, and similar items in each piping system with equivalent thickness and composition of insulation as applied to adjoining pipe run. Install factory molded, precut or job-fabricated units.

I. Extend piping insulation without interruption through walls, floors, and similar piping penetrations, except where otherwise indicated.

J. Install protective metal shields and inserts where pipe hangers bear on outside of insulation.

K. Insulation on piping that is to be heat traced shall be installed after installation of heat tape.

L. Insulate valve bodies, flanges, and pipe couplings.

M. Insulate and vapor seal hangers, supports, anchors, and other piping appurtenances that are secured directly to cold surfaces.

N. Do not insulate flexible pipe couplings and expansion joints.

O. Do not allow insulation to cover nameplates or code inspection stamps.

P. Install removable insulation sections on devices that require access for maintenance of equipment or removal, such as unions and strainer end plates.

Q. Cold Surfaces: Provide continuous vapor seal on insulation on cold surfaces where vapor barrier jackets are used.

R. Placement:

1. Slip insulation on pipe or tubing before assembly, when practical, to avoid longitudinal seams.
2. Insulate valves and fittings with sleeved or cut pieces of same material.
3. Seal joints.

S. Insulation at Hangers and Supports: Install under piping, centered at each hanger or support.

T. Roof Drains: Insulate vertical drops from roof drain to horizontal pipe, exposed and concealed horizontal piping, and 2 feet down on vertical risers from horizontal pipe.

U. Roof and Overflow Drain Sumps: Insulate underside.

V. Vapor Barrier:

1. Provide continuous vapor barrier at joints between rigid insulation and pipe insulation.
2. Install vapor barrier jackets with pipe hangers and supports outside jacket.
3. Do not use staples and screws to secure vapor sealed system components.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION FINISH SYSTEMS

A. Use a continuous friction type joint to hold jacket in-place, providing positive weatherproof seal over entire length of jacket.

B. Secure circumferential joints with preformed snap straps containing weatherproof sealant.

C. On exterior piping, apply coating over insulation and vapor barrier to prevent damage when aluminum fitting covers are installed.

D. Do not use screws or rivets to fasten the fitting covers.

E. Install removable prefabricated aluminum covers on exterior flanges and unions.

F. Caulk and seal exterior joints to make watertight.

3.03 INSULATION APPLICATIONS

A. Potable Cold Water:

1. Type P3, elastomeric.
2. 1-inch thickness for all pipe sizes.

B. Potable Hot Water:

1. Type P1, fiberglass.
2. 1-inch thickness for all pipe sizes.

C. Pipe Hangers:

1. Type P3, Elastomeric: Rigid insulation section with 9-inch-long, 16-gauge galvanized steel saddle.

3.04 INSULATION FINISH APPLICATIONS

A. Piping Insulation (Concealed Areas): Factory finish.

B. Piping Insulation (Exposed to View, Indoors): Type F1, PVC.

C. Piping Insulation (Outdoors): Type F3, aluminum.

D. Apply coating of insulating cement where needed to obtain smooth and continuous appearance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 10 01
PLUMBING PIPING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
2. American Society of Sanitary Engineering (ASSE):
   a. 1010, Performance Requirements for Water Hammer Arresters.
   b. 1050, Performance Requirements for Stack Air Admittance Valves for Sanitary Drainage Systems.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D1785, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.
   b. D2466, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
   c. D2564, Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
   d. D2855, Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.
   e. F656, Standard Specification for Primers for Use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.
4. NSF International (NSF):
   a. NSF/ANSI 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.
   b. NSF/ANSI 372, Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content.
5. Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI): WH 201, Water Hammer Arrester Standard.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Where pipe diameter, thickness, pressure class, pressure rating, or thrust restraint is not shown or specified, design piping system in accordance with the following:

1. Building Service Piping: ASME B31.9, as applicable.
2. Sanitary Building Drainage and Vent Systems: Local plumbing code.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Product data sheets.
2. Shop Drawings: Showing changes in location of fixtures or equipment that are advisable in the opinion of Contractor.

B. Informational Submittals: Changes in location of equipment or piping that affect connecting or adjacent work, before proceeding with the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Components and Materials in Contact with Water for Human Consumption: Comply with the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act and other applicable federal, state, and local requirements. Provide certification by manufacturer or an accredited certification organization recognized by the Authority Having Jurisdiction that components and materials comply with the maximum lead content standard in accordance with NSF/ANSI 61 and NSF/ANSI 372.

1. Use or reuse of components and materials without a traceable certification is prohibited.

2.02 PIPING

A. Piping Schedule: Refer to Section 40 27 00, Process Piping—General.

B. Piping Material: Refer to Piping Data Sheet(s), and Section 40 27 00, Process Piping—General.

2.03 HOSE VALVES AND HYDRANTS

A. HV-1, Wall Hydrant:

1. Nonfreeze exposed with chrome-plated face, integral vacuum breaker, bronze casing, T-handle key, and 3/4-inch inlet and hose connection.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. J. R. Smith; Figure 5609.
   b. Josam; 71050 Series.

B. HV-2, Hydrant:

1. Sill faucet with removable T-handle, polished chrome finish, and 3/4-inch inlet and hose connection.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Chicago; No. 387, with No. E27 vacuum breaker.
   b. Acorn; No. 8121.

2.04 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Refer to Section 40 05 15, Piping Support Systems.

2.05 INSULATION

A. As specified in Section 22 07 00, Plumbing Piping Insulation.

2.06 VALVES

A. Refer to Section 40 27 02, Process Valves and Operators.

B. Manual Air Vent Valves:

1. With coin-operated air vent.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Bell & Gossett; No. 4V.
   b. Dole; No. 9.

2.07 MISCELLANEOUS PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Strainers for Water Service:

1. Iron body, Y-pattern, 125-pound rated, with screwed bronze or bolted iron cap.
2. Screen: Heavy-gauge stainless steel or monel, 30 mesh.
3. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Crane; No. 988-1/2.
   b. Mueller; No. 751.

B. Water Hammer Arresters:

1. Materials: ASSE 1010 certified, Type L copper tube, HHPP piston with two lubricated EPDM O-rings, FDA approved lubricant, rolled piston stop, wrought copper male thread adapter.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Sioux Chief Mfg. Co., Inc.; Series 650 and 660.
   b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.

C. Insulating Dielectric Unions and Flanges:

1. Galvanically compatible with piping to which attached and pressure ratings suitable for system working pressures.
2. Unions 2 Inches and Smaller: Screwed or solder-joint type.
3. Unions 2-1/2 Inches and Larger: Flanged type, complete with bolt insulators, dielectric gasket, bolts, and nuts.
4. Manufacturers:
    a. Epco Sales, Inc., Cleveland, OH.
    b. Capitol Insulation Unions.

D. Sleeves:

1. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. J. R. Smith; Figure 1720.
    b. Josam; No. 26400.

E. Flashing Sleeves for Roof Penetrations:

1. Built-Up Bituminous Roofing: Fabricate of lead as specified in Section 07 62 00, Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.
2. Single-Ply Membrane Roofing: Pipe seals as specified in Section 07 70 01, Roof Specialties and Accessories.

F. Insulating Dielectric Unions and Flanges:

1. Galvanically compatible with piping to which attached and pressure ratings suitable for system working pressures.
2. Unions 2 Inches and Smaller: Screwed or solder-joint type.
3. Unions 2-1/2 Inches and Larger: Flanged type, complete with bolt insulators, dielectric gasket, bolts, and nuts.
4. Manufacturers:
    a. Epco Sales, Inc., Cleveland, OH.
    b. Capitol Insulation Unions.

G. Joint Solder: 95-5 wire solder, ASTM B32, Grade 95 TA. Do not use cored solder.

H. Pipe Joint Sealer: Compound insoluble in water or Teflon tape; approved by NFS for use in potable water.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install plumbing systems to meet the applicable plumbing code.

B. Field Obstructions:

1. Drawings do not attempt to show exact details of piping. Provide offsets around obstructions.
2. Do not modify structural components, unless approved by Engineer.

C. Sleeves:

1. Pipe sizes shown are nominal sizes, unless shown or specified otherwise.
2. Provide piping passing through walls, floors, or ceilings with standard-weight pipe sleeves.
3. Provide pipes passing through finished walls with chrome-plated canopy flanges.

D. Provide unions in piping systems at connections to equipment.

E. Provide insulating dielectric unions and flanges between ferrous and nonferrous piping and where otherwise required for electrically insulated connection.

F. Pipe air release valves, water-lubricated bearings, and other appurtenances having water effluent with copper tubing to nearest drain.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Copper Tubing:

1. Cut tubing square and remove burrs.
2. Clean both inside of fittings and outside of tubing with steel wool and hydrochloric acid before soldering.
3. Prevent annealing of fittings and hard-drawn tubing when making connections.
4. Do not use mitered joints for elbows or notching of straight runs of pipe for tees.

B. Rigid PVC or CPVC:

1. Cut, make up, and install in accordance with pipe manufacturer’s recommendations.
2. Ream, clean, and remove burrs from cut ends before joining pipe.

3. Lay in trench by snaking pipe from one side to other.
4. Offset: As recommended by manufacturer for maximum temperature variation between time of solvent welding and final use.
5. Do not lay pipe when temperature is below 40 degrees F or above 90 degrees F when exposed to direct sunlight.
6. Shield ends to be joined from direct sunlight prior to and during laying operation.
7. Use strap wrenches only for tightening threaded plastic joints. Do not over tighten fittings.

C. Water Hammer Arresters:

1. Install in piping systems where shown on Drawings and adjacent to pieces of equipment where quick closing valves are installed.
2. Install at all emergency safety showers and eyewashes.
3. Size and install in accordance with Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-WH201.
4. Shock arresters to have access panels or to be otherwise accessible.

D. Valves: Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Miscellaneous Piping Specialties: Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

F. Measuring Devices: Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.03 SANITARY AND WASTE DRAINS AND VENTS PIPING

A. Installation:

1. Set piping above floor slab true and plumb.
2. Set exposed risers as close to walls as possible.
3. Where vent stacks pass through roof slab, fit with flashing sleeve secured to roof.
4. Extend vents minimum 1 foot above roof.
5. Provide cleanouts where shown and where required by code.

3.04 HVAC CONDENSATE PIPING

A. Set piping true and plumb.

B. Slope piping 1/8 inch per foot minimum.

3.05 WATER SUPPLY PIPING

A. Water supply piping includes potable W1, hot water (HW), systems and nonpotable W2 systems.

B. Flush water piping systems clean of internal debris, clean faucet aerators, and adjust plumbing fixture valves for manufacturer's recommended flow.

C. Do not run water piping through electrical rooms or immediately over or within a 3-foot horizontal clearance of electrical panels, motor starters, or environmental control panels.

D. Provide exterior water piping with minimum 3 feet of cover or install below frost line, whichever is greater.

E. Hose Valves and Hydrants: Attach handle with setscrew.

F. Provide valve operators with position indicators, where indicated, to show position of valve disc or plug.

G. Provide bypass with globe valve for emergency throttling around each reducing valve.

3.06 INSULATION

A. As specified in Section 22 07 00, Plumbing Piping Insulation.

3.07 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. In accordance with Section 40 05 15, Piping Support Systems.

3.08 INTERIM CLEANING

A. As specified in Section 40 27 00, Process Piping—General.

3.09 TESTING

A. As specified in Section 40 80 01, Process Piping Leakage Testing.

3.10 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

A. As specified in Section 33 13 00, Disinfecting of Water Utility Distribution.

3.11 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protective Covers:

1. Provide over floor and HUB drains during construction, to prevent damage to drain strainers and keep foreign material from entering drainage system.
2. Remove at time of Substantial Completion.

3.12 FIELD FINISHING

A. In accordance with Section 40 27 00, Processing Piping—General.

3.13 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Refer to Section 40 27 00, Process Piping—General and Pipe Schedule.

3.14 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section,” are part of this Specification.

1. Plumbing Piping Data Sheets.

Section Number	Title
22 10 01.02	Polyvinyl Chloride Drain Waste and Vent (PVC-DWV) Pipe and Fittings

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 10 01.02
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
DRAIN WASTE AND VENT (PVC-DWV)
PIPE AND FITTINGS

Item	Size	Description
Pipe and Fittings	All	PVC-DWV Schedule 40 nonpressure application, Class 12454B conforming to ASTM D2665 and ANSI/NSF Standard 14 system.
Joints	All	Solvent cemented conforming to ASTM D2855 except where connection to equipment may require future removal.
Solvent Cement	All	As recommended by the pipe and fitting manufacturer conforming to ASTM D2564.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 14 29
SUMP PUMPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Terminology pertaining to pumping unit performance and construction shall conform to ratings and nomenclature of Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Make, model, weight, and horsepower of each equipment assembly.
2. Complete catalog information, descriptive literature, specifications, and identification of materials of construction, including cable seal details.
3. Performance data curves showing head and capacity.
4. Power and control wiring diagrams, including terminals and numbers.
5. Panel layout and wiring diagrams.
6. Complete catalog cut information of accessories.
7. Motor data.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Suggested spare parts list to maintain equipment in service for period of 5 years. Include list of special tools required for checking, testing, parts replacement, and maintenance with current price information.
2. List special tools, materials, and supplies furnished with equipment for use prior to and during startup and for future maintenance.
3. Operation and maintenance data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
4. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers’ Field Services.

1.04 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish for this set of pumps: One complete set of special tools required to dismantle each pump.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Submersible, centrifugal type.

B. Designed for continuous operation under submerged or partially submerged conditions, and intermittent operation when totally dry without damage to pump or motor.

C. Pumps furnished under this section to be provided by a single manufacturer.

2.02 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Specific requirements are attached to this section as supplements.

2.03 COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Service:

1. Solids Handling: 3/8-inch spherical solids.
2. pH Ranges 4-9.
3. Pumped Fluid Operating Temperature:
    a. 32 to 122 degrees F, semi-continuous.
    b. 32 to 158 degrees F, intermittent.

B. Pump:

1. Semi-open impeller.
2. Maximum Installation Depth below Water Level: 30 feet.
3. Discharge Size: 1-1/4-inch female NPT.
4. Minimum Liquid Level (above pump bottom):
    a. Manual operation:
        1) With suction strainer: 1.0 inch.
        2) Without suction strainer: 0.5 inch.
    b. Automatic Operation: 3.5 inches.
5. UL listed.

C. Electrical:

1. Motor Type:
    a. AC induction.
    b. Water/glycol filled.
    c. Class F insulation.

2. Motor Duty:
   a. Semi-continuing if fully submerged.
   b. Maximum 8 hours in a 24-hour period.
3. Maximum Starts per Hour: 10.
4. Power Cord Lengths: 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
5. Nominal Speed: 3,350 rpm.
6. Power: 115 volt ac, single-phase.

D. Control Panel:

1. Enclosure:
   a. NEMA 4X fiberglass.
   b. Hinged door with stainless latch.
   c. Motor contactor.
   d. Current limiting circuit breaker.
   e. Hand Off Auto toggle switch.
   f. High level audio alarm with push-to-silence feature.
   g. 7/8-inch diameter visual/red alarm light.
   h. Fuse disconnect.
   i. Audio alarm silence relay.
   j. Alarm circuit.
   k. Pump run light.
   l. Elapsed time meter.
   m. Surge Protection: Required, unless otherwise noted.

E. Accessories: “Piggyback” mechanical float switch.

2.04 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Control Panel:

1. Factory Inspections: Inspect control panels for required construction, electrical connection, and intended function.
2. Factory Tests and Adjustments: Test all control panels actually furnished.

B. Pump:

1. Factory Performance Test: Include test data sheets.
2. Conduct on each pump.
3. Perform under actual or approved simulated operating conditions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Functional Test: Conduct on each pump.

1. Alignment: Test complete assemblies for correct rotation, proper alignment and connection, and quiet operation.
2. Test for several cycles.

3.03 MANUFACTURER’S SERVICES

A. Manufacturer’s Representative: Present at Site, for minimum person-days listed below, travel time excluded:

1. 1 person-day for installation assistance and inspection.
2. 1 person-day for functional and performance testing and completion of Manufacturer’s Certificate of Proper Installation.

3.04 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section,” are part of this Specification.

1. Overflow Box Sump Pump Data Sheet.

END OF SECTION

SUBMERSIBLE PUMP DATA SHEET, 44 42 56.04-01

Tag Numbers: 201-P-1-1

Pump Name: Overflow Box Sump Pump

Manufacturer and Model Number: (1) Grundfos Model KP150
(2)

SERVICE CONDITIONS

Liquid Pumped (Material and Percent Solids): Near potable water quality

Pumping Temperature (Fahrenheit): Normal: 70 Max 80 Min 60

Specific Gravity at 60 Degrees F: 1.00

Abrasive (Y/N) N Possible Scale Buildup (Y/N): N

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

Capacity (US gpm): Rated: 20

Total Dynamic Head (Ft): Rated: 12

DRIVE MOTOR

Horsepower: 1/4 Voltage: 115 Phase: 1 Synchronous Speed (rpm): 3, 350

REMARKS: Furnish panel 201-FP-1-2 (with surge suppressor) and level switch that Piggybacks on pump.

SECTION 22 30 00
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. NSF International (NSF):
   a. NSF/ANSI 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.
   b. NSF/ANSI 372, Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content.
2. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Manufacturer’s product data.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 WATER HEATERS

A. Instantaneous Electric Water Heater:

1. Description: UL listed, tankless with removable cover, replaceable heating element, immersion-type thermostat, replaceable inlet filter, and flow regulator.
2. Capacity: See data sheet at end of section.
3. Manufacturers:
   a. Chronomite Laboratories, Inc.
   b. EEMAX, Inc.
   c. Weben-Jarco Inc.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install, arrange, and connect equipment as shown on Drawings and in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Startup:

1. Piping Systems: Verify that flushing, cleaning, and testing has been completed prior to startup.

3.03 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Supplement listed below, following “End of Section,” is a part of this Specification.

1. Data Sheet: Instantaneous Water Heater.

END OF SECTION

Instantaneous Water Heater					
Tag Number	**Flow Rate (gpm)**	**Temperature Rise (Degrees F)**	**Power (kW)**	**Voltage**	**Manufacturer and Model Number**
20-WH-01	0.5	61	3.6	120V/1ph	Chronomite, Model SR-30L
20-WH-02	1.0	43	6.3	208V/1ph	Chronomite, Model M-30L

SECTION 22 40 00
PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
3. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
4. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Catalog information and rough-in dimensions for plumbing fixtures, products, and specialties.

1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and local and state requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Fixture Trim:

1. Supply Stops and Traps:
   a. McGuire.
   b. American Standard.
   c. Kohler.
2. Flush Valves: Sloan.
3. Water Closet Seats:
   a. Bemis.
   b. Church.
   c. Olsonite.
4. Lavatory Supply, Tailpiece, and Trap Insulation:
   a. McGuire.
   b. Trap Wrap.
   c. Truebro.

B. Plumbing Fixtures:

1. Water Closets, Lavatories, and Urinals:
   a. American Standard.
   b. Kohler.
   c. Eljer.
2. Service Sinks:
   a. Kohler.
   b. Eljer.
   c. Just MFG.
3. Faucet Fittings:
   a. Sinks:
      1) Chicago.
      2) T&S Brass.
   b. Lavatories:
      1) Chicago.
      2) Delta.
4. Drinking Fountains and Electric Water Coolers:
   a. Elkay.
   b. Haws.
   c. Western.

C. Emergency Showers and Eyewashes:

1. Haws.
2. Western.
3. Guardian.

D. Drainage Products:

1. General:
   a. Smith.
   b. Wade.
   c. Zurn.

E. Plumbing Specialties:

1. Trap Primers:
   a. Precision Plumbing Products.
   b. Smith.
   c. Wade.

2.02 GENERAL

A. Fixture Trim: Provide plumbing fixture trim where applicable on fixtures.

B. Plumbing Fixtures: Indicated by fixture number as shown on Drawings.

C. Drainage Products: Indicated by fixture number as shown on Drawings.

D. Plumbing Specialties: Indicated by fixture number as shown on Drawings.

E. Exposed fixture connections and piping shall be polished chrome-plated.

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Fixture Trim:

1. Supply Stop:
   a. Flexible supply with heavy cast brass, loose key, 1/2-inch IPS by 3/8-inch outside diameter tubing angle stop to wall with escutcheon plate; chrome-plated finish.
   b. Provide stop with stuffing box.
   c. Manufacturer: McGuire Manufacturing Company, Inc.
2. Trap:
   a. Chrome-plated, 17-gauge, semicast P-trap with compression ring cast brass waste and vent connection and cleanout.
   b. 1-1/2 inches for lavatories and drinking fountains.
   c. 1-1/2 inches for sinks.
   d. Manufacturer: McGuire Manufacturing Company, Inc.
3. Water Closet and Urinal Flush Valves: Sloan Valve Co., Royal Continental, low flush, quiet action with screwdriver stop and vacuum breaker.

B. Plumbing Fixtures:

1. EWC-1, Electric Water Cooler (Single Unit):
   a. Finish: No. 4 satin finish stainless steel square receptors, back panel, and grille.
   b. Valve: Front pushbar operated with automatic stream regulation.
   c. Trim: Screwdriver stop, strainer, and P-trap with cleanout.
   d. Cooler: Non-CFC, air-cooled.
   e. Mount: Wall mounting.
   f. Manufacturer and Product: Elkay; Model LVRCHD8S

2. LAV-1, Lavatory (Wall-Hung Type):
   a. Fixture: 20 inches by 18 inches, vitreous china, for floor-mounted concealed arm carrier, three-hole punched on 4-inch centers for faucet. American Standard Companies, Inc.; Lucerne, Model 0355.012.
   b. Faucet: Delta Faucet, Model 501LF-WF-4CP with 0.5 gpm flow restricter.
   c. Trim: 3/8-inch supply stop with loose key, 17-gauge chrome-plated cast brass P-trap.
   d. Insulation: McGuire Manufacturing Company, Inc., Prowrap antimicrobial PVC resin seamless insulation for trap, tailpiece, and hot and cold water supply piping.
   e. Strainer: McGuire Manufacturing Company, Inc.; Model 155A chrome-plated grid strainer with tailpiece.
3. Sample Sink: (SS-1):
   a. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Just Manufacturing Co.; SB-124-24L.
      2) Or equal.
   b. Type: Single-compartment, 14-gauge, Type 304 stainless steel scullery sink with permanent left side 24-inch drainboard. 12-inch high plain backsplash; stainless steel adjustable tubular legs.
   c. Overall Size: 51-inch L by 27-inch W.
   d. Bowl Size: 24-inch by 24 inch by 12-inch D.
4. Accessories:
   a. Continuous waste connections.
   b. P-trap with 1-1/2-inch female threads inlet and outlet, rubber washer, inlet strainer and cleanout plug.
   c. Faucet:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Chicago Faucets; No. 835-CP.
         b) Or equal.
      2) Description: Exposed service sink faucet with vacuum breaker, integral stops, lever or four-arm handles, spout with pail hook and hose end, and top single brace, 1/2-inch diameter IPS female couplings and renewable seats.
5. WC-1, Water Closet (Flush Valve, Floor Mounted, ADA Compliant):
   a. Fixture: Vitreous china, siphon jet action, top spud, elongated bowl. American Standard Companies, Inc.; Afwall EL 1.6, Model 2257.103;
   b. Trim: Sloan Valve Co.; Royal Continental, Model 111 RC; flush valve, 1.6 gallons per flush.
   c. Seat: Olsonite Corp.; 10-CC-SS; white open front.
   d. Carrier: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 200/400, commercial type.

C. Safety Equipment:

1. SSH-1, Safety Shower/Eyewash Combination (Freeze-proof):
   a. Model: Haws Drinking Faucet Co.; Model 8317CTFPB.
   b. Shower: ABS plastic deluge.
   c. Eyewash: Stainless steel bowl with aerated eye/face wash.
   d. Valve: Stay open.
   e. Support: Freestanding, 1-1/4-inch galvanized pipe standard, stanchion, and floor flange, cable heated and insulated.

D. Drainage Products:

1. CO-1, Cleanout (Exterior):
   a. Material: Taper thread, bronze plug, heavy-duty, scoriated cast-iron top.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 4263.
2. FCO-1, Floor Cleanout (Finished Areas):
   a. Material: Tapered thread, bronze plug with round adjustable scoriated secured nickel bronze top.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 4103S.
3. FCO-2, Floor Cleanout (Unfinished Areas):
   a. Material: Tapered thread, bronze plug with round adjustable scoriated secured cast-iron top.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 4243S.
4. FD-1, Floor Drain (Finished Areas):
   a. Materials: Cast-iron body, adjustable nickel bronze strainer.
   b. Options: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 2696, trap primer connection, vandalproof screws.
   c. Manufacturer and Product: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 2005T-U-round.
5. FD-2, Floor Drain (Unfinished Areas, General Drainage):
   a. Materials: Cast-iron body and grate.
   b. Options: Sediment bucket, Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 2696, trap primer connection, vandalproof screws.
   c. Manufacturer and Product: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 2210T-U.
6. HD-1, Hub Drain:
   a. Coated cast-iron reducing hub adapter with standard cast-iron hub.
   b. Hub: Two pipe sizes larger than outlet.
7. WCO, Wall Cleanout:
   a. Material: Stainless steel cover and screw.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.; Model 4472.

E. Hose Valves: Refer to Section 22 10 01, Plumbing Piping and Accessories.

F. Plumbing Specialties:

1. Water Hammer Arresters:
   a. Materials: ASSE 1010 certified, Type L copper tube, HHPP piston with two lubricated EPDM O-rings, FDA approved lubricant, rolled piston stop, wrought copper male thread adapter.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Sioux Chief Mfg. Co., Inc.; Series 650 and 660.
2. Drain P-Trap Priming:
   a. Pipe: Type K, soft copper.
   b. Trap and prime floor drains and hub drains, unless shown otherwise on the Drawings. No attempt has been made to show trap primer valve locations or trap primer pipe routing.
   c. Field route trap primer piping during installation of floor drains and hub drains, and install trap primer valves in mechanical rooms, janitor rooms, or other locations acceptable to Engineer.
   d. Priming System: Complete with connection to serving W1 cold water system.
3. ETP-1, Automatic Trap Priming System:
   a. Materials: Preset 24-hour clock, manual override switch, solenoid valve, 3/4-inch connection, calibrated water distribution manifold, water hammer arrester, and wall-mounted steel cabinet with access door.
   b. Power: 120V, single-phase.
   c. Manifold outlet quantity as required.
   d. Manufacturer and Product: Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.; Prime-Time Model PT.
4. WB-1, Wall Box:
   a. Materials: Recessed box, single lever shutoff with 1/4-inch cold water connection.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Oatey Model 38618.

G. Sealant: In accordance with Section 07 92 01, Sealants and Caulking.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Drawings do not attempt to show exact details of fixtures. Changes in locations of fixtures, advisable in opinion of Contractor, shall be submitted to Engineer for review before proceeding with the Work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Fixture Trim: Install fixture trim where applicable on fixtures.

B. Plumbing Fixtures, Mounting Heights:

1. Standard rough-in catalogued heights, unless shown otherwise on Drawings.
2. Caulk fixtures in contact with finished walls with waterproof, white, nonhardening sealant which will not crack, shrink, or change color with age. See Section 07 92 01, Sealants and Caulking.

C. Exact fixture location and mounting arrangement shall be as indicated on toilet room elevations and details as shown on Drawings.

D. Unless noted otherwise and as a minimum, fixtures shall be supported as indicated in PDI Code Guide 302.

E. Safety Equipment:

1. System Shutoff Valves:
   a. Shutoff valves shall give visual indication of position (open or closed).
   b. Shutoff valves shall be lockable valves and locked in open position.

F. Drainage Products:

1. Floor Drains: Set top flush with floor. Provide membrane clamps where required.
2. Cleanouts: Install where shown or required for purposes intended. Set cover flush with finished floor.
3. Hub Drains: Set top of hub 2 inches above finished floor.

G. Caulk penetrations of exterior walls with weatherproof sealant in accordance with Section 07 92 01, Sealants and Caulking.

H. Adjust water flows in domestic water systems for reasonable water flows at each plumbing fixture, terminal device. Flush valve fixtures shall be adjusted for proper flush cycle time and water quantity.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform visual inspection for physical damage, blocked access, cleanliness, and missing items.

B. Verify safety shower alarm operation both locally and systemwide. Notify security prior to test if alarm is connected systemwide.

END OF SECTION